LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE

Institutional Self-Evaluation Report
In Support of Reaffirmation of Accreditation

Submitted by:

Los Angeles City College
855 N. Vermont Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90029

Submitted to:

Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges
Western Association of Schools and Colleges

January 7, 2016

11/29/2015 version for Board of Trustees
To: Accredi1ng Commission for Community and Junior Colleges, Western Association of Schools and Colleges

From: Los Angeles City College; 855 N Vermont Avenue; Los Angeles, CA 90029

This Institutional Self Evaluation Report is submitted to the ACCJC for the purpose of assisting in the determination of the institution’s accreditation status. We certify there was effective participation by the District office and campus community, and believe the Self Evaluation Report accurately reflects the nature and substance of this institution.

Signatures:

Francisco C. Rodriguez, Ph.D., Chancellor, Los Angeles Community College District Date

Scott J. Svonkin, President of the Board, Los Angeles Community College District Date

Reneé D. Martinez, President of Los Angeles City College Date

Dan Walden, Accreditation Liaison Officer, Vice President of Academic Affairs Date

Daniel Wanner, Accreditation Co-Chair and Academic Senate President, Faculty Date

Sharon Hendricks, AFT Faculty Guild 1521, Faculty Date

Allison Jones, Teamsters Local 911, Administrative Deans Date

Bryant Woodert, ASG President, Students Date

Kathleen Beckett, SIEU-Local 99, Classified Staff Date

Christi O’Connor, Supervisory Employees Local 721, Classified Staff Date

Pamela Atkinson, AFT Classified Staff Guild 1521A, Classified Staff Date

Mike Sundy, Building and Construction Trades, Classified Staff Date
TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Introduction ............................................................................................................................. 5
   History of Los Angeles City College ......................................................................................... 5
   Major Developments since the Last Self Evaluation ............................................................... 6
   LACC Student Enrollment Data ............................................................................................... 11
II. Student Achievement Data and Institution-Set Standards .................................................. 16
   A. Student Achievement ........................................................................................................... 16
   B. Institution-Set Standards ................................................................................................... 20
III. Organization of the Self Evaluation Process ........................................................................ 27
IV. Organizational Information .................................................................................................. 30
   A. District-College Functional Map ......................................................................................... 30
   B. Effectiveness of the Division of Responsibilities ............................................................... 45
V. Compliance with Eligibility Requirements .......................................................................... 47
VI. Compliance with Federal Regulations and Commission Policies (Checklist) ..................... 51
VII. Institutional Analysis ........................................................................................................ 54
    Standard I.A. Mission ............................................................................................................. 54
    Standard I.B. Assuring Academic Quality and Institutional Effectiveness .......................... 62
    Standard I.C. Institutional Integrity ....................................................................................... 90
    Standard II.A. Instructional Programs .................................................................................. 108
    Standard II.B. Library and Learning Support Services ....................................................... 137
    Standard II.C. Student Support Services .............................................................................. 145
    Standard III.A. Human Resources ....................................................................................... 160
    Standard III.B. Physical Resources ..................................................................................... 187
    Standard III.C. Technology Resources ................................................................................ 196
    Standard III.D. Financial Resources .................................................................................... 205
    Standard IV.A. Decision-Making Roles and Processes ...................................................... 237
    Standard IV.B. Chief Executive Officer .............................................................................. 253
    Standard IV.C. Governing Board ......................................................................................... 261
    Standard IV.D. Multi-College Districts or Systems .............................................................. 286
VIII. Quality Focus Essay .................................................................................................................. 307
IX. Changes and Plans Arising Out of the Self Evaluation Process ............................................. 324
I. Introduction

History of Los Angeles City College

Los Angeles City College (LACC) is a public community college. The 78-year-old campus is housed on 49 acres in the heart of Los Angeles, located at the east end of Hollywood, west of downtown Los Angeles. LACC is part of the Los Angeles Community College District, which comprises nine separate college campuses and the District office.

The LACC campus was originally a farm outside of Los Angeles, owned by Dennis Sullivan. When the Pacific Electric Interurban Railroad connected downtown Los Angeles and Hollywood in 1909, the area began to develop rapidly. In 1914, the Los Angeles Board of Education moved the teacher’s Normal School to the site. The Italian Romanesque campus became what is now the University of California, Los Angeles in 1919. In need of more space, UCLA moved to its present Westwood location in 1929 and the Los Angeles Board of Education bought the site.

Los Angeles Junior College was established on September 9, 1929, by the Los Angeles Board of Education. Dr. William H. Snyder served as the institution’s first director. During its first year, it offered only first semester courses. The “semi-professional courses” were for students who wanted to limit their college education to two years, and the “certificate courses” were for those looking to continue toward university work. There were more than 1,300 students taught by some 54 faculty. The first Associate in Arts degrees were conferred in June 19, 1931.

Governance of LACC has changed through the years. Until 1931 it was a division of the Los Angeles Secondary School District. In 1931 the electorate voted to establish a separate Los Angeles Junior College District. In 1938 the Board of Education changed the name to Los Angeles City College.

After World War II, LACC faced a deluge of students under the G.I. Bill and in 1947 to address the influx a second four-year institution was formed on the same campus, the Los Angeles State College of Applied Arts and Sciences. The attempt proved unwieldy and in 1955 the four-year school moved east to become California State University at Los Angeles. In 1954 the school began an eight-year construction program that replaced its original, unreinforced masonry structures with many of the current buildings.

In July 1969, the California State Legislature enacted legislation allowing the separation of the nine-campus Los Angeles Community College District (LACCD) from the Los Angeles Unified School District. A seven member Board of Trustees was elected and formally assumed governance. The other eight colleges in LACCD are East Los Angeles College, Los Angeles Harbor College, Los Angeles Mission College, Pierce College, Los Angeles Trade-Technical College, Los Angeles Valley College, Los Angeles Southwest College, and West Los Angeles College.
Since 2009 LACC has completed the following new buildings and modernizations funded mainly by bonds approved by Los Angeles voters in 2001 (Proposition A), 2003 (Proposition AA), and 2008 (Measure J):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Buildings</th>
<th>Building Modernizations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health, Fitness, PE Building (Kinesiology), 2014</td>
<td>Clausen Hall, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Field/Track, 2013</td>
<td>Chemistry, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Building, 2012</td>
<td>Jefferson Hall, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology, 2009</td>
<td>Life Science, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Plant, 2009</td>
<td>Franklin Hall, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Lounge, 2009</td>
<td>Food Lab upgrade, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site utilities infrastructure, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LACC has a long history of serving a wide variety of students. That tradition continues today. LACC’s full and part time students are from around the state, the country, and the world. The equally diverse faculty, staff, and administration continue to work to keep pace with the changing demographics, educational goals, and skill levels of their students.

**Major Developments since the Last Self Evaluation**

In the past few years, LACC made great strides to streamline and improve internal processes related to integrated planning and governance, the student experience, and communication.

**Improvements to the Integrated Planning and Governance Process**

The administration and Academic Senate worked collaboratively to revise the governance structure and planning processes towards improved quality of educational programs and increased student success.

Through the New Model for Governance, the governance structure was reorganized to establish the Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) as the overarching master planning and student success committee, reporting to the Academic Senate on academic issues and College Council on institution-wide strategic goals and priority setting, and accountability for student success. Unit level review, evaluation, and analysis now takes place in the Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC), which is charged with ensuring the quality of student learning and promoting student success.

Through the revised planning processes described in the Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook the College improved its ability to assess its 2014-2020 Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) by (a) aligning supporting plans including the Human Resources, Technology Resources, Staff and Organizational Development, and Distance Education plans to ESMP goals and objectives; (b) providing annual review of ESMP measures by oversight governance committees; and (c) creating unit planning objectives that directly support ESMP measures. In addition, the College defined its institution set standards as the primary measures of
the ESMP. These standards include course completion; persistence; progression; program, degree, and certificate completion; transfer; licensure/certification exam results; job placement; and enrollment. See Section I.B.3 for more information about institution set standards. The Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook has become the central document for continuous quality improvement, ensuring that data, transparency, and accountability are at the heart of all College planning processes.

Enhancing the Student Experience

The College ensures that students promptly define their educational and career goals, complete their courses, persist to the next academic term, and achieve their educational objectives in a timely fashion. The goal is to provide students a comprehensive and integrated delivery of services to support their academic success. All first time students must complete three core services in order to receive a priority registration appointment for enrollment: orientation, assessment, and educational planning. As part of this process, all students are required upon successful completion of 15 degree-applicable units or by the end of the third semester of attendance to identify an educational goal or enroll in a personal development class, and work with a counselor to obtain a comprehensive education plan. To enhance the student experience, the College developed an online orientation and created an additional center for increased student access to assessment. The College also worked to increase outreach by hiring more faculty and staff, instituting an annual breakfast with high school principals and counselors, and providing assessments at local high schools.

To better recognize students for their accomplishments, the College restored the Dean’s High Tea annual event. The College Foundation increased donations for scholarships and programs and created the President’s Scholars program to further recognize LACC’s many exemplary students.

Improvements in Communication

Faculty and staff engage in the annual classified staff picnic, which provides an opportunity for fellowship. Regular town hall meetings provide all employees opportunities to shape policy and processes. The President sends out fall and spring newsletters to communicate directly to the campus, and publishes the “City Chatter” bulletin highlighting monthly events to promote faculty and staff engagement.

In order to improve the accuracy and quality of published information, a marketing task force was created to expand the image of the College, increase campus pride, and improve the morale of the College community. The College adopted the new campus slogan “LA City College, The City’s College” and continues to engage in various strategies to enhance current student perception and target prospective students.
ACCJC Program Approvals

The College received ACCJC approvals for a Distance Education Substantive Change proposal for 29 degrees and 12 certificates where 50 percent of the courses may be completed via online instruction. The College also received approval for fourteen Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADT): Early Childhood Education, Communication Studies, Music, Psychology, Art History, Political Science, Administration of Justice, Business Administration, English, Journalism, Math, Physics, Studio Arts, and Theatre Arts. As of June 2015, the College already awarded a total of 96 degrees in these programs.

Service Area

Location
The LACC service area includes the majority of Central Los Angeles, Hollywood, and other surrounding areas. The College serves a number of neighborhoods that have large, concentrated populations of specific ethnic and linguistic groups, including Koreatown, Little Armenia, and Thai town, among others. The address is 855 N. Vermont Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90029. The College’s primary district-defined service area comprises a 20 zip code region:

Although students come from the entire Los Angeles area, ten zip codes account for 40 percent of enrolled students coming from a five-mile radius of the College:
Labor Market
The greater Los Angeles area has a myriad of industries, businesses, and occupations. Due to its geographical and metropolitan composition, employment opportunities for LACC students expand beyond the 20 zip code service area.

LA County Top 10 Largest Occupations and Median Hourly Earnings, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Median Hourly Earnings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retail Salespersons</td>
<td>$11.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Clerks</td>
<td>$14.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashiers</td>
<td>$9.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborers &amp; Freight/Stock/Material Movers</td>
<td>$11.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Prep &amp; Serving Workers</td>
<td>$9.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General &amp; Operations Managers</td>
<td>$51.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nurses</td>
<td>$45.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiters/Waitresses</td>
<td>$9.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Clerks &amp; Order Fillers</td>
<td>$11.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Service Reps</td>
<td>$16.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: EMSI Highest Ranked Occupations, LA County Top 10 Occupations (5-Digit) http://economicmodeling.com/
**Educational Attainment**

The proportion of households below the poverty level in LACC’s service area match the Los Angeles County service area. The educational attainment percentages, however, are distributed slightly differently. In particular, 37 percent of students in LACC’s service area have Bachelor’s or higher degrees, while in Los Angeles County the rate is only 30 percent.

### Income & Educational Attainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Service Area</th>
<th>LA County</th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Median Household Income</td>
<td>$47,132</td>
<td>$54,443</td>
<td>$60,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent of household below the poverty level</td>
<td>19.5%</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
<td>16.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Attainment, 25 years and older**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>educational Attainment</th>
<th>Service Area</th>
<th>LA County</th>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 9th grade</td>
<td>14.8%</td>
<td>13.6%</td>
<td>10.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th to 12th grade, no diploma</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>9.5%</td>
<td>8.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school graduate (includes GED)</td>
<td>16.9%</td>
<td>20.4%</td>
<td>20.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
<td>16.4%</td>
<td>19.4%</td>
<td>22.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate’s degree</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>7.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s degree</td>
<td>26.2%</td>
<td>19.7%</td>
<td>19.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate or professional degree</td>
<td>11.1%</td>
<td>10.4%</td>
<td>11.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Projected High School Graduates**

Data from external scans indicates that the projected number of high school graduates in Los Angeles will remain flat or decrease during the next five years. This trend has important implications for enrollment at the College, as there is significant competition within and outside of the District for students. (See Quality Focus Essay, Action Project #1.)
LACC Student Enrollment Data

Headcount
From fall 2010-13, the number of students enrolled in credit courses grew, but in fall 2014 enrollments dropped 5.8 percent, almost returning to fall 2010 enrollment levels. While the number of students taking only non-credit courses has fluctuated, numbers peaked in 2011. In fall 2014, the number of students enrolled in non-credit courses only accounted for 15.6 percent of the student body.

Unduplicated Headcount, Fall Semesters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall 2010</th>
<th>Fall 2011</th>
<th>Fall 2012</th>
<th>Fall 2013</th>
<th>Fall 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>18,038</td>
<td>18,847</td>
<td>18,848</td>
<td>19,347</td>
<td>18,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Credit Only</td>
<td>2,403</td>
<td>4,525</td>
<td>3,286</td>
<td>2,788</td>
<td>3,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Headcount</td>
<td>20,441</td>
<td>23,372</td>
<td>22,134</td>
<td>22,135</td>
<td>21,601</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: LACCD SIS Databases; Retrieved on September 10, 2015

Over the last five years, annual headcounts have fluctuated, both for credit and non-credit students. At the same time, fall to spring turnovers remained high. In 2014-15, the number of students enrolled only in non-credit courses accounted for 19.2 percent of overall student body.
Unduplicated Headcount, Academic Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>26,552</td>
<td>26,891</td>
<td>25,863</td>
<td>29,318</td>
<td>27,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Credit Only</td>
<td>6,461</td>
<td>8,785</td>
<td>6,140</td>
<td>5,805</td>
<td>6,491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Headcount</strong></td>
<td><strong>33,013</strong></td>
<td><strong>35,676</strong></td>
<td><strong>32,003</strong></td>
<td><strong>35,123</strong></td>
<td><strong>33,869</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: LACCD SIS Databases; Retrieved on September 10, 2015

In 2014-15 the College had a significant drop in Full Time Equivalent Students (FTES). Compared to the 2010-11 academic year, the drop for credit FTES was about five percent and for non-credit it was over 46 percent. In 2014-2015, credit enrollment accounted for about 93 percent of FTES.

Full-Time Equivalent Students, Academic Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>13,239</td>
<td>12,906</td>
<td>12,300</td>
<td>13,165</td>
<td>12,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Credit</td>
<td>1,687</td>
<td>1,871</td>
<td>1,084</td>
<td>941</td>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total FTES</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,926</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,777</strong></td>
<td><strong>13,384</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,106</strong></td>
<td><strong>13,530</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: LACCD FTES - 320 Report

The decline in enrollment and FTES during the recent years is a key concern for the College. This self-study report addresses this concern in the Quality Focus Essay (QFE) of this report in Action Project #1, which focuses on increasing enrollment through strategic marketing, recruiting and retention efforts.

**Demographics**

LACC is one of the most diverse campuses in the United States. In fall 2014, 60 percent of students were female, 50 percent Hispanic, 45 percent were under the age of 24, and 23% were over 40 years old. While the gender and age distribution of the student population has remained stable, during the last five years there has been a noticeable change in the College’s race and ethnicity composition. From 2010-14, the proportion of Hispanic students increased from 44 to 50 percent while the percent of Asians, African Americans, and White students declined.

Demographics, All Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Demographic</th>
<th>Fall 2010</th>
<th>Fall 2011</th>
<th>Fall 2012</th>
<th>Fall 2013</th>
<th>Fall 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>20,441</td>
<td>23,372</td>
<td>22,134</td>
<td>22,135</td>
<td>21,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>11710</td>
<td>13594</td>
<td>12817</td>
<td>12923</td>
<td>12902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>8731</td>
<td>9778</td>
<td>9317</td>
<td>9212</td>
<td>8699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>3455</td>
<td>3470</td>
<td>3492</td>
<td>3221</td>
<td>3157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit Student Educational Characteristics

In fall 2014, 63 percent of students continued from the previous semester, 70 percent were enrolled less than full time (less than 12 units), 51 percent declared transfer to a four-year institution as their main goal, and 63 percent received financial assistance. The data indicates that the distribution of student status and unit load have not changed over the last five years. At the same time, there was a decline in the percentage of students who, at the time of registration, possessed a two-year degree or higher, from 16 to 10 percent. Of note is 14 percent of the student body completed high school in a foreign country, which has remained steady for the last five years. The percentage of students receiving financial aid increased, from 54 to 63 percent. In addition, the trends over the past six years indicate that the proportion of students who either declared their educational goal as obtaining an associate degree or transferring to four-year institution significantly increased from 44 to 59 percent. At the same time, 40 percent of degree and certificate completers have attended the College for more than six years. To help mitigate this trend, the College has developed long-term plans to decrease the time it takes students to complete their educational goals (See Quality Focus Essay, Action Project #2).

Educational Characteristics, Credit Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall 2010</th>
<th>Fall 2011</th>
<th>Fall 2012</th>
<th>Fall 2013</th>
<th>Fall 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit Students</td>
<td>18,038</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>18,847</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>18,228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enrollment Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall 2010</th>
<th>Fall 2011</th>
<th>Fall 2012</th>
<th>Fall 2013</th>
<th>Fall 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.S. Concurrent</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>884</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New: Entering</td>
<td>3216</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>3542</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>4069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New:</td>
<td>1378</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>11030</td>
<td>61%</td>
<td>11728</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>11843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning</td>
<td>1245</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>1392</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not a H.S. Graduate</th>
<th>1481</th>
<th>8%</th>
<th>1352</th>
<th>7%</th>
<th>1344</th>
<th>7%</th>
<th>1733</th>
<th>9%</th>
<th>1734</th>
<th>10%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. H.S.</td>
<td>11016</td>
<td>61%</td>
<td>12159</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>12447</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>12688</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>11974</td>
<td>66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign H.S.</td>
<td>2606</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>2699</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>2807</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>2822</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>2584</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Year Degree</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>926</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA/BS or Higher</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>1711</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>1457</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>1337</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Goal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transitional</th>
<th>2390</th>
<th>13%</th>
<th>2103</th>
<th>11%</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>11%</th>
<th>1877</th>
<th>10%</th>
<th>1727</th>
<th>9%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Career Tech.</td>
<td>4619</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>4454</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>3730</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>3305</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>2740</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Year Degree</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>1457</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>1629</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>1729</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>1536</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>6665</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>7716</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>8482</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>9307</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>9286</td>
<td>51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>3026</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>3117</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>2987</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>3129</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>2939</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unit Load**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt; 6 Units</th>
<th>6446</th>
<th>36%</th>
<th>6649</th>
<th>35%</th>
<th>6664</th>
<th>35%</th>
<th>6573</th>
<th>34%</th>
<th>6232</th>
<th>34%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-11.5 Units</td>
<td>5964</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>6290</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>6356</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>6684</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>6489</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;= 12 Units</td>
<td>5628</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>5908</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>5828</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>6090</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>5507</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial Aid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOG Only</th>
<th>4084</th>
<th>23%</th>
<th>4095</th>
<th>22%</th>
<th>3840</th>
<th>20%</th>
<th>4556</th>
<th>24%</th>
<th>4067</th>
<th>22%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PELL Only</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOG &amp; PELL</td>
<td>5174</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>6184</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>6799</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>7205</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>6850</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Aid</td>
<td>8382</td>
<td>46%</td>
<td>8161</td>
<td>43%</td>
<td>7678</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>7131</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>6805</td>
<td>37%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: LACCD SIS Databases; Retrieved on September 10, 2015

**Specialized and Programmatic Accreditations**

LACC offers the following programs with specialized accreditation. Accreditation status and reports submitted to those agencies are posted online at each department website. (See Standard I.C.13.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Accrediting Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dental Technology Degree</td>
<td>National Board of Certification in Dental Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Accreditation Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetic Technician Program</td>
<td>Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>American Bar Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nursing Degree</td>
<td>California Board of Registered Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology Degree</td>
<td>American Registry of Radiologic Technologies and the California Department of Public Health Radiologic Health Branch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. Student Achievement Data and Institution-Set Standards

A. Student Achievement

Student Preparedness
The College uses exams to assess a student’s general educational background and skills in Mathematics and English/English as a Second Language (ESL). These exams help gauge student academic preparation and experience, and guide a selection of courses tailored to their individual skills, knowledge, and abilities. By selecting courses that are realistic and compatible with their existing levels of mastery, students can avoid spending additional time in a class that is incompatible with their skill level.

From 2010-15, the proportion of students placed in transfer level English or one level below increased from 35 to 44 percent. The trends in Math placements are the opposite, with the proportion of students placing into transfer level or one level below decreasing from 62 to 55 percent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Level</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level Below</td>
<td>1,914</td>
<td>1,437</td>
<td>1,528</td>
<td>2,234</td>
<td>2,064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Levels Below</td>
<td>1,788</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,407</td>
<td>1,982</td>
<td>1,521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or More Levels Below</td>
<td>2,214</td>
<td>1,909</td>
<td>1,914</td>
<td>2,192</td>
<td>1,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6,239</td>
<td>5,023</td>
<td>5,151</td>
<td>6,838</td>
<td>5,729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ESL placement results are included according to level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Level</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level Below</td>
<td>3,129</td>
<td>2,460</td>
<td>2,622</td>
<td>3,256</td>
<td>2,732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Levels Below</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>889</td>
<td>1,181</td>
<td>1,086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or More Levels Below</td>
<td>1,077</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>1,295</td>
<td>1,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>5,338</td>
<td>4,168</td>
<td>4,567</td>
<td>5,917</td>
<td>5,388</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: LACCD Student Information System (SIS) Stud APMS & Student tables; Retrieved July 22, 2015
Course Success
For fall 2014, the College average course completion rate was 65 percent; the institutional set standard is 63 percent and the target goal is 70 percent. Although, the College met its standard and is on track to meet its target, disaggregated data reveals equity gaps. These gaps are being addressed through the ESMP and the Student Equity Plan.

Course Success Rates by Demographics, Fall 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of Courses Enrolled</th>
<th>Number of Courses Completed</th>
<th>Course Success Rate</th>
<th>Proportionality Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>45,337</td>
<td>29,372</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gender</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>25,246</td>
<td>16,740</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>20,091</td>
<td>12,632</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethnicity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>6693</td>
<td>4961</td>
<td>74%</td>
<td>1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black/African-American</td>
<td>4,446</td>
<td>2,455</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>22,754</td>
<td>13,566</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Amer./Alaskan</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Hawaiian/PI</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi – Ethnic</td>
<td>1,081</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>8,953</td>
<td>6676</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>1,251</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disability Status</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1,842</td>
<td>1,186</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>43,495</td>
<td>28,186</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Veterans</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1,512</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>43,825</td>
<td>28,376</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Age</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under 20</td>
<td>7,833</td>
<td>4,819</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24 years old</td>
<td>16,461</td>
<td>9,906</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>0.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-39 years old</td>
<td>13,781</td>
<td>9,406</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 and older</td>
<td>7,262</td>
<td>5,241</td>
<td>72%</td>
<td>1.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: CCCCO Datamart; Retrieved October 2, 2015

[Note: The proportionality index compares the percentage of a subgroup in a cohort to its own percentage in a resultant outcome group. The formula for proportionality is the percentage in the
outcome group divided by the percentage in the original cohort (outcome percentage/cohort percentage).

A comparison of course success rates by course type (basic skills, transferable, vocational) revealed additional gaps. To address these gaps, the College will implement Objective 2.3 from its QFE action project #2. Similarly, course success rates for online classes are also below the institutional set standard, but the trend is improving and the College is on track to meet the standard.

Course Success Rates by Course Type and Delivery Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall 2010</th>
<th>Fall 2011</th>
<th>Fall 2012</th>
<th>Fall 2013</th>
<th>Fall 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferable</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>69%</td>
<td>69%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Line</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Face-to-Face</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Credit</td>
<td>61%</td>
<td>61%</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: CCCCO Datamart; Retrieved November 10, 2015

Cohort Analysis

Cohort analysis is based on the California Community College Student Success Scorecard indicators. These indicators measure both intermediate progress and completion rates for cohorts at each college. According to the Scorecard report, about 91 percent of LACC’s 2008-09 cohort students are considered unprepared, while the statewide average is 75 percent.

Most indicators have not changed substantially for the last five cohorts. A major concern for the College is addressing this issue in its QFE action project #2, which focuses on decreasing the average time it takes students to complete their educational goals.

California Community College Student Success Scorecard Indicators by Cohort, LACC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.709</td>
<td>1.742</td>
<td>1.602</td>
<td>1.604</td>
<td>1.612</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Completion: Certificates, Associate Degrees, and Transfer

As indicated above, the College now offers 14 Associate Degrees for Transfer, and has awarded 96 of those degrees over the last four years. Awards for AA/AS degrees and state approved certificates dropped significantly in 2011-12, but have been increasing steadily since.

Completions Details by Academic Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degrees for Transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA / AS Degrees</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Approved Certificates</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skill Certificates</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSU Transfers</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Transfers</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recent College efforts to improve awards have clearly had a positive impact.
Job Placement and Licensing Examinations

Upon completion of the Dental Technology, Radiologic Technology, and Registered Nursing programs, graduates are eligible to apply for the state administered exams. The evaluation of pass rates for licensing exams and job placement rates is an integral part of the program review process.

Job Placement and Licensing Examination Pass Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>CIP Code 4 digits</th>
<th>Licensure Exam. ISS (%)</th>
<th>Licensure Exam. Pass Rate (%)</th>
<th>Job Placement ISS (%)</th>
<th>Job Placement Rate (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dental Technology</td>
<td>51.0603</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>51.0911</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nursing</td>
<td>51.3899</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: LACC, ACCJC 2015 Annual Report

B. Institution-Set Standards

The College set its standards using a multi-year analysis of data in College level and program review. Standards for course completion, certificates, and degrees were set in 2012 as part of the comprehensive program review. All institution set standards are components of the 2014-20 Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP). The College assesses its performance on all ESMP measures annually. At the College level, committees with oversight over ESMP objectives develop action items and supporting plans to improve the measure. Committees track progress annually and document changes. At the unit level, units set their own internal standards and develop planning objectives to improve the measures as part of program review. For a further discussion of institution set standards, see Standard I.B.3.

Major Trends and Interpretation

The College’s priorities since the 2012 comprehensive program review have included a review of low performing degrees and certificates. Although the College has seen an increase in awards in recent years, 44 percent of College students receive a degree and/or certificate after six years; state calculations do not reflect these numbers as they are based on a six-year timeframe. The major increase in program completions seen last year is consistent with the state average. After a significant decline in 2011-12, which appear to be due to the changes in math and English graduation requirements, degrees awarded have increased. Certificates awarded increased drastically in recent years, due to streamlining the application and reporting process.

The College has met its course completion standard for the last two years. The College has also seen increases in term-to-term persistence rates. This standard is based on data that allows for statewide comparison to peer institutions and focuses on students interested in transfer or
completion. Although the decrease in English and increase in math progression rates are consistent with the state average, the College is below the state and district averages.

As part of the 2015-16 Student Equity Plan, the College reviewed transfer data disaggregated by ethnicity, gender, income status, and disability and found equity gaps for Hispanic, disabled, and low income students. According to the 80 percent rule and proportionality index, African-American students were considered “disproportionally impacted.” An analysis of these trends resulted in activities to expand counseling in the Transfer Center and Ralph Bunche Scholars Honors program to target those groups and eliminate equity gaps within the next five years (ST1B-81b, pp.73-74).

**Planning**

The College will continue to engage in College level review of its Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) measures, with oversight committees developing action plans and assessing progress towards supporting plans such as the Student Equity Plan, Basic Skills Plan, Distance Education Plan, and Staff and Organizational Development Plan. Through program review units will review institution set standards and develop plans that lead to program improvements. The College reviews disproportionate impact data on all measures through its institution set standards, and has plans in place to improve those measures, including the Student Equity Plan, Basic Skills Plan, and Staff and Organizational Development Plan.

The College is taking steps to increase enrollment (Institution-Set Standard #1) by focusing on enrollment management and developing marketing, recruiting, and retention plans. For further discussion, see the Quality Focus Essay, Action Project #1.

The College has plans to increase course completion, persistence, and progression (Institution-Set Standards #2-4). Ongoing program review requires all units to assess data and develop unit planning objectives to support improvements in these measures. Additionally, the Student Equity Plan and Basic Skills Plans have associated action plans to improve them.

The College has continued to focus on reducing the time to completion of degrees, certificates, and transfer (Institution-Set Standards #5-8). For further discussion, see the Quality Focus Essay, Action Project #2.

The College will work with its CTE units to develop reasonable measures for job placement/post training (Institution-Set Standard #10), and will increase its ability to track these measures by acquiring software used to track students post-completion and improving communication with program completers. For more information see action plan for Standard I.B.3.
Institution-Set Minimum Standards and Aspirational Targets

**a. Institution-set minimum standards.** The minimum standard is to reach the five-year College average.

**b. Aspirational Targets.** The target is for the College to be within the top 50 percent of all colleges in the state, based on a five-year average. The College assesses its Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) based on these aspirational targets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Definition of the Measure</th>
<th>ESMP Strategy</th>
<th>Minimum Standard and How Determined</th>
<th>5-Year Actual Performance</th>
<th>Most Recent Progress towards Standard</th>
<th>ESMP Target (“Stretch Goal”) and How Determined</th>
<th>5-Year ESMP Target (Statewide Averages)</th>
<th>Most Recent Progress towards Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Course completion</td>
<td>Annual percentage of credit course enrollment where the student receives a grade of ‘C’ or better</td>
<td>2.1.5: Increase the number of courses completed</td>
<td>63% Standard is to annually meet the College average of course completion over five years, (source of data: Datamart)</td>
<td>2014: 65% 2013: 66% 2012: 62% 2011: 61% 2010: 62%</td>
<td>Exceeded standard</td>
<td>70% by 2020 Target is to be within the top 50% of the state (as of 2014) by the time of our next comprehensive program review in 2020 (source of data: Datamart)</td>
<td>2014: 70% 2013: 70% 2012: 69% 2011: 68% 2010: 68%</td>
<td>On track to meet target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Measure</td>
<td>Definition of the Measure</td>
<td>ESMP Strategy</td>
<td>Minimum Standard and How Determined</td>
<td>5-Year Actual Performance</td>
<td>Most Recent Progress towards Standard</td>
<td>ESMP Target (“Stretch Goal”) and How Determined</td>
<td>5-Year ESMP Target (Statewide Averages)</td>
<td>Most Recent Progress towards Target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Persistence term to term</td>
<td>Percentage of degree, certificate, and/or transfer seeking students tracked for 6 years, who enrolled in the first 3 consecutive terms</td>
<td>2.1.6: Increase the number of students who persist term to term.</td>
<td>63% (Fa to Spr semesters) Standard is to annually meet the 5-year College average persistence from fall to spring (source of data: Scorecard)</td>
<td>2014: 64% 2013: 63% 2012: 63% 2011: 63% 2010: 64%</td>
<td>Exceeded standard</td>
<td>72% (Fa to Spr semesters) by 2020 Target is to be within the top 50% of the state (as of 2014) by the time of our next comprehensive program review in 2020 (source of data: Scorecard)</td>
<td>2014: 72% 2013: 71% 2012: 70% 2011: 70% 2010: 71%</td>
<td>Below track to meet target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Progression to next course</td>
<td>Percentage of credit students tracked for 6 years, who first enrolled in a course below transfer level English, ESL, Math and completed a college-level course in the same discipline</td>
<td>2.2.2: Increase the percentage of students who complete basic skills English and Math.</td>
<td>English 37% Math 23% Standard is to annually meet the 5-year College average progression in English and math (source of data: Student Equity Plan; Scorecard)</td>
<td>English 2014: 37% 2013: 39% 2012: 37% 2011: 34% 2010: 36%</td>
<td>English Met standard</td>
<td>Math: Exceeded standard English 44% by 2020 Math 31% by 2020 Target is to be within the top 50% of the state by the time of our next comprehensive program review in 2020 (source of data: Scorecard)</td>
<td>English 2014: 43% 2013: 44% 2012: 43% 2011: 42% 2010: 42%</td>
<td>English: Below track to meet target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Math: Below track to meet target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Measure</td>
<td>Definition of the Measure</td>
<td>ESMP Strategy</td>
<td>Minimum Standard and How Determined</td>
<td>5-Year Actual Performance</td>
<td>Most Recent Progress towards Standard</td>
<td>ESMP Target (&quot;Stretch Goal&quot;) and How Determined</td>
<td>5-Year ESMP Target (Statewide Averages)</td>
<td>Most Recent Progress towards Target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5. Program completion | Percentage of degree, certificate, and/or transfer seeking students tracked for 6 years, who completed a degree, certificate, or transfer-related outcome | 2.1.0 Increase the percentage of degree, certificate, and/or transfer seeking students tracked for 6 years, who completed a degree, certificate, or transfer-related outcome | 37%  
Standard is to meet the average College success rate over five years (source of data: Scorecard) | 2014: 34%  
2013: 40%  
2012: 37%  
2011: 37%  
2010: 38% | Below standard | 48%  
The success rate (including degree, certificate and transfer), if the college wants to be in the top 50% of the state (source of data: Scorecard) | 2014: 47%  
2013: 48%  
2012: 49%  
2011: 49%  
2010: 48% | Below track to meet target |
| 6. Degree completion | Number of degrees earned over 6 years | 2.1.1: Increase the number of degrees awarded. | 510  
Standard is to annually meet the 5-year College average (source of data: Datamart) | 2014: 496  
2013: 494  
2012: 464  
2011: 532  
2010: 563 | Below standard | 623  
By the time of our next comprehensive program review in 2020; 30% increase from our 2012 (CPR year) total of 479 (source of data: Datamart) | 2014: 824  
2013: 778  
2012: 772  
2011: 738  
2010: 736 | Below track to meet target |
| 7. Certificate completion | Number of certificates of achievement earned over 6 years | 2.1.2: Increase the number of certificates awarded. | 269  
Standard is to annually meet the 5-year College average (source of data: Datamart) | 2014: 422  
2013: 361  
2012: 219  
2011: 267  
2010: 73 | Exceeded standard; consider revising standard upward | 399  
By the time of our next comprehensive program review in 2020; indicates an increase of 125 (25 per year for 5 years) from our 2012 (CPR year) total of 274 (source of data: 2012 Datamart) | 2014: 537  
2013: 506  
2012: 459  
2011: 416  
2010: 368 | Exceeded target; consider revising standard upward |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Definition of the Measure</th>
<th>ESMP Strategy</th>
<th>Minimum Standard and How Determined</th>
<th>5-Year Actual Performance</th>
<th>Most Recent Progress towards Standard</th>
<th>ESMP Target (“Stretch Goal”) and How Determined</th>
<th>5-Year ESMP Target (Statewide Averages)</th>
<th>Most Recent Progress towards Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 8. Transfer to four-year institution | Number of first-time College students tracked over 6 years who transferred. (Percentage is based on those who showed behavioral intent to transfer.) | 2.1.3: Increase the number of transfers to 4-year universities 2.1.4: Increase the number of ARCC-defined transfer-prepared students. | 253  
253 Standard is to annually meet the 5-year College average (source of data: Datamart) | 2014: 164 (20%)  
2013: 255 (28%)  
2012: 263 (30%)  
2011: 283 (28%)  
2010: 298 (30%)  
Below standard | 425  
By the time of our next comprehensive program review in 2020; target is to be within the top 50% of the state by the time of our next comprehensive program review in 2020 (source of data: Datamart) | 2014: 453 (38%)  
2013: 441 (40%)  
2012: 432 (42%)  
2011: 411 (42%)  
2010: 386 (41%)  
Well below track to exceed target |
| 9. Licensure/certification exam results | Required for Dietetics, Nursing, Radiologic Technology, and Dental Technology. The number of students who passed the licensure examination over all who took the examination. | 2.1.10: Rates of CTE licensure/exam results are collected annually. | Dental Tech: 85%  
Dietetics: 70%  
Registered Nursing: 75%  
Radiologic Tech: 75%  
[Set with the individual accrediting agency] | Dental Tech: 93%  
Dietetics: 63%  
Registered Nursing: 83%  
Radiologic Tech: 97%  
Exceeded Below Exceeded | Dental Tech: 92%  
Dietetics: 70%  
Registered Nursing: 98%  
Radiologic Tech: 100%  
[Target is the average program 3 to 5 year pass rate] | -  
Met target Below Below Below |

1 Alternate approach is to review the percentage of students with intention to transfer who actually transfer.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Definition of the Measure</th>
<th>ESMP Strategy</th>
<th>Minimum Standard and How Determined</th>
<th>5-Year Actual Performance</th>
<th>Most Recent Progress towards Standard</th>
<th>ESMP Target (“Stretch Goal”) and How Determined</th>
<th>5-Year ESMP Target (Statewide Averages)</th>
<th>Most Recent Progress towards Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. Job placement/post training</td>
<td>Required for all CTE departments. The number of students who are employed in the year following completion of a certificate program or degree, over all certificate program or degree completers.</td>
<td>2.1.11: Rates of employment of students graduating from CTE programs are collected annually.</td>
<td>Rad Tech: 75% Dental Tech: 75% Dietetics: 70% Registered nursing: 75% (For other CTE departments, see 2015-16 program review part 1.6)</td>
<td>Rad Tech: 83% Dental Tech: 76% Dietetics: 100% for 2014-15 Registered nursing: Will be measured in 2016-17. [Note: Set as 1 year or 5 year averages, or by using other variables]</td>
<td>Exceeded Exceeded Exceeded -</td>
<td>Radiologic Tech: 84% Dental Tech: 80% Dietetics: 70% Registered nursing: 100%</td>
<td></td>
<td>On track On track Exceeded -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
III. Organization of the Self Evaluation Process

The Self Evaluation was a collaborative effort by campus leadership including faculty, staff, and administration. Oversight was provided by the Accreditation Team (A-Team), which was created in 2009 to facilitate the College response to being placed on probation and has remained active ever since. The A-Team is a standing committee of the College Council and is responsible for ensuring that ACCJC standards are integrated and infused into the operations of the College, facilitating the preparation of all required ACCJC reports, and effectively communicating LACC’s accreditation activities and status (ST1A-9). The A-Team consists of 15 members representing faculty, classified staff, students, and administration. The A-Team’s assessments document committee outcomes (ST1C-23a; ST1C-23b).

In fall 2013, the A-Team organized a core team to oversee the analysis and gathering of evidence required to write the Self Evaluation for its expected ACCJC site visit in spring 2015. Core teams included one faculty and one administrator, who solicited campus volunteers to analyze how well the College was meeting the standards, eligibility requirements, federal requirements, and policies resulted in actionable improvement plans. With the release of the new 2014 ACCJC standards and postponement of the site visit to spring 2016, a second round of assessment took place fall 2014.

The fall 2013 and fall 2014 core team analyses resulted in the following major outcomes:

- Campus climate survey of spring 2014 and fall 2015 (ST1A-19)
- Creation of the Institutional Integrity committee to ensure integrity in policies, actions, and communication, with a focus on information posted on the website and printed in the catalog (ST1C-1; ST1C-2)
- Writing and approval of the Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook (ST1A-14)
- Increased use of SharePoint to track planning and resource allocation
- Increased campus wide dialogue and education on new mission, new ESMP, and integrated planning process (ST1B-63)

Under the leadership of the College President, ALO, and faculty accreditation co-chair, the core team oversaw campus wide accreditation events, including workshops and presentations at governance committees and in open forums with faculty, classified staff, administration, and students.

The Self Evaluation was written by a steering committee of the core team in spring and summer 2015, vetted through participatory governance in early fall 2015, and approved by a District Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success Committee on November 6, 2015 and the Board of Trustees on December 9, 2015.
Core Accreditation Team Members

Co-Chairs
Dan Walden, Accreditation Liaison Officer and Vice President of Academic Affairs
Daniel Wanner, Faculty Accreditation Co-Chair

Steering Committee
Pamela Atkinson, Computer & Network Support Specialist
John Freitas, President of Academic Senate (through summer 2015)
Anil Jain, Associate Vice President of Administrative Services
Allison Jones, Dean of Academic Affairs
Christine Park, Staff and Organizational Development Coordinator (through summer 2015)
Daniel Ruiz, Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)
Christine Tinberg, SLO and Assessment Coordinator

Standard I Participants
Jeffrey Nishimura (Co-Chair), Professor of English and Chair of COMPASS
Emil Mubarakshin (Co-Chair since spring 2015), Research Analyst
Edward Pai, Dean of Institutional Effectiveness (Co-Chair through spring 2015)
Nelines Colon-Paladini, English Literacy/Citizenship Program
Kalynda Webber, Counseling (through 2014)
Bernadette Tchen, English/ESL
Daniel Ruiz, Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)

Standard II.A and II.B Participants
Todd Scott (Co-Chair), Dean of Academic Affairs (through summer 2015)
Christine Tinberg (Co-Chair), Campus SLO and Assessment Coordinator
Dorothy Fuhrmann, Library
Liz Gnerre, Library
Andy Mezynski, Library
Daniel Ruiz, Faculty Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)
Barbara Vasquez, Chair of Department Chairs and co-chair of Budget Committee

Standard II.C Participants
Randy Anderson (Co-Chair), Dean Student Services Special Programs
Kamale Gray (Co-Chair since summer 2015), University Transfer Center
Reri Pumphrey (Co-Chair through summer 2015), Counseling
Aida Dzhanunts, Office of Special Services
Will Marmolejo, Dean of Student Enrollment
Saadia L. Porche, Student Services
Olga Ramadan, Dental Technology
Daniel Ruiz, Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)
Jeremy Villar, Associate Dean of Student Services
Standard III Participants
Anil Jain (Co-Chair), Associate Vice President of Administrative Services
George Dekermenjian (Co-Chair since summer 2015), Math
Nate Lorentz (Co-Chair through summer 2015), Chemistry and Earth Sciences
Susana Abramian, Business Office
Kathleen Beaufait, Communication Studies (through spring 2015)
Paul Carlson, Vice President of Administrative Services (through spring 2014)
Bob Garcia, Director of College Facilities, Physical Plant
Juan Mendoza, Manager of College Information Systems
Alex Nelson, Physical Plant
Manny Nuno, Human Resources
Christine Park, Staff and Organizational Development Coordinator (through summer 2015)
Daniel Ruiz, Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)
Colleen Stringfellow, Executive Assistant to the President
Korla Williams, Academic Affairs

Standard IV Participants
John Freitas (Co-Chair), Past President of Academic Senate
Allison Jones (Co-Chair), Dean of Academic Affairs
Arax Cohen, Professor of Dental Technology and co-chair of PRE
Alex Davis, Dean of Economic Development and Workforce Education
Sharon Hendricks, Chapter President, AFT 1521 and co-chair of SPC
Bessie Love, Assessment Center
April Pavlik, Academic Senate Vice President
Daniel Ruiz, Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)
Andrew Walzer, Foreign Languages & Humanities

Distance Education Participants
Todd Scott, Dean of Academic Affairs (through summer 2015)
Carlos Guerrero, Social Sciences, Chair of the Distance Education Committee
Joe Meyer, Social Sciences

Eligibility Requirements and Policies Participants
Daniel Ruiz, Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)
Dan Walden, Accreditation Liaison Officer and Vice President of Academic Affairs
Daniel Wanner, Accreditation Co-Chair and Academic Senate President (since summer 2015)

Quality Focus Essay Participants
Dan Walden, Accreditation Liaison Officer and Vice President of Academic Affairs
Daniel Wanner, Accreditation Co-Chair and Academic Senate President (since summer 2015)
Daniel Ruiz, Accreditation Vice-Chair (since summer 2015)
John Freitas, Past President of Academic Senate
Anil Jain, Associate Vice President of Administrative Services
Jeffrey Nishimura, Professor of English and Chair of COMPASS
IV. Organizational Information

A. District-College Functional Map

KEY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P = Primary Responsibility</th>
<th>Leadership and oversight of a given function including design, development, implementation, assessment and planning for improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S = Secondary Responsibility</td>
<td>Support of a given function including a level of coordination, input, feedback, or communication to assist the primary responsibility holders with the successful execution of their responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH = Shared Responsibility</td>
<td>The District and the college are mutually responsible for the leadership and oversight of a given function or they engage in logically equivalent versions of a function – district and college mission statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STANDARD I: Mission, Academic Quality and Institutional Effectiveness, and Integrity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard I.A. Mission</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The mission describes the institution’s broad educational purposes, its intended student population, the types of degrees and other credentials it offers, and its commitment to student learning and student achievement.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The institution uses data to determine how effectively it is accomplishing its mission, and whether the mission directs institutional priorities in meeting the educational needs of students.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The institution’s programs and services are aligned with its mission. The mission guides institutional decision-making, planning, and resource allocation and informs institutional goals for student learning and achievement.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The institution articulates its mission in a widely published statement approved by the governing board. The mission statement is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard I.B. Assuring Academic Quality and Institutional Effectiveness</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The institution demonstrates a sustained, substantive and collegial dialog about student outcomes, student equity, academic quality, institutional effectiveness, and continuous improvement of student learning and achievement.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. The institution defines and assesses student learning outcomes for all instructional programs and student and learning support services. & P & N/A
3. The institution establishes institution-set standards for student achievement, appropriate to its mission, assesses how well it is achieving them in pursuit of continuous improvement, and publishes this information. & P & N/A
4. The institution uses assessment data and organizes its institutional processes to support student learning and student achievement. & P & N/A
5. The institution assesses accomplishment of its mission through program review and evaluation of goals and objectives, student learning outcomes, and student achievement. Quantitative and qualitative data are disaggregated for analysis by program type and mode of delivery. & P & S
6. The institution disaggregates and analyzes learning outcomes and achievement for subpopulations of students. When the institution identifies performance gaps, it implements strategies, which may include allocation or reallocation of human, fiscal and other resources, to mitigate those gaps and evaluates the efficacy of those strategies. & P & S
7. The institution regularly evaluates its policies and practices across all areas of the institution, including instructional programs, student and learning support services, resource management, and governance processes to assure their effectiveness in supporting academic quality and accomplishment of mission. & SH & SH
8. The institution broadly communicates the results of all of its assessment and evaluation activities so that the institution has a shared understanding of its strengths and weaknesses and sets appropriate priorities. & P & S
9. The institution engages in continuous, broad based, systematic evaluation and planning. The institution integrates program review, planning, and resource allocation into a comprehensive process that leads to accomplishment of its mission and improvement of institutional effectiveness and academic quality. Institutional planning addresses short- and long-range needs for educational programs and services and for human, physical, technology, and financial resources. & SH & SH

**Standard I.C. Institutional Integrity**

1. The institution assures the clarity, accuracy, and integrity of information provided to students and prospective students, personnel, and all persons or organizations related to its mission statement, learning outcomes, educational programs, and student support services. The institution gives accurate information to students and the public about its accreditation status with all of its accreditors. & P & S
2. The institution provides a print or online catalog for students and prospective students with precise, accurate, and current information on all facts, requirements, policies, and procedures listed in the “Catalog Requirements”.

3. The institution uses documented assessment of student learning and evaluation of student achievement to communicate matters of academic quality to appropriate constituencies, including current and prospective students and the public.

4. The institution describes its certificates and degrees in terms of their purpose, content, course requirements, and expected learning outcomes.

5. The institution regularly reviews institutional policies, procedures, and publications to assure integrity in all representations of its mission, programs, and services.

6. The institution accurately informs current and prospective students regarding the total cost of education, including tuition, fees, and other required expenses, including textbooks, and other instructional materials.

7. In order to assure institutional and academic integrity, the institution uses and publishes governing board policies on academic freedom and responsibility. These policies make clear the institution’s commitment to the free pursuit and dissemination of knowledge, and its support for an atmosphere in which intellectual freedom exists for all constituencies, including faculty and students.

8. The institution establishes and publishes clear policies and procedures that promote honesty, responsibility and academic integrity. These policies apply to all constituencies and include specifics relative to each, including student behavior, academic honesty and the consequences for dishonesty.

9. Faculty distinguish between personal conviction and professionally accepted views in a discipline. They present data and information fairly and objectively.

10. Institutions that require conformity to specific codes of conduct of staff, faculty, administrators, or students, or that seek to instill specific beliefs or world views, give clear prior notice of such policies, including statements in the catalog and/or appropriate faculty and student handbooks.

11. Institutions operating in foreign locations operate in conformity with the Standards and applicable Commission policies for all students. Institutions must have authorization from the Commission to operate in a foreign location.

12. The institution agrees to comply with Eligibility Requirements, Accreditation Standards, Commission policies, guidelines, and requirements for public disclosure, institutional reporting, team visits, and prior approval of substantive changes. When directed to act by the Commission, the institution responds to meet requirements within a time period set by the Commission. It discloses information required by the Commission to carry out its accrediting responsibilities.
13. The institution advocates and demonstrates honesty and integrity in its relationships with external agencies, including compliance with regulations and statutes. It describes itself in consistent terms to all of its accrediting agencies and communicates any changes in its accredited status to the Commission, students, and the public.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. The institution ensures that its commitments to high quality education, student achievement and student learning are paramount to other objectives such as generating financial returns for investors, contributing to a related or parent organization, or supporting external interests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STANDARD II: Student Learning Programs and Support Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard II.A. Instructional Programs</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. All instructional programs, regardless of location or means of delivery, including distance education and correspondence education, are offered in fields of study consistent with the institution’s mission, are appropriate to higher education, and culminate in student attainment of identified student learning outcomes, and achievement of degrees, certificates, employment, or transfer to other higher education programs.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Faculty, including full time, part time, and adjunct faculty, ensure that the content and methods of instruction meet generally accepted academic and professional standards and expectations. Faculty and others responsible act to continuously improve instructional courses, programs and directly related services through systematic evaluation to assure currency, improve teaching and learning strategies, and promote student success.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The institution identifies and regularly assesses learning outcomes for courses, programs, certificates and degrees using established institutional procedures. The institution has officially approved and current course outlines that include student learning outcomes. In every class section students receive a course syllabus that includes learning outcomes from the institution’s officially approved course outline.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. If the institution offers pre-collegiate level curriculum, it distinguishes that curriculum from college level curriculum and directly supports students in learning the knowledge and skills necessary to advance to and succeed in college level curriculum.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. The institution’s degrees and programs follow practices common to American higher education, including appropriate length, breadth, depth, rigor, course sequencing, time to completion, and synthesis of learning. The institution ensures that minimum degree requirements are 60 semester credits or equivalent at the associate level, and 120 credits or equivalent at the baccalaureate level.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>The institution schedules courses in a manner that allows students to complete certificate and degree programs within a period of time consistent with established expectations in higher education.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>The institution effectively uses delivery modes, teaching methodologies and learning support services that reflect the diverse and changing needs of its students, in support of equity in success for all students.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The institution validates the effectiveness of department-wide course and/or program examinations, where used, including direct assessment of prior learning. The institution ensures that processes are in place to reduce test bias and enhance reliability.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>The institution awards course credit, degrees and certificates based on student attainment of learning outcomes. Units of credit awarded are consistent with institutional policies that reflect generally accepted norms or equivalencies in higher education. If the institution offers courses based on clock hours, it follows Federal standards for clock-to-credit-hour conversions.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The institution makes available to its students clearly stated transfer-of-credit policies in order to facilitate the mobility of students without penalty. In accepting transfer credits to fulfill degree requirements, the institution certifies that the expected learning outcomes for transferred courses are comparable to the learning outcomes of its own courses. Where patterns of student enrollment between institutions are identified, the institution develops articulation agreements as appropriate to its mission.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>The institution includes in all of its programs, student learning outcomes, appropriate to the program level, in communication competency, information competency, quantitative competency, analytic inquiry skills, ethical reasoning, the ability to engage diverse perspectives, and other program-specific learning outcomes.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The institution requires of all of its degree programs a component of general education based on a carefully considered philosophy for both associate and baccalaureate degrees that is clearly stated in its catalog. The institution, relying on faculty expertise, determines the appropriateness of each course for inclusion in the general education curriculum, based upon student learning outcomes and competencies appropriate to the degree level. The learning outcomes include a student’s preparation for and acceptance of responsible participation in civil society, skills for lifelong learning and application of learning, and a broad comprehension of the development of knowledge, practice, and interpretive approaches in the arts and humanities, the sciences, mathematics, and social sciences.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>All degree programs include focused study in at least one area of inquiry or in an established interdisciplinary core. The identification of specialized courses in an area of inquiry or interdisciplinary core is based upon student learning outcomes and competencies, and include mastery, at the appropriate degree level, of key theories and practices within the field of study.</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14. Graduates completing career-technical certificates and degrees demonstrate technical and professional competencies that meet employment standards and other applicable standards and preparation for external licensure and certification. | P | N/A

15. When programs are eliminated or program requirements are significantly changed, the institution makes appropriate arrangements so that enrolled students may complete their education in a timely manner with a minimum of disruption. | P | N/A

16. The institution regularly evaluates and improves the quality and currency of all instructional programs offered in the name of the institution, including collegiate, pre-collegiate, career-technical, and continuing and community education courses and programs, regardless of delivery mode or location. The institution systematically strives to improve programs and courses to enhance learning outcomes and achievement for students. | P | N/A

Standard II.B. Library and Learning Support Services

1. The institution supports student learning and achievement by providing library, and other learning support services to students and to personnel responsible for student learning and support. These services are sufficient in quantity, currency, depth, and variety to support educational programs, regardless of location or means of delivery, including distance education and correspondence education. Learning support services include, but are not limited to, library collections, tutoring, learning centers, computer laboratories, learning technology, and ongoing instruction for users of library and other learning support services. | P | S

2. Relying on appropriate expertise of faculty, including librarians, and other learning support services professionals, the institution selects and maintains educational equipment and materials to support student learning and enhance the achievement of the mission. | P | N/A

3. The institution evaluates library and other learning support services to assure their adequacy in meeting identified student needs. Evaluation of these services includes evidence that they contribute to the attainment of student learning outcomes. The institution uses the results of these evaluations as the basis for improvement. | P | N/A

4. When the institution relies on or collaborates with other institutions or other sources for library and other learning support services for its instructional programs, it documents that formal agreements exist and that such resources and services are adequate for the institution’s intended purposes, are easily accessible and utilized. The institution takes responsibility for and assures the security, maintenance, and reliability of services provided either directly or through contractual arrangement. The institution regularly evaluates these services to ensure their effectiveness. | P | N/A
### Standard II.C. Student Support Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The institution regularly evaluates the quality of student support services and demonstrates that these services, regardless of location or means of delivery, including distance education and correspondence education, support student learning, and enhance accomplishment of the mission of the institution.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The institution identifies and assesses learning support outcomes for its student population and provides appropriate student support services and programs to achieve those outcomes. The institution uses assessment data to continuously improve student support programs and services.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The institution assures equitable access to all of its students by providing appropriate, comprehensive, and reliable services to students regardless of service location or delivery method.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Co-curricular programs and athletics programs are suited to the institution’s mission and contribute to the social and cultural dimensions of the educational experience of its students. If the institution offers co-curricular or athletic programs, they are conducted with sound educational policy and standards of integrity. The institution has responsibility for the control of these programs, including their finances.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. The institution provides counseling and/or academic advising programs to support student development and success and prepares faculty and other personnel responsible for the advising function. Counseling and advising programs orient students to ensure they understand the requirements related to their programs of study and receive timely, useful, and accurate information about relevant academic requirements, including graduation and transfer policies.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. The institution has adopted and adheres to admission policies consistent with its mission that specify the qualifications of students appropriate for its programs. The institution defines and advises students on clear pathways to complete degrees, certificate and transfer goals.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. The institution regularly evaluates admissions and placement instruments and practices to validate their effectiveness while minimizing biases.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. The institution maintains student records permanently, securely, and confidentially, with provision for secure backup of all files, regardless of the form in which those files are maintained. The institution publishes and follows established policies for release of student records.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STANDARD III: Resources

#### Standard III.A. Human Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The institution assures the integrity and quality of its programs and services by employing administrators, faculty and staff who are qualified by appropriate education, training, and experience to provide and support these programs and services. Criteria, qualifications, and procedures for selection of</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
personnel are clearly and publicly stated and address the needs of the institution in serving its student population. Job descriptions are directly related to institutional mission and goals and accurately reflect position duties, responsibilities, and authority.

2. Faculty qualifications include knowledge of the subject matter and requisite skills for the service to be performed. Factors of qualification include appropriate degrees, professional experience, discipline expertise, level of assignment, teaching skills, scholarly activities, and potential to contribute to the mission of the institution. Faculty job descriptions include development and review of curriculum as well as assessment of learning.

3. Administrators and other employees responsible for educational programs and services possess qualifications necessary to perform duties required to sustain institutional effectiveness and academic quality.

4. Required degrees held by faculty, administrators and other employees are from institutions accredited by recognized U.S. accrediting agencies. Degrees from non-U.S. institutions are recognized only if equivalence has been established.

5. The institution assures the effectiveness of its human resources by evaluating all personnel systematically and at stated intervals. The institution establishes written criteria for evaluating all personnel, including performance of assigned duties and participation in institutional responsibilities and other activities appropriate to their expertise. Evaluation processes seek to assess effectiveness of personnel and encourage improvement. Actions taken following evaluations are formal, timely, and documented.

6. The evaluation of faculty, academic administrators, and other personnel directly responsible for student learning includes, as a component of that evaluation, consideration of how these employees use the results of the assessment of learning outcomes to improve teaching and learning.

7. The institution maintains a sufficient number of qualified faculty, which includes full time faculty and may include part time and adjunct faculty, to assure the fulfillment of faculty responsibilities essential to the quality of educational programs and services to achieve institutional mission and purposes.

8. An institution with part time and adjunct faculty has employment policies and practices which provide for their orientation, oversight, evaluation, and professional development. The institution provides opportunities for integration of part time and adjunct faculty into the life of the institution.

9. The institution has a sufficient number of staff with appropriate qualifications to support the effective educational, technological, physical, and administrative operations of the institution.
10. The institution maintains a sufficient number of administrators with appropriate preparation and expertise to provide continuity and effective administrative leadership and services that support the institution’s mission and purposes.

11. The institution establishes, publishes, and adheres to written personnel policies and procedures that are available for information and review. Such policies and procedures are fair and equitably and consistently administered.

12. Through its policies and practices, the institution creates and maintains appropriate programs, practices, and services that support its diverse personnel. The institution regularly assesses its record in employment equity and diversity consistent with its mission.

13. The institution upholds a written code of professional ethics for all of its personnel, including consequences for violation.

14. The institution plans for and provides all personnel with appropriate opportunities for continued professional development, consistent with the institutional mission and based on evolving pedagogy, technology, and learning needs. The institution systematically evaluates professional development programs and uses the results of these evaluations as the basis for improvement.

15. The institution makes provision for the security and confidentiality of personnel records. Each employee has access to his/her personnel records in accordance with law.

---

**Standard III.B. Physical Resources**

1. The institution assures safe and sufficient physical resources at all locations where it offers courses, programs, and learning support services. They are constructed and maintained to assure access, safety, security, and a healthful learning and working environment.

2. The institution plans, acquires or builds, maintains, and upgrades or replaces its physical resources, including facilities, equipment, land, and other assets, in a manner that assures effective utilization and the continuing quality necessary to support its programs and services and achieve its mission.

3. To assure the feasibility and effectiveness of physical resources in supporting institutional programs and services, the institution plans and evaluates its facilities and equipment on a regular basis, taking utilization and other relevant data into account.

4. Long-range capital plans support institutional improvement goals and reflect projections of the total cost of ownership of new facilities and equipment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Standard III.C. Technology Resources</strong></th>
<th><strong>college</strong></th>
<th><strong>district</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Technology services, professional support, facilities, hardware, and software are appropriate and adequate to support the institution’s management and operational functions, academic programs, teaching and learning, and support services.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The institution continuously plans for, updates and replaces technology to ensure its technological infrastructure, quality and capacity are adequate to support its mission, operations, programs, and services.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The institution assures that technology resources at all locations where it offers courses, programs, and services are implemented and maintained to assure reliable access, safety, and security.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The institution provides appropriate instruction and support for faculty, staff, students, and administrators, in the effective use of technology and technology systems related to its programs, services, and institutional operations.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. The institution has policies and procedures that guide the appropriate use of technology in the teaching and learning processes.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Standard III.D Financial Resources</strong></th>
<th><strong>college</strong></th>
<th><strong>district</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Financial resources are sufficient to support and sustain student learning programs and services and improve institutional effectiveness. The distribution of resources supports the development, maintenance, allocation and reallocation, and enhancement of programs and services. The institution plans and manages its financial affairs with integrity and in a manner that ensures financial stability.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The institution’s mission and goals are the foundation for financial planning, and financial planning is integrated with and supports all institutional planning. The institution has policies and procedures to ensure sound financial practices and financial stability. Appropriate financial information is disseminated throughout the institution in a timely manner.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The institution clearly defines and follows its guidelines and processes for financial planning and budget development, with all constituencies having appropriate opportunities to participate in the development of institutional plans and budgets.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Institutional planning reflects a realistic assessment of financial resource availability, development of financial resources, partnerships, and expenditure requirements.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. To assure the financial integrity of the institution and responsible use of its financial resources, the internal control structure has appropriate control mechanisms and widely disseminates dependable and timely information for sound financial decision making. The institution regularly evaluates its financial management practices and uses the results to improve internal control systems.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Financial documents, including the budget, have a high degree of credibility and accuracy, and reflect appropriate allocation and use of financial resources to support student learning programs and services. | SH | SH |

7. Institutional responses to external audit findings are comprehensive, timely, and communicated appropriately. | SH | SH |

8. The institution’s financial and internal control systems are evaluated and assessed for validity and effectiveness, and the results of this assessment are used for improvement. | SH | SH |

9. The institution has sufficient cash flow and reserves to maintain stability, support strategies for appropriate risk management, and, when necessary, implement contingency plans to meet financial emergencies and unforeseen occurrences. | SH | SH |

10. The institution practices effective oversight of finances, including management of financial aid, grants, externally funded programs, contractual relationships, auxiliary organizations or foundations, and institutional investments and assets. | SH | SH |

11. The level of financial resources provides a reasonable expectation of both short-term and long-term financial solvency. When making short-range financial plans, the institution considers its long-range financial priorities to assure financial stability. The institution clearly identifies, plans, and allocates resources for payment of liabilities and future obligations. | S | P |

12. The institution plans for and allocates appropriate resources for the payment of liabilities and future obligations, including Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB), compensated absences, and other employee related obligations. The actuarial plan to determine Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) is current and prepared as required by appropriate accounting standards. | S | P |

13. On an annual basis, the institution assesses and allocates resources for the repayment of any locally incurred debt instruments that can affect the financial condition of the institution. | N/A | N/A |

14. All financial resources, including short- and long-term debt instruments (such as bonds and Certificates of Participation), auxiliary activities, fund-raising efforts, and grants, are used with integrity in a manner consistent with the intended purpose of the funding source. | SH | SH |

15. The institution monitors and manages student loan default rates, revenue streams, and assets to ensure compliance with federal requirements, including Title IV of the Higher Education Act, and comes into compliance when the federal government identifies deficiencies. | S | P |

16. Contractual agreements with external entities are consistent with the mission and goals of the institution, governed by institutional policies, and contain appropriate provisions to maintain the integrity of the institution and the quality of its programs, services, and operations. | P | S |
**STANDARD IV: Leadership and Governance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard IV.A. Decision-Making Roles and Processes</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Institutional leaders create and encourage innovation leading to institutional excellence. They support administrators, faculty, staff, and students, no matter what their official titles, in taking initiative for improving the practices, programs, and services in which they are involved. When ideas for improvement have policy or significant institution-wide implications, systematic participative processes are used to assure effective planning and implementation.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The institution establishes and implements policy and procedures authorizing administrator, faculty, and staff participation in decision-making processes. The policy makes provisions for student participation and consideration of student views in those matters in which students have a direct and reasonable interest. Policy specifies the manner in which individuals bring forward ideas and work together on appropriate policy, planning, and special-purpose committees.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Administrators and faculty, through policy and procedures, have a substantive and clearly defined role in institutional governance and exercise a substantial voice in institutional policies, planning, and budget that relate to their areas of responsibility and expertise.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Faculty and academic administrators, through policy and procedures, and through well-defined structures, have responsibility for recommendations about curriculum and student learning programs and services.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Through its system of board and institutional governance, the institution ensures the appropriate consideration of relevant perspectives; decision-making aligned with expertise and responsibility; and timely action on institutional plans, policies, curricular change, and other key considerations.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. The processes for decision-making and the resulting decisions are documented and widely communicated across the institution.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Leadership roles and the institution’s governance and decision-making policies, procedures, and processes are regularly evaluated to assure their integrity and effectiveness. The institution widely communicates the results of these evaluations and uses them as the basis for improvement.</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard IV.B. Chief Executive Officer</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The institutional chief executive officer (CEO) has primary responsibility for the quality of the institution. The CEO provides effective leadership in planning, organizing, budgeting, selecting and developing personnel, and assessing institutional effectiveness.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The CEO plans, oversees, and evaluates an administrative structure organized and staffed to reflect the</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
institution’s purposes, size, and complexity. The CEO delegates authority to administrators and others consistent with their responsibilities, as appropriate.

3. Through established policies and procedures, the CEO guides institutional improvement of the teaching and learning environment by:
   - establishing a collegial process that sets values, goals, and priorities;
   - ensuring the college sets institutional performance standards for student achievement;
   - ensuring that evaluation and planning rely on high quality research and analysis of external and internal conditions;
   - ensuring that educational planning is integrated with resource planning and allocation to support student achievement and learning;
   - ensuring that the allocation of resources supports and improves learning and achievement; and
   - establishing procedures to evaluate overall institutional planning and implementation efforts to achieve the mission of the institution.

4. The CEO has the primary leadership role for accreditation, ensuring that the institution meets or exceeds Eligibility Requirements, Accreditation Standards, and Commission policies at all times. Faculty, staff, and administrative leaders of the institution also have responsibility for assuring compliance with accreditation requirements.

5. The CEO assures the implementation of statutes, regulations, and governing board policies and assures that institutional practices are consistent with institutional mission and policies, including effective control of budget and expenditures.

6. The CEO works and communicates effectively with the communities served by the institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard IV.C. Governing Board</th>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>DISTRICT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The institution has a governing board that has authority over and responsibility for policies to assure the academic quality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and services and the financial stability of the institution.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The governing board acts as a collective entity. Once the board reaches a decision, all board members act in support of the decision.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The governing board adheres to a clearly defined policy for selecting and evaluating the CEO of the college and/or the district/system.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The governing board is an independent, policy-making body that reflects the public interest in the institution’s educational quality. It advocates for and defends the institution and protects it from undue</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
influence or political pressure.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. The governing board establishes policies consistent with the college/district/system mission to ensure the quality, integrity, and improvement of student learning programs and services and the resources necessary to support them. The governing board has ultimate responsibility for educational quality, legal matters, and financial integrity and stability.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. The institution or the governing board publishes the board bylaws and policies specifying the board’s size, duties, responsibilities, structure, and operating procedures.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. The governing board acts in a manner consistent with its policies and bylaws. The board regularly assesses its policies and bylaws for their effectiveness in fulfilling the college/district/system mission and revises them as necessary.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. To ensure the institution is accomplishing its goals for student success, the governing board regularly reviews key indicators of student learning and achievement and institutional plans for improving academic quality.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. The governing board has an ongoing training program for board development, including new member orientation. It has a mechanism for providing for continuity of board membership and staggered terms of office.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Board policies and/or bylaws clearly establish a process for board evaluation. The evaluation assesses the board’s effectiveness in promoting and sustaining academic quality and institutional effectiveness. The governing board regularly evaluates its practices and performance, including full participation in board training, and makes public the results. The results are used to improve board performance, academic quality, and institutional effectiveness.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. The governing board upholds a code of ethics and conflict of interest policy, and individual board members adhere to the code. The board has a clearly defined policy for dealing with behavior that violates its code and implements it when necessary. A majority of the board members have no employment, family, ownership, or other personal financial interest in the institution. Board member interests are disclosed and do not interfere with the impartiality of governing body members or outweigh the greater duty to secure and ensure the academic and fiscal integrity of the institution.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. The governing board delegates full responsibility and authority to the CEO to implement and administer board policies without board interference and holds the CEO accountable for the operation of the district/system or college, respectively.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. The governing board is informed about the Eligibility Requirements, the Accreditation Standards, Commission policies, accreditation processes, and the college’s accredited status, and supports through</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
policy the college’s efforts to improve and excel. The board participates in evaluation of governing board roles and functions in the accreditation process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard IV.D. Multi-College Districts or Systems</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. In multi-college districts or systems, the district/system CEO provides leadership in setting and communicating expectations of educational excellence and integrity throughout the district/system and assures support for the effective operation of the colleges. Working with the colleges, the district/system CEO establishes clearly defined roles, authority and responsibility between the colleges and the district/system.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The district/system CEO clearly delineates, documents, and communicates the operational responsibilities and functions of the district/system from those of the colleges and consistently adheres to this delineation in practice. The district/system CEO ensures that the colleges receive effective and adequate district/system provided services to support the colleges in achieving their missions. Where a district/system has responsibility for resources, allocation of resources, and planning, it is evaluated against the Standards, and its performance is reflected in the accredited status of the institution.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The district/system has a policy for allocation and reallocation of resources that are adequate to support the effective operations and sustainability of the colleges and district/system. The district/system CEO ensures effective control of expenditures.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The CEO of the district or system delegates full responsibility and authority to the CEOs of the colleges to implement and administer delegated district/system policies without interference and holds college CEO’s accountable for the operation of the colleges.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. District/system planning and evaluation are integrated with college planning and evaluation to improve student learning and achievement and institutional effectiveness.</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Communication between colleges and districts/systems ensures effective operations of the colleges and should be timely, accurate, and complete in order for the colleges to make decisions effectively.</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. The district/system CEO regularly evaluates district/system and college role delineations, governance and decision-making processes to assure their integrity and effectiveness in assisting the colleges in meeting educational goals for student achievement and learning. The district/system widely communicates the results of these evaluations and uses them as the basis for improvement.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. Effectiveness of the Division of Responsibilities

The District-College Functional Map was developed as part of the revision of the Los Angeles Community College District Governance and Functions Handbook. The College has representatives on the District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC) who reviewed and commented on the work in progress (ST1A-29). Ultimately all nine colleges in the District approved the functional maps and the division of responsibilities presented above.

College employees are aware of how to get information on District policies and procedures. However, employees indicate concerns with how well the District effectively communicates our values, goals, priorities, and commitment to student learning to our community, whether the District’s services support our campus mission and functions, and whether the Board of Trustees and Chancellor provide effective leadership in support of College values, goals, priorities, and commitment to student learning. These numbers indicate that the College needs to increase educational opportunities for employees about the role and functions of the District. (ST1A-19, #18)

Action Plans.

- Once the revisions to the District Governance and Functions Handbook are complete, the College will hold an open forum to educate employees on the functional maps and division of responsibilities.
- Governance committees including the Strategic Planning Committee will review the District Governance and Functions Handbook during regular meetings in either spring 2016 or fall 2016, depending on when the handbook is approved. Outcomes of the review will be documented in committee minutes.
V. Compliance with Eligibility Requirements

1. Authority

Evidence of Meeting the ER:
Authority to operate as a post-secondary educational institution and to award degrees

- The College operates and awards degrees by authority of the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (ER1-1)
- The College is governed by the Board of Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District (ER1-2)
- The College is accredited by the ACCJC (ER1-3, p.16; ER1-4)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Los Angeles City College (LACC) is a public two-year community college operating under the authority of the State of California, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, and the Board of Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District. This authority has existed continuously since 1929. The Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges (ACCJC) of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges has accredited LACC since 1952.

2. Operational Status

Evidence of Meeting the ER:

- The College offers classes as part of educational programs (ST1A-15; ST1A-16)
- The College enrolls students in its programs (ER2-1)
- The College awards degrees and certificates (ER2-2)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College is operational. In fall 2014, LACC enrolled 18,213 credit and 3,132 noncredit students, with the majority of students indicating their educational goal to transfer to a four-year school (ER2-3). In fall 2013, the College enrolled 19,240 credit and 2,622 noncredit students (ER2-4). In fall 2012, the College enrolled 18,835 credit and 3,102 noncredit students (ER2-5). Students are actively pursuing degree programs. Over the past five years, the College has awarded an average of 510 degrees annually (See Section II.B Institution-Set Standards, #6).

3. Degrees

Evidence of Meeting the ER:
- As of fall 2015, the College has 53 active AA degree programs; all but one (Radiologic Technology AS Degree) are two academic years in length. The College also offers 14 active AA transfer degrees. (ER3-1)
- 92 percent of approved credit courses lead to degrees (ST1A-15, pp.32-33)
- All degrees listed in the catalog have associated course credit requirements and a proposed length of study (ST1A-15, pp.41-132)
- The College offers general education courses and specifies the GE requirements for each degree offered (ST1A-15, pp.41-132)
- The College designates those courses that are transfer level and for which degree credit is granted: UC, CSU, NDA, NC (ST1A-15, p.24)
- The College enrolls students in all its degree programs (ER2-1)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

In 2014-15, the College offered 916 credit degree applicable courses, which is 92 percent of the total. Over the past five years, the College has awarded an average of 510 degrees annually (See Section II.B Institution-Set Minimum Standards and Aspirational Targets, #6). Over 40 percent of students indicate that their educational goal is to complete an AA or vocational degree (ER2-3).

**4. Chief Executive Officer**

**Evidence of Meeting the ER:**

- The College has evidence of certification of full-time responsibility to the institution signed by the College President and governing board (ER4-1)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

Reneé D. Martinez has been LACC President since 2012. She received her Master of Arts, Education (University of San Francisco), Bachelor of Arts, Child Development, (California State University of Los Angeles), and Associate of Arts (Mount Saint Mary’s College). She previously was Vice President of Workforce Education and Economic Development, Dean of Workforce Education and Economic Development, and Director/Associate Dean of Student Services at East Los Angeles College. She was a Child Development Professor for 20 years. She currently is a member of numerous professional organizations. She is a resident of Hacienda Heights.

**5. Financial Accountability**

**Evidence of Meeting the ER:**

Past, present, and proposed budgets
- 2015-16 Tentative Budget (ER5-1)
- 2014-15 Final Budget (ER5-2)
- Past final budgets (ER5-3)

Certified independent audits, including management letters
- Annual Certified Audit Reports 2014-15 (ER5-4a)
- Annual Certified Audit Reports 2013-14 (ER5-4b)
- Annual Certified Audit Reports 2012-13 (ER5-4c)

LACC Foundation
- Annual Foundation Audit Report 2012-13 (ER5-5a)
- Annual Foundation Audit Report 2013-14 (ER5-5b)
- Annual Foundation Audit Report 2014-15 (ER5-5c)

District Bond fund
- Annual Bond Audit Report 2012-13 (ER5-6a)
- Annual Bond Audit Report 2013-14 (ER5-6b)
- Annual Bond Audit Report 2014-15 (ER5-6c)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College annually undergoes and makes available an external financial audit. The College demonstrates compliance with federal and state requirements.

The College meets the supplemental guidelines for Standard III.D for California public institutions:
- The College annually undergoes an external financial audit. The College has not received any qualified or adverse opinions in audit reports in the last three years from district, state, or federal programs. See Standard III.D.7.
- The District has had a positive unrestricted fund balance for the last three years. The College does not maintain a minimum 5 percent unrestricted reserve, although the District has two sets of reserves to cover all nine colleges: a 5 percent contingency and a 10 percent reserve. The State Chancellor’s office has not had to intervene regarding fiscal stability or compliance. See Standard III.D.1.
- The District has long term debt financing through its Bond program and allocates Bond funding to the college to support approved bond projects. See Standard III.D.8.
- The District has an obligation for OPEB and has completed an actuarial study every other year. See Standard III.D.12.
- The District has a policy that limits accrual of unused vacation time. See Standard III.D.12.
- District budget priorities address long-range financial obligations. See Standard III.D.11.
- The College and the Foundation have an agreement as to the role of the Foundation (ER5-10). The Foundation undergoes an independent audit.
• The College follows District policies and procedures regarding purchasing. See Standard III.D.16.
• The College will open and has plans to operate new buildings. See Standards III.B.2 and III.D.2.
• The College’s integrated planning cycle ensures that the budget is developed out of program review and college level planning. See Standards III.D.1 and III.D.2.
• The College reviews its student financial aid obligation through USDE financial aid audits and state audits that occur every three years. See Standard III.D.15.

Evidence List for Eligibility Requirements.

ER1-1 LACC Information on the CCCCO Website
ER1-2 Board Rule, Chapter I
ER1-3 ACCJC Directory of Accredited Institutions, October 2015
ER1-4 ACCJC Letter Reaffirming Accreditation, June 30, 2010
ER2-1 Enrollment by Department and Discipline 2013-14 and 2014-15
ER2-2 LACC Awards by Department and Discipline from 2008-09 to 2013-14
ER2-3 Annual College Profile 2014
ER2-4 Annual College Profile 2013
ER2-5 Annual College Profile 2012
ER3-1 List of Degrees and Certificates
ER4-1 Contract of Employment for College President, June 2013
ER5-1 2015-16 Tentative Budget
ER5-2 2014-15 Final Budget
ER5-3a LACCD 2013-14 Final Budget
ER5-3b LACCD 2012-13 Final Budget
ER5-4a Annual Certified Audit Reports 2014-15
ER5-4b Annual Certified Audit Reports 2013-14
ER5-4c Annual Certified Audit Reports 2012-13
ER5-5a Annual Foundation Audit Report 2012-13
ER5-5b Annual Foundation Audit Report 2013-14
ER5-5c Annual Foundation Audit Report 2014-15
ER5-6a Annual Bond Audit Report 2012-13
ER5-6b Annual Bond Audit Report 2013-14
ER5-6c Annual Bond Audit Report 2014-15
ER5-7a 2013-2014 LACCD Financial Audit Report
ER5-7b 2014 LACC Program Review Response Addendum
ER5-7c 2014 LACC Program Review Response
ER5-8a LACC Cohort Default Rate
ER5-8b LACC Default Prevention Plan
ST1A-15 College Catalog
ST1A-16 College Schedule of Classes
VI. Compliance with Federal Regulations and Commission Policies (Checklist)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Public Notification of an Evaluation Visit and Third Party Comment</th>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The institution has made an appropriate and timely effort to solicit third party comment in advance of a comprehensive evaluation visit.</td>
<td>I.C.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution cooperates with the evaluation team in any necessary follow-up related to the third party comment.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution demonstrates compliance with the Commission Policy on Rights and Responsibilities of the Commission and Member Institutions as to third party comment.</td>
<td>I.C.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Standards and Performance with Respect to Student Achievement</th>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The institution has defined elements of student achievement performance across the institution, and has identified the expected measure of performance within each defined element. Course completion is included as one of these elements of student achievement. Other elements of student achievement performance for measurement have been determined as appropriate to the institution’s mission.</td>
<td>I.B.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution has defined elements of student achievement performance within each instructional program, and has identified the expected measure of performance within each defined element. The defined elements include, but are not limited to, job placement rates for program completers, and for programs in fields where licensure is required, the licensure examination passage rates for program completers.</td>
<td>I.B.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution-set standards for programs and across the institution are relevant to guide self-evaluation and institutional improvement; the defined elements and expected performance levels are appropriate within higher education; the results are reported regularly across the campus; and the definition of elements and results are used in program-level and institution-wide planning to evaluate how well the institution fulfills its mission, to determine needed changes, to allocating resources, and to make improvements.</td>
<td>I.B.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution analyzes its performance as to the institution-set standards and as to student achievement, and takes appropriate measures in areas where its performance is not at the expected level.</td>
<td>I.B.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. Credits, Program Length, and Tuition</th>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit hour assignments and degree program lengths are within the range of good practice in higher education (in policy and procedure).</td>
<td>II.A.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The assignment of credit hours and degree program lengths is verified by the institution, and is reliable and</td>
<td>II.A.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
accurate across classroom based courses, laboratory classes, distance education classes, and for courses that involve clinical practice (if applicable to the institution).

| II.A.9 |

Tuition is consistent across degree programs (or there is a rational basis for any program-specific tuition).

| I.C.6 |

Any clock hour conversions to credit hours adhere to the Department of Education’s conversion formula, both in policy and procedure, and in practice.

| N/A |

The institution demonstrates compliance with the Commission Policy on Institutional Degrees and Credits.

| II.A.5, II.A.9 |

### D. Transfer Policies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II.A.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer policies are appropriately disclosed to students and to the public.

| II.A.10 |

Policies contain information about the criteria the institution uses to accept credits for transfer.

| II.A.10 |

The institution complies with the Commission Policy on Transfer of Credit.

| II.A.10 |

### E. Distance Education and Correspondence Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II.A.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The institution has policies and procedures for defining and classifying a course as offered by distance education or correspondence education, in alignment with USDE definitions.

| II.A.2 |

There is an accurate and consistent application of the policies and procedures for determining if a course is offered by distance education (with regular and substantive interaction with the instructor, initiated by the instructor, and online activities are included as part of a student’s grade) or correspondence education (online activities are primarily “paperwork related,” including reading posted materials, posting homework and completing examinations, and interaction with the instructor is initiated by the student as needed).

| II.A.2 |

The institution has appropriate means and consistently applies those means for verifying the identity of a student who participates in a distance education or correspondence education course or program, and for ensuring that student information is protected.

| III.C.1, III.C.2 |

The technology infrastructure is sufficient to maintain and sustain the distance education and correspondence education offerings.

| I.A.3, I.B.1, I.B.2, I.B.3, I.B.5, II.C.1, III.B.1, III.C.1 |

The institution demonstrates compliance with the Commission Policy on Distance Education and Correspondence Education.

### F. Student and Public Complaints

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.C.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The institution has clear policies and procedures for handling student complaints, and the current policies and
procedures are accessible to students in the college catalog (pp.261-262) and online.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The student complaint files for the previous six years (since the last comprehensive evaluation) are available; the files demonstrate accurate implementation of the complaint policies and procedures.</th>
<th>I.C.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The team analysis of the student complaint files identifies any issues that may be indicative of the institution’s noncompliance with any Accreditation Standards.</td>
<td>I.C.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution posts on its website the names of associations, agencies and govern mental bodies that accredit, approve, or license the institution and any of its programs, and provides contact information for filing complaints with such entities.</td>
<td>I.C.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution demonstrates compliance with the Commission Policy on Representation of Accredited Status and the Policy on Student and Public Complaints Against Institutions.</td>
<td>I.C.1, I.C.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G. Institutional Disclosure and Advertising and Recruitment Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The institution provides accurate, timely (current), and appropriately detailed information to students and the public about its programs, locations, and policies. I.C.1, I.C.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution complies with the Commission Policy on Institutional Advertising, Student Recruitment, and Representation of Accredited Status. I.C.1, I.C.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution provides required information concerning its accredited status as described above in the section on Student Complaints. I.C.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H. Title IV Compliance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Where Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The institution has presented evidence on the required components of the Title IV Program, including findings from any audits and program or other review activities by the USDE. I.C.13, III.D.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution has addressed any issues raised by the USDE as to financial responsibility requirements, program record-keeping, etc. If issues were not timely addressed, the institution demonstrates it has the fiscal and administrative capacity to timely address issues in the future and to retain compliance with Title IV program requirements. I.C.13, III.D.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution’s student loan default rates are within the acceptable range defined by the USDE. Remedial efforts have been undertaken when default rates near or meet a level outside the acceptable range. I.C.13, III.D.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractual relationships of the institution to offer or receive educational, library, and support services meet the Accreditation Standards and have been approved by the Commission through substantive change if required. I.C.13, III.D.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The institution demonstrates compliance with the Commission Policy on Contractual Relationships with Non-Regionally Accredited Organizations and the Policy on Institutional Compliance with Title IV. I.C.13, II.B.4, III.D.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VII. Institutional Analysis

Standard I:  
Mission, Academic Quality and Institutional Effectiveness, and Integrity

The institution demonstrates strong commitment to a mission that emphasizes student learning and student achievement. Using analysis of quantitative and qualitative data, the institution continuously and systematically evaluates, plans and implements, and improves the quality of its educational programs and services. The institution demonstrates integrity in all policies, actions, and communication. The administration, faculty, staff, and governing board members act honestly, ethically, and fairly in the performance of their duties.

Standard I.A. Mission

Standard I.A.1.
The mission describes the institution’s broad educational purposes, its intended student population, the types of degrees and other credentials it offers, and its commitment to student learning and student achievement.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

The LACC mission statement reads as follows:

- “Los Angeles City College empowers students from the diverse communities it serves to achieve their educational and career goals by providing learner-centered pathways to success through transfer, career and technical education, and foundational skills programs.” (ST1A-1)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The mission describes the institution’s broad educational purposes: (a) “transfer” to four-year colleges, (b) “career and technical education” leading to vocational degrees and certificates, and (c) “foundational” skills.

The mission describes the College’s intended student population as “students from the diverse communities it serves.” The majority of students are female, Hispanic/Latino, under 24 years old, receiving financial aid, and interested in transfer to four-year institutions; and approximately 80 percent of the population is non-white (ER2-3). The College continually assesses its local community and actual student populations in term of race, gender, age, and economic status (ST1B-81, pp.18-20).

The mission broadly defines the types of degrees and certificates that empower students to “achieve their educational and career goals.” All locations on the College website where the
mission statement is present include a link to its 53 Associate of Arts degrees, 39 certificates of achievement, and 93 skills certificates through 29 academic programs (ST1A-1). Of the 53 AA degrees, 14 were recently converted to ADTs, which reflects the College’s commitment to helping students meet their educational goals (ER3-1).

The mission describes the College’s commitment to student learning and student achievement “by providing learner-centered pathways to success.” The mission reflects the educational goals of students, with 52 percent interested in transfer and college preparation, 15 percent in career/workforce, and 17 percent in general education (See Section II: Student Achievement Data and Institution-Set Standards; Part iii: Educational Goals).

The mission provides the preconditions for setting the goals and objectives of the College’s Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP), which inform campus planning and decision-making. The goals of the ESMP directly align with the mission: access (“empowers students from the diverse communities it serves”), student success (“to achieve their educational and career goals”), organizational effectiveness (“providing learner-centered pathways to success”), and resources (“through transfer, career and technical education, and foundational skills programs”). The ESMP also includes several objectives that align with the mission: transfer, degrees, and career and technical education and certificates (Objectives 1.1 and 2.1) and basic skills (Objectives 1.2 and 2.2) (ST1A-2, pp.24 and 26).

**Distance Education.** The College’s DE mission statement directly incorporates language from the mission: “Distance Education at LACC empowers its students from the diverse communities it serves to achieve their educational and career goals by providing learner-centered pathways to success through transfer, career and technical education, and foundational skills programs” (ST1A-3, p.2). The student profile of traditional and DE students is similar (See Section II.B.ii. Demographics: Traditional and Distance Education).

**Action Plan:** The College will revise the mission statement to make it more specific in the “degrees and other credentials it offers.” The revision will occur through the governance structure in spring and summer 2016 and will be ready for District consideration by fall 2016.

**Standard I.A.2.**
*The institution uses data to determine how effectively it is accomplishing its mission, and whether the mission directs institutional priorities in meeting the educational needs of students.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

The College determines how effectively it is accomplishing its mission by assessing progress towards its Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP).

**Use of data**
- The mission statement and ESMP are updated every six years using a comprehensive set of data, including college profiles, student access and achievement, analysis of previous
planning outcomes, and internal and external scans, which ensure that the mission and ESMP are linked to the needs of our student population (ST1A-7)

- Data used to assess the ESMP goals and objectives include college profiles, summary of unit planning objectives, internal and external data, surveys, budget summaries, student learning and service unit outcome assessment data (ST1A-8)
- Data are disaggregated by race, gender, age, economic status, disability, and other factors of the student population (See Standard I.B.6)

Processes to evaluate effectiveness and success

- The College has an identified process for using data to determine how effectively it is accomplishing its mission and for ensuring the mission directs institutional priorities (ST1A-14, pp.5-6, 37; ST1A-20)
- The College sets annual priorities based on a review of the College’s achievement of ESMP goals (ST1A-21a; ST1A-21b; ST1A-21c)
- The ESMP Implementation Grid operationalizes the implementation and oversight of ESMP objectives and identifies assessment data (ST1A-22)

Analysis and Evaluation:

College wide and local unit planning makes it possible for the College to measure achievement of its mission.

LACC Mission

↓

ESMP Goals

↓

ESMP Objectives

Assessed through ESMP measures, ESMP Implementation Grid, and measures from related plans

↑

Oversight committee recommendations

Assessed through committee annual assessments and ESMP progress reports

↑

Unit planning objectives

Assessed through ESMP measures as part of comprehensive and annual program review

↑

Program plans

Created through PSLO assessment

↑

Course plans

Created through CSLO assessment

ESMP oversight committees annually use updated data sets to evaluate progress toward institution-set standards and targets specified in the ESMP implementation grid (ST1A-4). The
The College has identified performance measures to determine progress toward meeting its four ESMP goals (ST1A-22). The evaluation of these measures occurs throughout the integrated planning cycle. In reviewing the mission, the College reviews external and internal scans both qualitative and quantitative in nature (ST1A-14, p.5). The Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) uses similar data to recommend to the College Council the annual ESMP priorities for the upcoming fiscal year (ST1A-21a; ST1A-21b; ST1A-21c). For a list of data used in assessment, see Standard I.B.4.

**Standard I.A.3.**

*The institution’s programs and services are aligned with its mission. The mission guides institutional decision-making, planning, and resource allocation and informs institutional goals for student learning and achievement.*
Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Alignment of programs and services with mission
- The College establishes its student learning programs and services from its ESMP, which serves as the operational component of the mission (ST1A-2)
- As part of the comprehensive program review, all College units review their unit in terms of how it supports the College mission (ST1A-23)

The mission guides planning, decision-making, and resource allocation
- The integrated planning cycle ensures that ESMP objectives and annual priorities inform unit planning and resource allocation (ST1A-14, pp.16-17)
- Committees with oversight of ESMP goals and objectives provide or revise institutional actions or strategies based on data analysis, and identify resource needs with anticipated costs (ST1A-22; ST1A-4)
- Through program review the College evaluates the performance of its units, resulting in unit plans that align with the goals of the ESMP, and resource requests to support those plans (ST1A-24; ST1A-25; ST1A-26)
- College plans indicate how they support the mission:
  - Distance Education Plan (ST1A-3, p.2)
  - Human Resources Plan (ST1A-10, p.2)
  - Technology Resources Plan (ST1A-11, p.2)
  - Staff Development Plan (ST1A-12, p.2)

The mission informs goals for student learning and achievement
- The College assesses student learning and achievement through its ESMP, particularly in Goal 2: Student Success, which includes the institution-set standards the College determines as critical to evaluating its mission (ST1A-22, Goal 2)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College’s integrated planning cycle is ongoing (see Standard I.B.1) and ensures that programs and services support the mission. The College assesses its student learning programs and services using ESMP measures. The integrated planning cycle ensures that ESMP objectives and annual priorities inform unit planning and resource allocation. Each of the ESMP goals includes objectives whose focus is to support student learning and achievement. Oversight committees responsible for ESMP measures develop supporting action plans, which are documented and tracked through committee annual assessments and ESMP progress reports (ST1A-4). Supporting plans include descriptions of how local objectives support the goals and objectives of the ESMP.

As part of both comprehensive and annual program review all units use assessment and analysis of data to create unit planning objectives that directly address ESMP goals and priorities (ST1A-14). Resource request prioritization committees use a rubric to determine how well requests
support the ESMP, will improve access and success measures, and will address other College needs (ST1A-27). Requests are prioritized based on how well they support the ESMP and the mission.

**Distance Education.** Although DE is not specifically mentioned in the mission, the College’s DE mission statement is congruent with the College mission (See Standard I.A.1).

**Action Plan:** The College will consider if the mission should include any statements related to its commitment to Distance Education. The consideration will take place in the governance structure in spring and summer 2016 and if appropriate will be ready for District consideration by fall 2016.

**Standard I.A.4.**
The institution articulates its mission in a widely published statement approved by the governing board. The mission statement is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Widely published**
- The mission statement is printed in the College catalog and all schedules of classes (ST1A-15, p.7)
- The mission statement is on the College website home page (ST1A-5)
- The mission statement is posted online at the accreditation website and is one click away from the main page (ST1A-6)

**Approved by Board of Trustees**
- The Los Angeles Community College District Board of Trustees approved the revised mission on June 25, 2014 (ST1A-17, p.5)

**Periodic review and updating**
- The College most recently updated its mission in 2013-2014 (ST1A-14, pp.5-6)
- All major participatory governance committees contributed to the 2013-14 revision of the mission statement and the revised mission was approved by the College president on December 19, 2013 (ST1A-18)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The mission is published online and in all College publications. Committee agendas and minutes include the mission statement. Posters, postcards, and business cards with the mission statement have been widely distributed to all campus stakeholders. Most employees are familiar with the mission statement. An overwhelming majority of employees agree the work they do contributes to the mission (ST1A-19, #1). Although 58 percent of students are familiar with the College mission statement, a significantly higher percentage are aware of the institutional learning
outcomes of the College, are aware of learning outcomes for their program, and are aware of the learning outcomes for their courses (ST1A-28, #32a,32b,32d).

The mission statement is reviewed and revised every six years prior to the updating of the ESMP (ST1A-14, pp.5-6). During this review and revision, all key campus constituents meet to ensure that the mission remains relevant to student learning, that it continues to address the needs of our student population, and that it aligns with the District mission and strategic plan. The mission is revised in response to data collected from internal program review and external scans. As an example, in 2013-2014 workgroups and committees reviewed internal and external data including the District Strategic Plan, college profiles, results of the assessment of the strategic master plan, college priorities, the Student Success Scorecard (ARCC 2.0), Achieving the Dream measures, student surveys, the results of the most recent comprehensive program review, and external scans (ST1A-7). An analysis of this data in committee and group discussions revealed that the old mission was too long and did not accurately reflect the direction of the College. The decision was made to streamline the statement and focus on the College’s educational purposes, intended student population, types of programs offered, and commitment to student learning and student achievement. A Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) workgroup developed a draft mission statement that was vetted at the College Council and Department Chairs Council, revised by the SPC, vetted at the Classified Symposium, presented at the Associated Student Government (ASG) senate, and reviewed by the Academic Senate. The SPC, Academic Senate, College Council, President (ST1A-18) and District Board of Trustees (ST1A-17, p.5) approved the final version.

**Distance Education.** The College’s DE mission statement is congruent with the College mission statement and further states that the DE program “strives to meet the needs of all its students while maintaining support for instructors using web-based or web-enhanced classes.” The purposes of offering DE courses are to satisfy student demand and provide additional opportunities for current students to complete their educational goals. The DE mission and vision statements were written by the Distance Education Committee using the revised College mission statement as a framework. The DE mission statement was approved by the Academic Senate on December 5, 2013 (ST1A-13).

**Evidence List for Standard I.A.**

ST1A-1 LACC Mission  
ST1A-2 2014-2020 Educational and Strategic Master Plan  
ST1A-3 Distance Education Plan 2015-2020  
ST1A-4 Educational and Strategic Master Plan Progress Reports  
ST1A-5 College Website Homepage  
ST1A-6 Accreditation Homepage  
ST1A-7 2013 Strategic Planning Databook  
ST1A-8 ESMP Data Sets 2014-15  
ST1A-9 A-Team Operating Agreement  
ST1A-10 Human Resources Plan  
ST1A-11 Technology Resources Plan

Los Angeles City College Self Evaluation 2016  Page 60
ST1A-12 Staff and Organizational Development Plan
ST1A-13 Academic Senate Resolution #03-F13: Approval of the LACC Guide to DE
ST1A-14 Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook
ST1A-15 College Catalog 2015-16
ST1A-16 Fall 2015 Schedule of Classes
ST1A-17 LACCD Board of Trustees Minutes, June 25, 2014
ST1A-18 LACC College Council Recommendation #95
ST1A-19 LACC Campus Climate Survey Comparative Results 2014 & 2015
ST1A-20 Strategic Planning Databook Flowchart
ST1A-21a 2013-14 ESMP Priorities
ST1A-21b 2014-15 ESMP Priorities
ST1A-21c 2015-16 ESMP Priorities
ST1A-22 2014-2020 ESMP Implementation Grid
ST1A-23 2012-13 CPR Program Overview Reports
ST1A-24 2012-13 CPR Homepage
ST1A-25 2014-2015 Annual Program Review Data Sets
ST1A-26 2015-2016 Annual Program Review Data Sets
ST1A-27 Resource Request Prioritization Rubric
ST1A-28 LACCD Student Survey Results 2015
ST1A-29 DPAC Minutes, Sept 18, 2015
Standard I.B. Assuring Academic Quality and Institutional Effectiveness

Academic Quality

Standard I.B.1.
The institution demonstrates a sustained, substantive, and collegial dialog about student outcomes, student equity, academic quality, institutional effectiveness, and continuous improvement of student learning and achievement.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Structure of dialogue

- The integrated planning and participatory governance structure supports college-wide dialogue about student outcomes, equity, academic quality, institutional effectiveness, and continuous improvement of student learning and achievement (ST1A-14)

Dialogue about learning outcomes

- All units are required to engage in dialogue as part of the assessment process (ST1B-1, p.10; ST1B-2, pp.4,7,13-14; ST1B-3, pp.6,15; ST1B-4, pp.5,7-8,10,14)
- Instructional programs
  - SLO Department Coordinators are responsible for leading a substantial and collegial discussion about student learning at their department meetings (ST1B-5)
  - SLO Course Coordinators are responsible for involving all faculty in discussions regarding the creation of SLOs, assessment tasks, rubrics, and action plans (ST1B-5)
  - All academic departments must hold formal discussions regarding SLO assessments at a department meeting during the first two months of each semester, record the discussions using the approved SLO Dialogue Form and submit the SLO Dialogue Form to the SLO Coordinator (ST1B-6; ST1B-7).
- Student Services
  - The Annual SLO Kickoff for Student Services includes the sharing of assessment results and action plans (ST1B-8; ST1B-9)
  - Assessment processes, results and action plans are discussed at Student Services Council meetings (ST1B-10; ST1B-11; ST1B-12; ST1B-13)
  - Dialogue about student outcomes occurs in Student Services SLO Workgroup meetings (ST1B-14)
- Administrative Services
  - Units have met to share their assessment proposals, results and action plans (ST1B-15; ST1B-16)
- Governance
  - The Student Learning Outcomes and Assessment (SLO&A) Committee reviews, analyzes, and evaluates all campus assessment activities for academic programs, student support services, administrative service areas, and the library. It proposes
how to improve assessment activities, delivers a campus-wide assessment of student learning needs and makes recommendations on how assessment results can be used to improve student learning. (ST1B-17; ST1B-18; ST1B-19; ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b)
  o The SLO&A Committee reports monthly to College Council, EPPIC, and Academic Senate (ST1B-21; ST1B-22; ST1B-23)

Dialogue about student achievement, student equity, academic quality, institutional effectiveness

- Sustained and substantial dialogue on institutional effectiveness occurs in all College governance committees and is documented in committee annual assessments (ST1B-61)
  o The Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) is charged with institution-wide strategic goal and priority setting and accountability for student success. It creates and monitors the College’s mission and Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP), which outlines the College’s goals and objectives towards increasing student achievement and student equity (ST1B-24)
  o The Committee on Pathways for Student Success (COMPASS) committee reviews and analyzes data towards completion of ESMP goals, and makes recommendations on College data collection needs. It also has oversight of the College Student Equity Plan focusing on disaggregated student access and success measures. (ST1B-25)
  o The Academic Senate Curriculum Committee is responsible for the approval for all new programs and certificates, changes to those programs and certificate, new courses, updates of those courses every five years, course changes, course archives, honors sections, distance education courses, and standalone courses. (ST1B-26)
  o The Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC) is charged with ensuring the quality of student learning and promoting student success at the unit level. It has oversight of program review to ensure improvement in student achievement and equity at the unit level (ST1B-27).
  o The Office of Institutional Effectiveness provides planning, research, analysis, design, development, and project management services to facilitate continuous quality improvement (ST1B-28)
  o The Distance Education Committee is responsible for policies that ensure the quality and effectiveness of the distance education program (ST1B-29)
  o Dialogue on the continuous improvement of student learning through DE and how it compares to learning in traditional programs occurs in DE Committee meetings (ST1B-103 DE Committee Agendas and Minutes)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College structures dialogue about student outcomes, equity, academic quality, institutional effectiveness, and continuous improvement of student learning and achievement through its integrated planning and participatory governance structure. As part of the integrated planning
cycle, dialogue occurs as part of the six-year review of the College mission and writing of the ESMP, as part of the annual review of the ESMP, and through annual program review and ongoing learning outcomes assessments. The participatory governance structure supports dialogue and allows all constituencies to be involved in the planning and decision-making process. The dean of institutional effectiveness and research analyst are members or resources on all major participatory governance committees, and provide the data that committees and units use to improve institutional effectiveness. (ST1A-14, p.12)

**Learning outcomes.** Dialogue is a valued part of the assessment process in all divisions, and collaboration and communication is stressed in all assessment handbooks (ST1B-1, p.10; ST1B-2, pp.4,7,13-14; ST1B-3, pp.6,15; ST1B-4, pp.5,7-8,10,14). Dialogue occurs during the creation of outcome statements, assessment tasks, and rubrics, during scoring, and during action planning (ST1B-30; ST1B-31; ST1B-32; ST1B-33; ST1B-34; ST1B-102)

An Academic Senate resolution states that all academic departments must hold formal discussions regarding SLO assessments at department meetings during the first two months of each semester, record the discussions using the approved SLO dialogue form and submit the SLO dialogue form to the SLO Coordinator (ST1B-6). SLO department coordinators have the responsibility of leading SLO discussions (ST1B-5). Course Coordinators are tasked with including all faculty in the dialogue to analyze results and create action plans when multiple sections/instructors of a course were assessed (ST1B-36).

In Student Services, the Annual SLO Kickoff agenda includes time set aside for units to discuss their assessment results and plans (ST1B-8; ST1B-9). For the past three years, assessment timelines have established specific Student Services Council meetings when proposals and reports were to be shared (ST1B-11; ST1B-12; ST1B-1; ST1B-112). An SLO&A Committee report is delivered at each Student Services Council meeting by the Student Services representatives (ST1B-37; ST1B-38). Additional dialogue occurs when the Student Services SLO Workgroup meets to review assessment proposals and reports (ST1B-14).

The SLO&A Committee discusses assessment best practices, the quality of the College’s assessment processes, and the outcomes of unit assessment reports (ST1B-18; ST1B-19). The committee chair delivers regular reports at governance committee meetings on committee work and the status of SLO assessments, and presents the Annual SLO Report (ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b). Dialogue occurs regularly through presentations and reports at Academic Senate and Student Services committee meetings (ST1B-39; ST1B-40; ST1B-41; ST1B-42).

**Mission and ESMP.** As part of the review of the College mission statement and ESMP goals and objectives, the College engages in discussions about student access and student success that focus on student learning and achievement (ST1A-14, pp.5-6). The most recent revision of the mission and Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ST1A-2) occurred using the participatory governance structure over the course of several months. The plan was published and circulated throughout the campus to ensure broad knowledge of College goals and objectives. The increasing number of employees who are familiar with the ESMP indicates that the dialogue is increasing awareness (ST1A-19, #3).
Oversight committees exchange ideas in regards to ESMP objectives when reviewing data to determine progress (ST1A-22). Committees that oversee ESMP objectives use the results of program review, along with a review of campus wide data, to discuss and generate recommendations towards the goal of continuous improvement of student learning and achievement (ST1A-4). Committees are instructed on how to review data through ESMP oversight trainings run by the Strategic Planning Committee. For a summary of how the College reviews the effectiveness of its College level planning processes, see Standard I.B.7.

**Program review.** Units engage in dialogue during comprehensive and annual program review, including a review of data and assessments of unit planning objectives. Units are instructed on how to review data through program review trainings (ST1B-104; ST1B-105; ST1B-106). As part of comprehensive program review, validation teams are randomly assigned units and use a rubric “norming” to complete blind online evaluations. These results are then shared with the unit to be used for improvements (ST1B-58). In annual program review, dialogue occurs among department chairs, unit managers, and deans. Results are shared at EPPIC and disseminated to the campus (ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b). Faculty and staff agree that sustained dialogue has led to a collective understanding of the meaning of evidence, data, and research used in the evaluation of student learning. Faculty and staff agree that their department/program/discipline engages in ongoing and robust dialogue about improving student learning; have reviewed useful data about their units; and that their unit uses data for planning, evaluation, and program improvement. Employees agree that their unit has sufficient research and data to assess progress toward achieving stated SLOs (ST1A-19). As annual trainings occur and the College becomes more familiar with how to use data for evaluation, the College expects those numbers to improve. For a summary of how the College reviews the effectiveness of its program review processes, see Standard I.B.7.

**Student equity.** The Student Equity Plan focuses on planning to improve disaggregated student access and success measures (ST1A-2, Strategy 2.3.3; ST1B-81a; ST1B-81b). Sustained dialogue regarding student equity occurs through the implementation of ESMP strategies that focus on closing achievement gaps between ethnicities and gender (ST1A-2, 2.3.1 and 2.3.2; ST1A-2 p.29). Dialogue and action planning towards meeting these strategies occur in COMPASS and are shared with the campus through committees including the Academic Senate and College Council. At the unit level, disaggregated data are reviewed in comprehensive program review every six years and as part of annual program review (ST1A-26; ST1A-25).

**Days of Dialogue.** Ongoing open forums provide the College the opportunity to discuss a wide range of topics ranging from access, student success, and accreditation measures. The most recent Days of Dialogue focused on accreditation; dialogue and action plans generated informed the writing of the accreditation Self Evaluation (ST1B-63).

**Distance Education.** Dialogue on the continuous improvement of student learning through DE occurs in DE Committee meetings. The DE Committee chair makes regular reports to EPPIC and the Academic Senate. The College has a Distance Education Plan that outlines DE strategic planning, objectives in support of the ESMP, and strategies to meet those objectives (ST1A-3).
The DE Committee reviews its progress on the Distance Education Plan through committee annual assessments, which are written in the committee and reported to EPPIC and the Academic Senate (ST1B-92). Through comprehensive and annual program review, units are given comparative data on student achievement and student learning in the DE and traditional modalities (ST1C-18).

**Action Plans.**
- Increase dialogue between academic and student services programs through ongoing collaborative meetings, toward improved recruitment, documented in committee annual assessments.
- Starting in spring 2016, utilize Days of Dialogue to generate college wide dialogue on academic quality and institutional effectiveness, including a focus on ISLO disaggregated data.

**Standard I.B.2.**
The institution defines and assesses student learning outcomes for all instructional programs and student and learning support services.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Policies and processes that guide defining and assessing SLOs for instructional courses, programs, and student and learning support services**
- The Student Learning Outcomes & Assessment Committee, a 12 member committee, of which seven members must be faculty, develop, evaluate, and revise assessment processes for courses, programs, certificates, and degrees (ST1B-17)
- The College has a clearly defined process for assessing courses (ST1B-2)
- The College has a clearly defined process for assessing instructional programs (ST1B-3)
- The College has a clearly defined process for assessing student services (ST1B-4)

**Use of disaggregated data for analysis of student learning**

**Establishment of SLOs for courses, programs, certificates, and degrees**
- 100 percent of courses have defined SLOs (ST1B-43)
- 100 percent of instructional programs, certificates, and degrees have defined PSLOs (ST1B-44; ST1B-45; ST1A-15, pp.41-132)

**Frequency and results of course, program, certificate, and degree assessments**
- Courses
  - Departments collect assessment data for approximately 25 percent of their offered courses each semester (ST1B-46;ST1B-43)
  - Each department has a plan identifying when each CSLO is to be assessed (ST1B-47)
Assessment results for each department’s CSLOs are available on the SLO SharePoint website (ST1B-43)

- Programs, certificates, and degrees
  - Disciplines are charged with assessing at least one PSLO for each certificate and degree each year (ST1B-46)
  - Each discipline has a plan identifying when each PSLO is to be assessed (ST1B-47)
  - An Analysis and Action Plan was completed for each certificate and degree based on the curriculum map (ST1B-113; ST1B-114)
  - Programs have assessed their PSLOs (ST1B-115; ST1B-116)

**Systematic and regular review of student and learning support services assessment**

- For results of Library assessments, see Standard II.B.3
- For results of other learning support services assessments, see Standard II.C.2

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College has clearly established procedures for assessing course, program, certificate, and degree learning outcomes. Each department’s assessment activities are shepherded by at least one SLO department coordinator (ST1B-48; ST1B-5). Larger departments or those with multiple disciplines have two or more department coordinators. Course coordinators lead course assessment activities (ST1B-36). Coordinators utilize their department’s five year Course and Program Assessment Plan, which identifies the semester (for CSLOs) and year (for PSLOs) that each SLO begins a new assessment cycle (ST1B-47). A cycle includes initial assessment, writing and implementing action plans, reassessing the SLO, and reporting on the effectiveness of the action plan. Departments are tasked with having approximately 25 percent of their offered courses start the assessment cycle each semester (ST1B-46). Coordinators also make use of an assessment timeline to guide their department and course assessment work (ST1B-35). Coordinators receive regular training and support from the SLO coordinator (ST1B-49). All faculty have access to online resources on how to write SLOs, design authentic assessment tasks, and create assessment rubrics (ST1B-50).

Learning outcomes assessment is a component of program review (ST1B-3 pp.4-5; ST1B-51). Progress towards completion of SLO assessments is reported annually as part of the annual program review process. Units are required to have a unit planning objective that documents progress towards completing their 5-year Assessment Plan. Annually, units report on program outcomes assessed, align outcomes with an ESMP goal and objective, use outcomes assessment action plans to create at least one new planning objective, and update existing planning objectives to document improvements. Units that do not complete learning outcomes assessments are not eligible to submit resource requests and receive lower scores in the hiring prioritization process (ST1B-100). For a description of the program review process, see Standard I.B.5.
Course Student Learning Outcomes

Course assessment processes emphasize collaboration. Faculty work together to write SLOs, determine assessment tasks, and create rubrics (ST1B-2, p.6). From 2007-2014, SLOs were scored by more than one faculty member, resulting in discussions that lead to a final score. Group scoring significantly slowed assessment due to the workload and time required. In 2014, the SLO Committee revised the assessment process and made group scoring optional, though still considered a “best practice” because of its potential to provide insights into student learning (ST1B-2, p.9). Some departments continue to use group scoring, including ESL, Communication Studies, and Theater.

Since the College began outcomes assessment in 2007, CSLOs have been assessed with analytic rubrics, which the College believes provides a more thorough review of student learning needs than traditional holistic rubrics, and leads to better action planning. From 2007-2012, copies of rubrics were kept on the SLO SharePoint website (ST1B-117). Since 2012, they have been kept solely in eLumen. Rubrics are approved by the SLO coordinator (ST1B-2, p.4).

Each 5-year Course and Program Assessment Plan identifies the timeline for action plan input, implementation, and reassessment. The assessment handbook guides faculty in writing action plans (ST1B-2, pp.11-12). Prior to fall 2014, faculty documented their assessment analyses, action plans, and implementation of action plans in Microsoft Word documents (ST1B-118; ST1B-119; ST1B-120; ST1B-121). Since fall 2014, faculty have entered all documentation directly into eLumen. Faculty use assessment results to improve courses.

Over 90 percent of courses have been assessed at least once. The number of CSLO assessments increased (ST1B-52; ST1B-53). Course assessment results and action plans are posted on SharePoint (ST1B-122; ST1B-123; ST1B-124; ST1B-125).

An overwhelming majority of employees are aware of the learning outcomes for each of the courses they teach. A majority of employees have helped develop their unit’s outcomes, have participated in assessing their unit’s outcomes, and agree that the assessments for their unit’s outcomes have resulted in improvements to their unit. (ST1A-19.)

Program Student Learning Outcomes

Course assessments provide the data for assessing program learning outcomes. All instructional programs have PSLOs, approved by the Curriculum Committee, which are listed in the catalog and on each department website (ST1B-77; ST1B-126).

Disciplines are directed to assess at least one PSLO for each certificate and degree each year (ST1B-46). Each discipline has a plan identifying when each PSLO is to be assessed (ST1B-47). CSLOs are mapped to each certificate and degree program (ST1B-127; ST1B-128). All certificate and degree programs have been assessed and assessment reports are available on the SLO SharePoint website (ST1B-116; ST1B-129; ST1B-130). Faculty use assessment results to improve programs.
**Distance Education.** The curriculum for classes taught through DE is identical to those taught in the traditional manner, and as such all DE courses have identified learning outcomes and lead to degrees or certificates. Courses taught via DE have identified online delivery requirements and methods of instruction that define regular and effective contact with the instructor (ST1B-56; ST1B-57). A DE Addendum is attached to the online course outline of record. As part of program review, units assess the effectiveness of DE courses and the programs to which those courses align. As part of this evaluation, units are given comparative data on student achievement and student learning in the DE and traditional modalities (ST1C-18).

All DE faculty members are required to complete Etudes training, classes in pedagogy, and develop a sample shell, at which point they are approved by the DE Committee to teach DE classes (ST1B-55). The DE Committee is comprised of faculty members with a background in DE pedagogy. DE courses are assessed in the same way as traditional courses: faculty create and implement action plans to improve courses, and after implementation the SLO is re-assessed to determine if the action plan was effective.

**Action Plan.** The faculty will define additional course student learning outcomes and enter them in official course outlines of record through the Curriculum approval process.

**Standard I.B.3.**

*The institution establishes institution-set standards for student achievement, appropriate to its mission, assesses how well it is achieving them in pursuit of continuous improvement, and publishes this information.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Institution-set standards** (See Section II.B. Institution-Set Minimum Standards and Aspirational Targets)

- The College has institution-set standards for college wide student achievement appropriate to our mission. The standards are for enrollment, course completion, progression to next course in a sequence of courses, program completion, and degree completion, certificate completion, and transfer. The College has institution-set standards for programmatic student achievement in licensure/certification exam results, and by late fall 2015 will have standards for job placement/post training. (ST1B-59)

**Criteria and processes used to set institution-set standards**

- The College has defined a process for defining, assessing, and revising institution-set standards. All standards are included in the ESMP. (ST1A-14, pp.37-38)
- The institution-set standards were approved in the participatory governance process (ST1B-107)

**Assessment**

- Review of progress towards institution-set standards occurs in committees with oversight over ESMP measures associated with the standards (ST1A-22)
Publishes
- The College’s institution-set standards are published online (ST1B-62; ST1A-22)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Institution-set standards. The ESMP Implementation Grid includes all required institution-set standards, and the College publishes a separate chart that defines standards, identifies the oversight body, indicates the data that was used to determine the standards, and tracks progress towards the standards (ST1A-22). (Also see Section II.B: Student Achievement Data and Institution Set Standards.) Starting with the 2015-16 annual program review, units defined standards for student achievement at the discipline level (ST1B-100) in course completion, progression to next course in a sequence of courses (Math, English, and Learning Skills), degree completion, certificate completion, licensure/certification exam results (Dietetics, Law, Nursing, Radiologic Technology, and Dental Technology), and job placement/post training (for CTE departments).

Appropriateness to mission. The institution-set standards are appropriate for the College to assess whether it is meeting its mission (ST1A-1). The College tracks progress towards how well is it serving students from its “diverse communities” through enrollment trends. The College tracks progress towards student attainment of “educational and career goals” through program completion, degree completion, certificate completion, transfer, licensure/certification exam results and job placement/post training. The College tracks progress towards its “learner-centered pathways” by tracking course completion and progression to next course in a sequence of courses.

Process for evaluation. The ESMP Implementation Grid lists the committees that have oversight for assessing and evaluating progress made towards institution-set standards. Oversight committees review data annually, assess College level progress towards the objectives of the ESMP, and suggest actions to improve the associated measures (ST1A-4). Institution-set standards for programmatic student achievement in licensure/certification exam results and job placement rates are evaluated using the established annual program review process.

Broad-based understanding. A majority of students know how to find information on student success rates for the College and their program of study (ST1A-28, #31b). College employees are familiar with the ESMP, which includes the institution set standards. Presentations on the standards to foster an understanding of priorities and processes to implement strategies have been made regularly, such as at Faculty Symposium (ST1B-60a; ST1B-60b) and Days of Dialogue (ST1B-63). Standards are documented in the ESMP implementation grid.

The most recent assessment shows that the College is meeting its standards except for transfer, though the College is still waiting for updated data in this area. (See Section II.B.iii: Trends and Interpretation).
Achievement of standards. See Section II.B. Institution-Set Minimum Standards and Aspirational Targets.

Annual report. The data the College provides in annual reports to the ACCJC are identical to the data that committees and units use in comprehensive and annual program review, and in ESMP implementation assessment (ST1B-52; ST1B-53).

Distance Education. The College’s Distance Education Plan includes goals and institution set standards to assess the effectiveness of its DE activities. The Plan requires units offering DE courses to continue to assess quality through program review, including analyzing DE student achievement data in terms of enrollment and course completion. The expectation is that the standard be the same as for the College as a whole. (ST1A-3, p.8.)


The institution uses assessment data and organizes its institutional processes to support student learning and student achievement.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Use of assessment data
- The mission statement and ESMP are updated every six years using a comprehensive set of data including college profiles, student access and achievement, analysis of previous planning outcomes, external, and internal scans, which ensure that the mission and ESMP is linked to the needs of the student population (ST1A-7)
- The College uses data collected from internal program review and external scans to assess the ESMP, which includes the institution-set standards (ST1A-8).
- Committees with oversight of ESMP goals and objectives, which include all measures of student achievement, provide or revise institutional actions or strategies based on data analysis, and identify resource needs with anticipated costs (ST1B-64; ST1A-2; ST1A-22)
- Data are used in comprehensive program review (ST1B-108)
- Data are used in annual program review (ST1A-25; ST1A-26)
- ISLO assessment data are used to assess student learning (see Standard I.B.6.)
- The College has analyzed and is addressing disproportionate impact through the goals of the Equity Plan (ST1B-81a; ST1B-81b)

Organization of processes
- The integrated planning cycle is designed to focus on student learning and student achievement (ST1A-14, p.17-22)
Analysis and Evaluation:

Planning and use of data. The College has a clearly defined integrated planning process that is designed to produce, support, assess, and improve student learning (ST1A-14). Data are used at all stages of the integrated planning cycle. The mission and ESMP are assessed in response to data collected from internal program review and external scans (ST1A-7; ST1A-14, pp.5 and 7). As part of the comprehensive program review, units review quantitative and comparative data from the past six years, report on outcomes, close out all unit planning objectives, and develop new unit planning objectives for the next six years (ST1A-23). As part of the annual program review, units review and analyze quantitative and comparative data, and revise unit planning objectives or create new planning objectives as necessary (ST1A-25; ST1A-26).

Through annual assessment of progress towards the ESMP, student achievement is measured in terms of number of students who complete certificates and degrees, and transfer; course completion rates; rates at which first year students enroll in and complete basic skills math and English; persistence rates; licensure/exam pass rates of students in select CTE programs; employment rates in CTE programs; and achievement gaps (ST1A-22). Through the learning outcomes assessment process the College uses assessment data to create action plans to increase student success at the course, program, and institution level (See Standard I.C.3). The probationary faculty prioritization process includes an analysis of data including enrollments, FTES/FTEF ratio, program completion rates, and staffing needs based on size of the department (ST1B-65).

Data are communicated to committees and the public through annual reports from the Office of Institutional Effectiveness and through the six year strategic planning databook at the start of each new program review cycle. The College has expanded its use of SharePoint as the primary way to document governance committee activities and outcomes and to share data with the campus. A majority of employees have seen useful data about their unit and agree their unit uses data for planning, evaluation, and program improvement (ST1A-19).

Disaggregation of data. The 2012-13 CPR quantitative and comparative data sets included disaggregated access and success measures in areas relevant to the specific unit (ST1B-66). The 2014-15 annual program review included disaggregated data sets on basic skills and learning skills; student equity including disproportionate impact analysis; and Achieving the Dream cohort data (ST1B-67). The 2015-16 annual program review data sets success rates between DE and traditional sections; and success rates by age, gender, race/ethnicity, disability, and cohort group (ST1A-26). In developing the 2015-2016 Equity Plan, the College reviewed disaggregated data to determine how it is serving the local community in terms of access. Asian, white, and male students had equity gaps, resulting in planning activities including outreach and recruitment at local high schools to attempt to eliminate the equity gaps in five years (ST1B-81b, pp.16-17). The College also reviews disaggregated learning outcomes results based on ethnicity and gender (ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b). For a list of disaggregated data and how it is used in program review, see Standard I.B.6.
**Distance Education.** Units assess disaggregated DE student achievement data in terms of enrollment and course completion (ST1B-66; ST1A-26). The DE Committee regularly reviews student surveys and uses the results for planning (ST1B-109). Starting with the 2016-17 cycle, data will include student surveys on DE support services, as described in the action plan for Standard I.B.7.

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.** Starting in spring 2016, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness will produce data to be used to inform recruitment efforts. Data will include student satisfaction, price sensitivity, and academic program demand. Data will be used for enrollment management and decision-making to increase participation rates of area high school graduates. (Supports action project objective 1.2.)

**Standard I.B.5.**

*The institution assesses accomplishment of its mission through program review and evaluation of goals and objectives, student learning outcomes, and student achievement. Quantitative and qualitative data are disaggregated for analysis by program type and mode of delivery.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Program review process**

- The College has a clearly defined program review process that allows units to develop and assess action plans in support of the ESMP (ST1B-68)
- All campus divisions (Academic Affairs, Administrative Services, and Student Services) engage in program review
  - 2012-14 Validated Academic Affairs Comprehensive Program Reviews (ST1B-69)
  - 2012-14 Validated Student Services Comprehensive Program Reviews (ST1B-70)
  - 2012-14 Validated Administrative Services Comprehensive Program Reviews (ST1B-71)
  - 2014-15 Validated Program Reviews (ST1B-72)
- Improvement planning, implementation and re-evaluation
  - The primary outcomes of program review are unit planning objectives. As part of program review, units report on actions taken and create new improvement planning objectives (ST1B-73)
- Planning to budget
  - As part of program review, units create resource requests to support unit planning objectives (ST1B-74)
  - Resource requests are prioritized in support of ESMP goals and College priorities (ST1B-75; ST1B-76)
- Student learning outcomes
  - All units evaluate how they contribute to the mission through outcomes assessment. Outcomes assessment results and plans are linked to ESMP goals and objectives in program review. (ST1B-51; ST1B-2; ST1B-3; ST1B-4, p.3-4)
Disaggregation

- All quantitative data used in program review is disaggregated by program type (ST1A-25; ST1A-26)
- As part of program review, units analyze success rates in DE and traditional courses (ST1C-18)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The Program Review Process

Board Rules clarify the purposes of program review and that program review “shall link the college’s mission with the educational master plan, and department goals, and educational objectives” (ST1B-101, 6801). The College accomplishes this through its integrated planning cycle. The ESMP defines the College’s goals, objectives, and measures, and a program’s unit planning objectives are designed to support ESMP objectives towards fulfillment of the mission and the College’s commitment to student success.

Program review is sustained and substantive, as the College continues to use institutional effectiveness to improve and update its programs and services. The most current cycle started in 2012; the College is currently in the third year of its annual updates to the comprehensive program review (ST1B-68). Departments and units in all campus divisions (Academic Affairs, Administrative Services, and Student Services) engage in program review. The College has a definition for a “program” and has identified which programs must participate in annual program review (ST1A-14, Glossary of Terms, Appendix D). The College has defined program review as the process by which it uses quantitative and qualitative data to assess and evaluate the performance of its programs, resulting in unit planning in alignment with the goals of the ESMP, and resource requests to support those plans (ST1B-74). Resource requests are prioritized in support of ESMP goals and College priorities (ST1B-75; ST1B-76).

In comprehensive program review, programs review data from the past six years, report on outcomes, close out all unit planning objectives, and develop new unit planning objectives for the next six years. Data includes analysis of the mission, SLO maps, curriculum, strengths/weaknesses/opportunities/challenges, trends and industry standards, external/programmatic requirements, and long-term needs. The resulting planning objectives can only originate from (a) annual ESMP priorities, (b) other college plans, (c) learning outcomes assessment results, (d) past program review recommendations, or (e) accreditation requirements, viability recommendations, and specific college external/programmatic requirements (ST1B-78).

In annual program review, programs review and analyze data, and revise unit planning objectives or create new planning objectives as necessary. Programs are expected to work collaboratively to report on quantitative and qualitative data, including (a) progress towards institutional priorities by analyzing comparative data sets, (b) previous year learning outcomes assessment activities, (c) a strengths/weaknesses/opportunities/challenges analysis, and (d) compliance with previous program review requirements and validation team recommendations. Quantitative data include...
enrollment, course success rates, retention, progression, program success rates, full-time to adjunct teaching ratios, and funding allocations. Qualitative data includes campus climate and student survey results. A majority of employees are familiar with the College program review process and have participated in their unit’s program review process (ST1A-19).

A component of program review is student learning and service unit outcomes assessment. All program outcomes align with an ESMP goal and objective; outcomes assessment may result in the creation of unit planning objectives that help the College accomplish its goals and objectives. (ST1B-51; ST1B-2; ST1B-3; ST1B-1; ST1B-4, pp.3-4). A majority of employees agree that the program review process for their unit has resulted in improvements to their unit and agree the outcomes of their unit’s most recent program review have helped improve student learning/services (ST1A-19).

**Distance Education.** Planning, approval, evaluation, and review of courses offered in DE occur as part of the College’s overall integrated planning cycle. As part of program review, units can create DE unit planning objectives in alignment with the ESMP, and submit supporting resource requests. Decisions about which courses to offer via DE are made by academic departments; courses are approved through the traditional curriculum approval process, with a DE Addendum including a justification for offering the course in DE mode. In summer 2015, for example, 20 courses were developed utilizing Title 5 funds to ensure that a degree would be available through DE. Courses were selected based on whether they were UC/CSU transferable and if they would support an online degree.

At the unit level, DE courses are evaluated in the same way as traditional courses through the comprehensive and annual program review process. At the College level, DE access and success rates are reviewed annually through the ESMP implementation grid and through the DE Committee’s annual assessment of the DE Plan. For example, the College reviewed DE vs. traditional comparative data as part of the as part of the 2013 Distance Education Substantive Change request submitted to the ACCJC to approve 29 degrees and 12 certificates that students have the opportunity to complete 50 percent or more of required courses toward through online instruction. Similarly, success rates in DE/traditional courses were assessed as part of the 2012-13 comprehensive program review. The 2015-16 annual program review required units to review comparative data on their DE courses.

**Action Plan.** In spring 2016, the College has set aside funding to hire an additional research analyst which will increase research capacity and allow for more availability of qualitative data to use in program and institutional improvement.

**Standard I.B.6.**
*The institution disaggregates and analyzes learning outcomes and achievement for subpopulations of students. When the institution identifies performance gaps, it implements strategies, which may include allocation or reallocation of human, fiscal, and other resources, to mitigate those gaps and evaluates the efficacy of those strategies.*
Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Disaggregation and analysis of learning outcomes
- The College analyzes disaggregated institutional learning outcomes results based on ethnicity and gender (ST1C-25; ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b)

Disaggregation and analysis of student achievement towards identification of gaps
- The College analyzes student achievement by subpopulations including age, gender, ethnicity, socio-economic status, and DE/traditional students:
  o ESMP (ST1A-2, Objective 2.3)
  o Comprehensive program review (ST1B-84)
  o Annual program review (ST1B-80)
  o Student Equity Plan (ST1B-81a; ST1B-81b; ST1B-79)
  o Basic Skills Plan (ST1B-99)
  o Achieving the Dream Plan (ST1B-110)
- Disaggregated data includes:
  o Disproportionate impact analysis for ESL and Math basic skills, 2014 (ST1B-83)
  o In course success by ethnicity, 2007-2012, from 2012 CPR (ST1B-84)
  o DE vs. traditional by discipline, 2012 CPR; 2015 APR (ST1B-85)
  o Percent evening vs. weekend by discipline, 2012 CPR (ST1B-86)
  o Veteran Student Achievement, 2008-2010 (ST1B-87)
  o Time to complete degree by discipline, 2009-2014 (ST1B-88)

Implementation and evaluation of strategies
- The College implements and evaluates strategies to improve student achievement for subpopulations (ST1A-22; ST1A-4, Objective 2.3)
- Through program review and the integrated planning cycle, units use an analysis of learning outcomes and student achievement to develop unit planning objectives (2014-15 EPPIC Program Review Summary and 2015-16 EPPIC Program Review Summary)
- Units request resources to support their unit planning objectives, which are prioritized through the resource request prioritization process, based on alignment with College priorities (ST1A-14, pp.23-26; ST1A-27)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Identification and interpretation of trends among subpopulations

Learning outcomes. Starting with the fall 2014 and spring 2015 data load, the College began using eLumen to disaggregate institutional student learning outcomes results based on ethnicity and gender (ST1C-25).

Student achievement. The College has identified trends among subpopulations of students through a number of initiatives and plans. Disaggregated data analysis and planning occurs as part of the assessment of the ESMP (ST1A-2, Objective 2.3). The ESMP includes performance
expectations for subpopulations (ST1A-22, Objectives 2.3.1, 2.3.2, and 2.3.3); these measures are tracked annually using the ESMP Progress Report Committee Update process, which includes the review of data, assessment of progress made, and suggestion for actions to be taken to improve the measures (ST1A-4).

Achievement of outcomes and changes made

**Basic Skills.** The 2015/2016 ESL/Basic Skills Initiative (BSI) Plan was approved by the college on September 2015 includes interventions and goals developed to improve outcomes for students in ESL and Basic Skills Math (four to one levels below transfer) and English (three to one level below transfer). In preparing the ESL/BSI Plan, reviewed build upon the progress made as a result of interventions outlined in the 2014/2015 ESL/BSI Plan. The college analyzed and compared the progress success rates for cohorts of ESL and basic skills students in academic years 2011-2013 and 2013-2015 and compared success rates for students in basic skills courses with embedded supplemental instruction (SI) and non-SI courses. While there was no significant change in the success rates of basic skills students between the cohort years analyzed, semester success rates for student in SI supported English 28 (one level below transfer) and Math 115 (two levels below transfer) were 10 percent higher than students in non-SI supported sections. However, while success rates these two SI supported course levels showed some promise, the analysis of student success rates for other ESL/basic skills courses raised a number improvement areas that the college is addressing as it scales up the use of supplemental instructors as an ESL/BSI intervention. These improvement areas include: 1) providing ongoing training and individualized feedback to SI tutors and faculty who use them; 2) increasing student participation rates in SI services; 3) developing a system to track the hours of SI participation for each student and 4) identifying and in-reaching to students not participating in SI services and other support services. The performance expectation is to improve the success rates by 5 percent for students in English and Math courses at one to two levels below transfer. (See Los Angeles City College Basic Skills Initiative Plan, 2015-2016 pp.7-9).

**Student Equity Plan.** ISLO assessments and student achievement data are used to inform the Student Equity Plan, which is the primary tool the College uses to determine whether it is meeting ESMP objective 2.3 to increase equity in student achievement. Evaluation of activities for 2014-16 will occur as part of the 2016-2017 report. Oversight occurs in COMPASS, which generates action plans based on data disaggregated by subpopulations in terms of ethnicity, gender, age, disabled, and economic disadvantaged for course completion, Math and English/ESL basic skills completion, transfer, and degree and certificate completion. Through the Student Equity Plan, the College also assesses its foster care and Veterans programs. The performance expectation is to reduce the percentage point gaps of disproportionately impacted groups by at least half by 2020 (ST1B-81a, pp.5-8). Evaluation of all activities, based on disaggregated data, is done annually using the same ESMP assessment process and as part of required reports to the state.

**Achieving the Dream Initiatives.** AtD initiatives are assessed annually in spring based on data analyses of success rates of students in terms of basic skills completion, persistence, degree and certificate completion, and transfer. The initiatives align with ESMP objectives 2.1 to increase
the number of students who successfully achieve their academic and career goals, and 2.2 to improve the rate at which new students enroll in and complete basic skills English and math. Oversight occurs in COMPASS, which writes an annual report analyzing campus wide surveys on the effectiveness of College leadership, systemic institutional improvement, broad engagement, and equity. Student data are disaggregated by ethnicity, gender, and economic status (ST1B-82, pp.6-8). AtD interventions in 2013-2014 relied on disaggregated data analyses from the data team (now COMPASS) of the campus to inform the core team (now, SPC) to develop and implement activities to improve success rates of subpopulations identified as “disproportionally impacted” in terms of equity. The core team came up with four initiatives to address low success rates of subpopulations of the student body: Engaged College Initiative, Front Door Initiative, K-12 Partnership, and Completion Pathway Reform. One of the strategies for Completion Pathway Reform was a taskforce to look into development of a program focused on African American students that would help improve the degree/certificate completion rates of that subpopulation of the student body. That activity, now as part of the 2014-2015 Student Equity Plan, is currently being funded to provide counseling services for those disproportionally impacted.

**Distance Education.** As part of the DE Plan 2015-2020, the College will analyze DE student achievement data in terms of (a) enrollment, (b) course completion, and (c) retention. As part of this review, the College will look at disaggregated DE student achievement data to review disproportionate impact in DE courses based on gender, ethnicity, socio-economic status, and cohort group. The institution set standards for student achievement and disproportionate impact are the same as for the College as a whole. As part of 2015-16 annual program review, units analyzed disaggregated achievement measures, including a comparison of success rates between DE and traditional sections, and semester comparison of success rates by age, gender, race/ethnicity, disability, and/or cohort group (ST1B-93b). The comparison was done based on the institution set standards for student achievement and disproportionate impact set by the College as a whole.

**Action Plans**
- In fall 2016, the College will begin disaggregating ISLOs by age, using 2015-16 data
- By fall 2016, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness will create a data timeline for systematic annual creation and analysis of data, identifying specific committees and outcomes

**Standard LB.7.**
_The institution regularly evaluates its policies and practices across all areas of the institution, including instructional programs, student and learning support services, resource management, and governance processes to assure their effectiveness in supporting academic quality and accomplishment of mission._

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Processes used to assess the effectiveness of the integrated planning cycle**
• Governance committees have clearly defined roles in developing policies and practices (ST1A-14, pp.9-12)
• Governance committees are responsible for documenting any changes to established policies and procedures in the committee operating agreement or in committee supporting documentation (ST1B-61, #7-8)
• The primary documentation of the integrated planning cycle is the Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook, which is reviewed and evaluated by the Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) at least every three years to assure integrity and effectiveness. Any changes are subject to approval by the Senate and College President (ST1A-14, p.4)
• The College Council is charged with making recommendations to the President on institution-wide processes (ST1B-89)
• The SPC makes recommendations to the College Council on educational master planning, technology planning, matriculation planning, equity planning, enrollment management planning, and other forms of goal setting that have a direct impact on student learning and success (ST1B-24)
• The Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC) makes recommendations for unit-level educational policy development, including the college wide program review process, learning outcomes assessment, instructional budget allocation, program viability studies, and other matters of educational planning and policy (ST1B-27)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College has made numerous improvements to its policies and practices to assure their effectiveness in supporting academic quality and accomplishment of mission.

Governance processes. The most significant change to governance procedures occurred through A New Model for Governance (ST1B-90), which was adopted in spring 2013. The model, which approved by mutual agreement between the Academic Senate and the President, clarified committee responsibilities and reporting, more clearly aligned student success efforts with institutional planning, and helped ensure that faculty, staff, students, and administrators worked cooperatively to make recommendation on policies and processes towards student success. A number of elements of the governance structure were clarified, including the creation of the following committees:

• College Council, which assumed the responsibility of the Shared Governance Council, to make recommendations to President on institution wide processes
• Strategic Planning Committee, which assumed the responsibilities of the Shared Governance Council Planning Committee and Student Success Committee, to make recommendations to promote student success at the College level
• Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee, which assumed the responsibility of the Educational Planning Committee and Program Review Committee, to make recommendations to promote student success at the unit level
A number of committees are responsible for reviewing key College processes. The Program Review and Effectiveness Committee (PRE) organizes, implements, and validates the program review process for all campus programs. The committee works to improve the processes and forms used in program review, and planning to budget, based on recommendations from EPPIC through its Program Review Summary. Similarly, the Student Learning Outcomes and Assessment Committee produces an Annual SLO Report that includes suggestions for improvements to the outcomes assessment processes and an evaluation of improvements that have occurred in all campus units as a result of outcomes assessments. Other new or revised committees include the Accreditation Team, which ensures compliance with all ACCJC standards and policies; a faculty hiring prioritization committee and process (HPC); a committee supporting the student success goals of the ESMP (COMPASS); a committee providing oversight of the SSSP Plan (SSSP); the merging of the Bond Steering Committee and the Facilities Planning Committee to oversee the Facilities Master Plan; and an Institutional Integrity Committee to review processes for updating the catalog and maintaining the integrity of the website.

Planning processes. The Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook, written in 2013 and approved in spring 2014 is an important publication that clarifies the College’s governance and integrated planning cycle (ST1A-14). Approved by the President of LACC on recommendation of the College Council and the Academic Senate, the document describes the program review, planning, and budget development processes. The handbook was vetted by all major governance committees and will be reviewed by the SPC at least every three years to assure integrity and effectiveness. A number of important changes occurred as a result of the clarification of the integrated planning cycle:

- Combining the Educational Master Plan and Strategic Master Plan into a single six-year Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) to avoid duplication of efforts in college planning (2014)
- Developing of an annual timeline to better align the program review, unit planning, and resource allocation processes, and to make oversight committees aware of when they need to complete their responsibilities (ST1B-91a; ST1B-91b; ST1B-91c)
- Oversight committees are “closing the loop” on using the results of the EPPIC Program Review Summary, which includes summaries of unit planning objectives and updates to access and success measures, to consider recommendations for action at the campus level to improve student success (2013)
- Assigning specific committees responsibility for oversight of ESMP objectives (2014)
- Defining of the types of data units use to create unit planning objectives and associated resource requests, including both quantitative data (ESMP access and success measures) and qualitative data (strengths/weaknesses/opportunities/challenges, learning outcomes assessment discussions) (2013)
- Requiring that all unit planning objectives align with ESMP measures (2013)
- Requiring that all unit planning objectives can only be created in response to ESMP annual priorities; college plans; learning outcomes assessment results, program review recommendations; or accreditation requirements, viability recommendations, and specific college external/programmatic requirements (2013)
• Creation of a classified hiring committee to parallel the processes of prioritization done by the faculty hiring committee (2015)

Program review processes for instructional, student and learning services, and administrative services units. In recent years, there have been important changes to outcomes from the review of the program review process:

• Move from biennial updates (2006) to annual modules (2010) to comprehensive program review with annual updates (2012) to support continuous dialogue and development of unit planning objectives
• Creation of SGC Program Review Subcommittee (2009), now the Program Review and Effectiveness subcommittee of EPPIC (2012)
• Requirement that unit planning objectives align with ESMP measures, ensuring that planning efforts align with College priorities (2013)
• Requirement that learning/service outcomes assessment results are used for unit planning objectives (2014)
• Use of eLumen for learning outcomes assessments (2007)
• Requirement for units to write a Five Year Plan for course outcomes assessment (2013)
• Adding curriculum planning to the program review template (2015)
• Use of SharePoint templates and comparative data sets ensure continuity and transparency (2009)
• Increase in number of programs that are required to engage in program review
• Increase in unit planning objectives (205 in 2013-14, 273 in 2014-15; 301 in 2015-2016)
• Increase in unit planning objectives completed (0% in 2013-14 \textsuperscript{2} to 10% in 2014-15) and in progress (21% in 2013-14 to 38% in 2014-15) (ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b)
• As a result of a review of low performing certificates, the College created a standard email address that all department chairs use to send their certificates for review by Admissions and Records, which then reviews each student certificate and notifies the department chair of the status of each award. (ST1B-111)

Learning outcomes practices. A review of course learning outcomes scores from 2008-2012 resulted in a revision to the list of institutional student learning outcomes. Performance expectations were set for the number of course assessment scores collected for those ISLOs with fewer than 1,000 scores. The SLO Committee separated critical thinking and information competency ISLOs to improve the quality of assessments. The review also resulted in a change to how Math courses are assessed. The SLO Committee also provided a workshop on how to assess ethical reasoning (ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b).

Distance Education. The DE Committee writes an annual assessment, which includes a review of changes to processes, policies, and practices that occurred in the previous year (ST1B-92). DE

\footnote{Prior to the 2012-13 Comprehensive Program Review, units were asked to either complete, discontinue, or renew all existing plans as new unit planning objectives (ST1B-96).}
processes are articulated in the DE Handbook, which undergoes revisions in the DE Committee that are vetted in appropriate participatory governance committees (ST1B-55).

**Action Plan.** The Distance Education Committee will expand upon the District DE student survey by asking targeted questions of LACC students to assess what College DE support services students utilize and their level of satisfaction with those services. The committee will create the survey in spring 2016 and implement in fall 2016.

**Standard I.B.8.**

_The institution broadly communicates the results of all of its assessment and evaluation activities so that the institution has a shared understanding of its strengths and weaknesses and sets appropriate priorities._

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Participation in and communication about assessment and evaluation activities**

- The College uses its participatory governance structure to share assessment and evaluation results (ST1A-14 p.12)
- The College posts annual progress towards ESMP objectives (ST1A-4)
- Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC) posts comprehensive and annual program review outcomes (ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b; ST1B-93c)
- The results of resource request prioritization are publicly available (ST1B-94)
- The SLO SharePoint website includes the Annual SLO Report, assessment results and reports for the institution and all academic, administrative, and student learning and support units (ST1B-95)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The participatory governance structure assures that all College stakeholders have the opportunity to participate in planning and evaluation (See Standard IV.A.1). The College uses its participatory governance structure to disseminate information to the campus (ST1A-14, p.12). Committees post all information disseminated at meetings on their SharePoint websites, which are publicly accessible. Documentation includes agendas, minutes, reports, presentations, annual assessments, and handouts with relevant data.

At the College level, committees with responsibility for ESMP objectives periodically review the ESMP Implementation Grid and provide progress reports to the SPC. Committees assess and evaluate progress, which is summarized in each committee’s annual assessment reports and at the online ESMP Progress Report Committee Update website. Annual assessments are reviewed, validated, and shared in appropriate committees.

At the unit level, EPPIC provides an annual program review summary report that is shared with appropriate committees and used by ESMP oversight committees to consider recommendations.
for action at the campus level. An annual summary of learning outcomes assessments is written and disseminated by the SLO&A committee. All unit planning is documented in a publicly accessible site (ST1B-73). Employees are familiar with their unit’s annual goals, agree that those goals help to prioritize their efforts, and agree that their unit reviews the accomplishment of its annual goals (ST1A-19).

The College’s SLO website is a publicly accessible source for communicating assessment results and reports for the institution and for all college units (ST1B-95). The website is also a repository for assessment resources, the SLO Committee’s activities and reports, notes from SLO Discussions, the Student Services SLO Workgroup minutes, and presentations the SLO Campus Coordinator has delivered to the campus.

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness provides frequent reports that are shared with the instructional departments and services areas to inform them of progress made as a campus and by individual units. All data used in the comprehensive and annual program review process are available on SharePoint and accessible by the campus.

The College uses updated data sets to develop annual ESMP priorities (ST1A-21a; ST1A-21b; STA-21c). The current priorities are to ensure that students build early momentum towards success by accessing key programs, courses, and services in their first year of enrollment; increase the number of first time college students who enroll directly from local feeder high schools; increase the number of students who successfully achieve their academic and career goals; improve the rate at which students complete basic skills English and Math; and increase equity in student outcomes. Through its planning to budget process, the College prioritizes resource requests based on how well they support these ESMP annual priorities. Employees agree that their unit helps to achieve the ESMP (ST1A-19).

**Standard I.B.9.**

*The institution engages in continuous, broad based, systematic evaluation and planning. The institution integrates program review, planning, and resource allocation into a comprehensive process that leads to accomplishment of its mission and improvement of institutional effectiveness and academic quality. Institutional planning addresses short- and long-range needs for educational programs and services and for human, physical, technology, and financial resources.*

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Mechanisms to gather evidence about the effectiveness of programs and services**

- The College engages in a continuous, broad based, and systematic integrated planning cycle that includes program review and College level planning, and leads to resource allocation (ST1A-14, pp.16-26)

Analysis and Evaluation:
**College level planning.** The primary document for College planning is the Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP). The College’s mission and ESMP align with the District mission and strategic plan. LACC accomplishes its mission by implementing action plans to support the goals and objectives of its ESMP. The ESMP guides all other College plans, strategies, and learning outcomes, and forms the basis for the program review process. The process of continuous quality improvement is achieved through the stages of the integrated planning cycle, including assessment and evaluation of plans and units; College and unit planning; planning to budget; and plan implementation (ST1A-14, pp.16-26).

The College continually assesses progress towards completion of its ESMP and supporting plans. As part of the writing of new plans, existing plans are assessed to determine progress towards completion of objectives, which in turn informs new plans. Employees are becoming more familiar with the campus-wide planning process and how it drives LACC’s budgeting of resources and the process for submitting a format request for funds (ST1A-19).

The College has numerous plans that support the ESMP:

- **Human Resources Plan.** Aligns with ESMP strategy 4.3.1 to achieve a positive college ending balance every fiscal year and 4.2.4 to optimize the utilization of campus facilities based on identified need. Oversight occurs in the Facilities Planning Committee. (ST1A-10)

- **Staff and Organizational Development Plan.** Aligns with ESMP objective 3.2 to enhance employee development opportunities so that they are frequent, accessible and effective. Oversight occurs in the Staff and Organizational Development Committee. (ST1A-12)

- **Technology Resources Plan.** Aligns with ESMP objective 3.2 to enhance employee development opportunities so that they are frequent, accessible and effective, and objective 4.2 to ensure campus facilities and technology support priorities of student learning and success. Oversight occurs with the Staff and Organizational Development Committee, OSS, and Technology Steering Committee. (ST1A-11)

- **Facilities Master Plan.** Aligns with ESMP objective 4.2 to ensure campus facilities and technology support priorities of student learning and success. Oversight occurs with the Facilities Planning Committee. (ST1B-97 and ST1B-98)

- **Basic Skills Plan.** Aligns with ESMP objective 2.2 to improve rate at which new students enroll in and complete basic skills English and Math. Oversight occurs in COMPASS at the College level and EPPIC at the program level (ST1B-99)

- **Student Equity Plan.** Aligns with ESMP objective 2.3 to increase equity in student achievement. Evaluation of activities for both years will occur as part of the 2016-2017 report. Oversight occur in COMPASS, which analyzes data disaggregated by subpopulations in terms of ethnicity, gender, age, and economic status, in terms of access, course completion, basic skills completion, degree and certificate completion, and transfer. The performance expectation is to reduce the percentage point gaps of disproportionately impacted groups by at least half by 2020. (ST1B-81a, pp.5-8)

- **Achieving the Dream Initiatives.** AtD initiatives are assessed annually in spring based on data analyses of success rates of students in terms of basic skills completion,
persistence, degree and certificate completion, and transfer. The initiatives align with ESMP objectives 2.1 to increase the number of students who successfully achieve their academic and career goals, and 2.2 to improve the rate at which new students enroll in and complete basic skills English and math. Oversight occurs in COMPASS, which writes an annual report analyzing campus wide surveys on the effectiveness of College leadership, systemic institutional improvement, broad engagement, and equity. Student data are disaggregated by ethnicity, gender, and economic status. (ST1B-82, pp.6-8.)

- **Student Success and Support Programs Plan.** Aligns with ESMP objective 1.2 to ensure that students build early momentum towards success by accessing key programs, courses, and services in their first year of enrollment and 2.1 to increase the number of students who successfully achieve their academic and career goals. The Plans are for both Credit and Non-Credit students. The Plan’s oversight is with the Student Success and Support Committee.

**Unit planning (Educational, Student and Learning Services, Administrative Services).** Program review results in the updating of existing unit planning objectives or writing new unit planning objectives in support of the ESMP, which includes goals and objectives to improve student achievement, learning, support services, and institutional processes (ST1B-73). At the conclusion of program review, resource requests are prioritized based on the outcomes of program review and on how strongly unit planning objectives support ESMP objectives and College priorities (ST1B-94). For a complete description of the program review process, see Standard I.B.5.

**Distance Education.** Starting with the 2015-16 cycle, assessment data collected for DE courses is the same as for traditional courses. Units assess disaggregated DE student achievement data in terms of enrollment and course completion. Starting with the 2015-16 assessment cycle, units will be able to compare learning outcomes assessment results between course sections taught in the traditional and DE mode. Starting with the 2016-17 cycle, data will include student surveys on support services, as described in the action plan for Standard I.B.7.

**Action Plan.** The College will complete a Continuous Improvement Plan that describes how key integrated planning processes and activities are reviewed, evaluated, and assessed. The Continuous Improvement Plan elaborates on the processes described in the Integrated Planning Handbook and is intended to guide institutional effectiveness and continuous quality improvement. The plan will describe categories and components of the continuous improvement processes, the cycle of evaluation of those processes, and how the processes are aligned with ESMP goals. The plan will be initiated by the Strategic Planning Committee and vetted through the governance structure by the end of spring 2016.

**Quality Focus Essay Plans.**
- By summer 2016 the College will develop a Strategic Marketing Plan with specific action plans for 2017-18 and 2018-19. The plan will support College’s efforts to meet its enrollment targets. (Supports action project objective 1.1.)
• By 2018-19 the College will revise and expand its Enrollment Management Plan to include scheduling of classes, marketing, recruitment, and retention. The plan will include both short-term (30, 60, and 90 day) and long-term planning objectives. (Supports action project objectives 1.2 and 1.4.)

• By 2019-20, the College will create plans to operationalize its First Year Experience and City Pathways programs, towards the goal of increasing the number of students who matriculate from feeder schools. (Supports action project objective 2.2.)

Evidence List for Standard I.B.

ST1B-1 Administrative Services Assessment Handbook
ST1B-2 Course Level Assessment Process Handbook
ST1B-3 Academic Program Student Learning Outcome Assessment Process Handbook
ST1B-4 Handbook for the Student Services Outcomes Assessment Process
ST1B-5 SLO Department Coordinator Roles & Responsibilities
ST1B-6 Academic Senate Resolution #2-Fa15: SLO Assessment Dialogue
ST1B-7 Art SLO Discussions
ST1B-8 2014-15 SLO Kickoff Agenda
ST1B-9 2015-16 SLO Kickoff Agenda
ST1B-10 Student Services Discussions
ST1B-11 Student Services Assessment Timeline 2013-14
ST1B-12 Student Services Assessment Timeline 2014-15
ST1B-13 Student Services Assessment Timeline 2015-16
ST1B-14 Student Services Workgroup
ST1B-15 Administrative Services Workgroup Outcomes, October 2012
ST1B-16 Administrative Services Workgroup Outcomes, January 2014
ST1B-17 SLO&A Operating Agreement 2015-16
ST1B-18 SLO & Assessment Steering Committee Minutes, 10-14-14
ST1B-19 SLO & Assessment Steering Committee Minutes, 10-27-15
ST1B-20a SLO Annual Report 2013-14
ST1B-20b SLO Annual Report 2014-15
ST1B-21 EPPIC Minutes, May 20, 2015
ST1B-22 Academic Senate Minutes, May 15, 2014
ST1B-23 College Council Minutes, February 10, 2013
ST1B-24 SPC Operating Agreement
ST1B-25 COMPASS Operating Agreement
ST1B-26 Curriculum Committee Operating Agreement
ST1B-27 EPPIC Operating Agreement
ST1B-28 Office of Institutional Effectiveness Website
ST1B-29 Distance Education Committee Operating Agreement
ST1B-30 PE 225 SLO Report
ST1B-31 English 101 SLO Discussion Participants
ST1B-32 English 101 SLO Discussion Follow up Email
ST1B-33 Non-Credit 2014 Flex Day Agenda
ST1B-78 Shared Governance Council Recommendation #14, 9-10-12
ST1B-79 Student Equity Plan data
ST1B-80 Fall 2014 Success Rate disaggregated by Group by department
ST1B-81a Student Equity Plan 2014-2015
ST1B-81b Student Equity Plan 2015-2016
ST1B-82 2015 ATD Annual Reflective Narrative
ST1B-83 Disproportionate impact analysis for ESL and Math basic skills (2014)
ST1B-84 In course success by ethnicity (2007-2012, from 2012 CPR)
ST1B-85 DE vs. traditional by discipline (2012 CPR; 2015 APR)
ST1B-86 Percent evening vs. weekend by discipline (2012 CPR)
ST1B-87 Veteran Student Achievement (2008-2010)
ST1B-88 Time to complete degree by discipline (2009-2014)
ST1B-89 College Council Operating Agreement
ST1B-90 A New Model for Governance
ST1B-91a Program Review 2013-14 timeline
ST1B-91b Program Review 2014-15 timeline
ST1B-91c Program Review 2015-16 timeline
ST1B-92 Distance Education Committee Annual Assessment
ST1B-93a EPPIC Program Review Summary 2014-2015
ST1B-93b EPPIC Program Review Summary 2015-2016
ST1B-93c EPPIC Program Review Summary 2013-2014
ST1B-94 2014-15 Resource Request Prioritization
ST1B-95 SLO Webpage
ST1B-96 Comprehensive Program Review @City a Guide to the 2012-13 Process
ST1B-97 LACC-Campus Statement and Plan Summary 2012
ST1B-98 LACC 2014-18 Five Year Construction Plan
ST1B-99 2015-16 Basic Skills Plan
ST1B-100 2015-16 Program Review Template
ST1B-101 Board Rule, Chapter VI, Article XIII
ST1B-102 Noncredit SLO Reflection form
ST1B-103 DE Committee Agendas and Minutes
ST1B-104 APR Admin Services Guide 2015-16
ST1B-105 APR Instructional Units Guide 2015-16
ST1B-106 APR Student Services Guide 2015-16
ST1B-107 College Council Approval of Institution Set Standards
ST1B-108 Comprehensive Program Review Data Sets
ST1B-109 LACCD Fall 2014 Survey of Students in Online Courses Analysis
ST1B-110 2015 Achieving the Dream Annual Narrative June 2015
ST1B-111 Reporting Process Degrees and Certificates
ST1B-112 Student Services Council Minutes, 11-10-15
ST1B-113 Analysis and Action Plan - Music Certificates
ST1B-114 Analysis and Action Plan - Theater Degree
ST1B-115 Art-PSLO Assessment 2014-15
ST1B-116 Program Assessment Report by Unit by Year
ST1B-117 Rubrics Historical
ST1B-118 Assessment Report Parts 1-3 Analysis and Action Plan
ST1B-119 Assessment Report Part 4 (Biology 6)
ST1B-120 Analyses and Action Plans by Unit by Year
ST1B-121 Implementation of Action Plans by Unit by Year
ST1B-122 Art and Architecture CSLO Evidence Spring 2015
ST1B-123 Chemistry and Geophysical Sciences CSLO Evidence Spring 2015
ST1B-124 English CSLO Evidence Fall 13 to Spring 14
ST1B-125 CSLO Evidence by Unit by Year
ST1B-126 Approved Spreadsheet DEC Curriculum Meeting
ST1B-127 Theater AA-T Degree-Mapping
ST1B-128 Curriculum Map by Unit by Year
ST1B-129 Chemistry PSLO Assessment 2014-15
ST1B-130 Digital Photography Certificate Program Assessment
Standard I.C. Institutional Integrity

Standard I.C.1.
The institution assures the clarity, accuracy, and integrity of information provided to students and prospective students, personnel, and all persons or organizations related to its mission statement, learning outcomes, educational programs, and student support services. The institution gives accurate information to students and the public about its accreditation status with all of its accreditors.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Regular review of publications
- The College has an Institutional Integrity Committee, under the guidance of the Accreditation Team, to ensure clarity, accuracy, and integrity of information in the catalog and website (ST1C-1)
- The College has a formal process for updating the catalog and website (ST1C-2)

Mission
- The mission statement is printed in the catalog (ST1A-15, p.7) and is posted online (ST1A-1)
- The College has a process for assessing and updating the mission statement (ST1A-14, pp.5-6)

Learning outcomes
- Institutional student learning outcomes, program outcomes, service outcomes, and course outcomes are provided in the catalog, on the SLO website, on program websites, and on syllabi (ST1B-95; ST1C15).

Programs
- Educational programs are listed online and printed in the catalog (ST1C-3; ST1A-15, pp.41-132)

Student support services
- Student Support Services are listed online and printed in the catalog (ST1C-4; ST1A-15, pp.263-273)

Accreditation status
- The required language on accreditation status is in the Catalog (ST1A-15, p.7) and on the website one click away from the homepage (ST1A-5)
- The CEO has notified the campus community and public of the upcoming review. The College has made an appropriate and timely effort to solicit third party comment in advance of its evaluation visit, with the Third Party Comment Form having been posted online on September 21, 2015 (ST1A-6).
- Programs with independent accreditation list their accreditation status on their websites:
Student achievement

- The College provides web links to the following sets of students achievement data:
  - Student Success Scorecard (ST1A-5)
  - Institution set standards and progress towards meeting those standards (ST1B-62)
  - Annual access and success data used in program review (ST1C-16a; ST1C-16b)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Review of publications. The Institutional Integrity Committee was formed in October 2014. The committee formalized a process to ensure that the catalog is the primary source of information regarding the mission statement, educational programs, learning outcomes, and student support services, and to ensure that the website reflects any changes to this information. The formal operating agreement was written and approved in early fall 2015 (ST1C-1). The College has an identified process for how to update the catalog, how to ensure that catalog changes are reflected on the website, and what information should be on department and committee websites (ST1C-2). For more information on how the catalog is updated, see Standard I.C.2.

The catalog, schedule of classes, and website are the primary ways the College provides information to the students and the public. The catalog was last updated in September 2015, the result of six months of comparing and reconciling the CCCCO list, District PRAP list, and the existing catalog. Unofficial programs were removed, and the District was made aware of programs they needed to include in their PRAP list. The 2015 catalog thus reflects the official list of programs offered at the College.

Learning outcomes. Institutional student learning outcomes are available to students and the public in the catalog and on the SLO website (ST1B-95; ST1C-15; ST1C-17). PSLOs for each degree and certificate appear on each department or program website (ST1C-6; ST1C-7) and on each department’s page in the catalog (ST1A-15, Administration of Justice, pp.43-46; ST1A-15, Electronics, pp.87-89). Outcomes for student support services appear on each unit’s website (ST1C-8; ST1C-9). The campus SLO coordinator communicates with the College webmaster to update websites with revisions. Course learning outcomes, identical to those on the approved course outlines, are included on every course syllabus. The campus SLO coordinator updates the list of CSLOs in eLumen and posts it on the SLO website (ST1B-43).

Student achievement. Achievement data are provided to the public on the College website. The Student Success Scorecard links to the latest data compiled by the California Community Colleges Chancellors Office. The Office of Institutional Effectiveness is charged with providing current and accurate data on progress towards meeting institution-set standards and the access and success data used in program review.
Student recruitment. Recruitment is done by the Office of Outreach and Recruitment, including well-qualified employees whose positions are clearly specified. The College has policies and procedures for the training of student ambassadors and career guidance counseling assistants, as well as information on the high school registration process, how to conduct a tour of the campus; and information on all student support services, CTE programs, and academic degree programs (ST1C-26a; ST1C-26b).

Scholarships and awards. Awards of Foundation scholarships are offered only on the basis of specific criteria related to merit or financial need (ST1A-15, p.17; ST1C-10).

Distance Education. The College website advertises DE courses separately (ST1C-11; ST1C-12). The website includes a separate page with information for DE students, with resources including the online library catalog, electronic book catalog, access to databases, 24/7 online reference assistance, link to the online Bookstore, and online counseling and academic advisement (ST1C-13). The information on the DE website is the responsibility of the DE Committee and the Institutional Integrity Committee (ST1B-29; ST1C-1). The effectiveness of this information in reaching potential students in DE programs is reflected in the increased enrollment in DE courses over the past few years and the development of new online courses (ST1A-3, Appendix A). In program review the College uses disaggregated data to compare success rates in DE and traditional courses (ST1B-66; ST1C-18). Results of program review are posted online at the College website and accessible to all (ST1C-19.). Results of program review are posted online at the College website and accessible to all (ST1C-19).

Quality Focus Essay Plan. In order to improve the clarity, accuracy, and integrity of information provided to prospective students, the College will update its website. By summer 2016, the College will have a functional, interactive website with increased promotional capabilities. The new marketing will include a definition of points of pride and areas of distinction, and promotion of signature and under-enrolled academic programs. (Supports action project objective 1.1.)

Standard I.C.2.  
The institution provides a print or online catalog for students and prospective students with precise, accurate, and current information on all facts, requirements, policies, and procedures listed in the “Catalog Requirements.”

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

The LACC catalog includes all facts, requirements, policies, and procedures listed in the ACCJC “Catalog Requirements:”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Catalog Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official Name, Address, Telephone Number, and Website Address of the Institution</td>
<td>p.iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Mission</td>
<td>p.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representation of accredited status with ACCJC, and with programmatic accreditors if any</td>
<td>p.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course, Program, and Degree Offerings</td>
<td>pp.32-132 as part of each Department/program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of Student Learning Outcomes</td>
<td>p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Learning Outcomes for Certificates and Degrees</td>
<td>pp.42-132, examples on pp.68,94,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar and Program Length</td>
<td>p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Freedom Statement</td>
<td>p.251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>pp. 18-23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Available Learning Resources | Library: p.271  
Bookstore: p.264  
Specialty services and programs for targeted students: pp.263-273 |
| Names and Degrees of Administrators and Faculty | pp. 274-283 |
| Names of Governing Board Members | p.iii |
| Admissions requirements | pp.11-15 |
| Student Tuition, Fees, and Other Financial Obligations | pp.16-17 |
| Degrees, Certificates, Graduation and Transfer requirements | pp.18-31 |
| Academic Regulations, including Academic Honesty | p.258 (academic honesty)  
pp.249-260 (all other regulations) |
| Nondiscrimination | p.9 |
| Acceptance and Transfer of Credits | Credit by exam: p.257  
Credit for courses at non-accredited institutions: p.257  
Evaluation of foreign transcripts: p.258 |
| Transcripts | p.250 |
| Grievance and Complaint Procedures | p.261 |
| Sexual Harassment | p.9 |
| Refund of Fees | p.16 |
| Locations or Publications Where Other Policies may be Found | Board Rules: pp.258-260 |

- The catalog is provided in both print and electronic formats (ST1A-15)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Access to the catalog.** Students and prospective students have online access to the most recent catalog. A limited number of printed versions is made and accessible to the public in the Library, all Student Services offices, Admissions, Financial Aid, and in each academic department. The
electronic version of the catalog for the upcoming year is posted to the website in August of each year.

**Updating the catalog.** The College follows an approved process to ensure that the information in the catalog is accurate, current, and detailed (ST1C-2, pp.2-3). A designated academic dean oversees the annual catalog update process. Student Services units and the curriculum chair edit the wrap pages. Managers sign off on any changes. Department chairs are given time to edit their departmental pages, with edits verified by the department chair, curriculum dean, vice president of the Academic Senate (curriculum chair), and curriculum secretary. The curriculum dean updates pages listing administrators, department chairs, and faculty. Department chairs review and provide updates. The list of administrators is reviewed at a management meeting. A majority of students believe the Catalog provides accurate information on the College, its programs, and policies (ST1A-28, #23e).

**Distance Education.** Distance Education students can access information on academic freedom, student financial aid, and available learning resources in the online version of the Catalog. Additional information is provided at the DE website, including links to the online library catalog, electronic book catalog, access to databases, 24/7 online reference assistance, online bookstore, and online counseling and academic advisement (ST1C-13). A webpage specific for DE students provides links and information on additional student resources (ST1C-20). Financial Aid services including the FAFSA application can be completed online (ST1C-21). The catalog describes the instructional delivery applied in DE courses and the interaction between faculty and students and the accessibility of faculty and staff to students (ST1A-15, “LACC Distance Education Learning”, pp.254-255).

**Standard I.C.3.**
The institution uses documented assessment of student learning and evaluation of student achievement to communicate matters of academic quality to appropriate constituencies, including current and prospective students and the public.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Student learning data and analyses**
- ISLO, PSLO, and CSLO assessment data and reports are collected for each unit and made public
  - The College posts annual outcomes assessment performance data (ST1C-25 ST1C-27)
  - The College writes an annual analysis of campus wide outcomes assessment activities (ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b)
- Current and prospective students can access ISLO, PSLO, and CSLO assessment data and reports (ST1C-15)
- The campus SLO coordinator makes regular reports to governance committees on learning outcomes assessment data (ST1C-22)
Student achievement data and analyses
- Student achievement data are published as part of the review of progress made towards the ESMP and in program review. Data are published annually; the most recent data sets:
  o ESMP data sets 2014-15 (ST1A-8)
  o 2015-16 annual program review comparative data sets (ST1A-26)
  o College Profile 2014 (ER2-3)
  o Annual Student Success Scorecard data (ST1C-24)
- Analysis of student achievement data occurs through annual assessments of progress made towards the ESMP (which includes institution-set standards), and in program review. Summaries are published annually; most recent analysis:
  o ESMP Progress Reports (ST1A-4)
  o 2015-16 EPPIC Program Review Summary (ST1B-93b)
  o 2012-2018 Unit Planning Objectives (ST1B-73)
- For more information on analysis of disaggregated student achievement data, see Standard I.B.6

Analysis and Evaluation:

By posting data and analyses online, the College informs the public about academic quality, both at the college and program level.

Student learning data and analyses. The College collects student learning assessment data for its instructional and student support services programs. Using eLumen, faculty generate assessment reports for each assessed course section that tells the percentage of students who have exceeded, met, or fell below the course SLO expectations. Based on this data, faculty create action plans to improve CSLOs. An assessment report is generated each term for each department, including assessment results and action plans for each course. Similarly, program assessment reports include a summary of the results and action plans for the program. Reports are reviewed in department meetings and posted on the publicly accessible SLO website (ST1C-29a; ST1C-29b). Assessment reports are also generated and posted for all student services programs (ST2B-29a; ST2B-29b). The SLO Committee uses department and student services reports to compile a publicly accessible Annual SLO Report that includes a campus wide assessment of student learning needs, and evidence-driven recommendations on ways to improve assessment activities and use of assessment results to improve student learning (ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b). The College also collects student learning assessment data for all of its institutional student learning outcomes (ST1C-63).

Student achievement data and analyses. Student achievement data are published annually on the College website, both for program review and for ESMP review. Institution-set standards for student achievement are included as part of the ESMP and implemented through the program review and committee oversight process. Oversight committees review progress made towards
ESMP measures using achievement data (ST1A-8) and document the results for public access (ST1A-4). Student achievement data are published annually at the unit level (ST1A-26) and used by departments in program review. Summaries of program review results are published annually (ST1B-93b).

**Action Plan.** To address the relatively low percentage of students who know how to find information on student success rates for the College and their program (ST1A-28, #31b), by spring 2016 the College will add links to student achievement data (institution-set standards, ESMP analyses, program review analyses, Scorecard) and student learning data (department assessment reports, ISLO results) on the “For Students” web page.

**Standard I.C.4.**
The institution describes its certificates and degrees in terms of their purpose, content, course requirements, and expected learning outcomes.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Information about programs**
- Each certificate and degree is described in the catalog (ST1A-15, pp.32-132) and on individual department websites (ST1C-3)
- Each certificate and degree is described on the department website (examples: ST1C-30a; ST1C-30b), including PSLOs, required and elective courses, and the number of units

**Verification that students receive a course syllabus that includes student learning outcomes**
- Faculty members are required to provide students, the Department Chair, and the office of academic affairs a syllabus that includes “the approved course student learning outcomes” (ST1C-31, 6703.10)
- Faculty are evaluated on whether they include the officially approved course SLOs on their syllabi (ST1C-32)
- All course syllabi are posted online (ST1C-33)

**Verification that individual sections of courses adhere to the course learning outcomes**
- Faculty are evaluated on whether they teach course content that is appropriate to the official course outline of record, which includes SLOs (ST1C-34, p.191)
- The SLO course coordinator ensures that when courses are assessed, all faculty use the approved course SLO task and rubric (ST1B-36)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College uses its catalog as the source for all information about its programs. The website is updated annually with all changes made to the catalog. (See Standard I.C.1 for how the Institutional Integrity Committee ensures clarity, accuracy, and integrity of information in the catalog and website.) The catalog and department websites include a description of the purpose, content, course requirements, and expected learning outcomes for all certificates and degrees.
The College verifies that faculty adhere to stated course objectives and learning outcomes through comprehensive and basic evaluations, during which teaching skills are assessed through required classroom observations and student evaluations (ST1C-34, Article 19.G.4; Article 42.C.6). The evaluation reviews whether the faculty member “disseminates course syllabi” (ST1C-34, p.189). Learning outcomes and course objectives are stated in course outlines of record, and faculty evaluation ensures that the instructor “teaches course content that is appropriate to the official course outline of record congruent with standards set by the discipline” (ST1C-34, p.191).

**Distance Education.** The College does not offer any degree or certificate 100 percent online. DE students can access information about programs through the College catalog and website in the same way as traditional students. Students taking DE courses must accept in the LMS that they have received a syllabus before they can continue with the course (ST1C-49). DE faculty are evaluated through comprehensive and basic evaluations in the same manner as traditional faculty.

**Standard I.C.5.**
*The institution regularly reviews institutional policies, procedures, and publications to assure integrity in all representations of its mission, programs, and services.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Processes used to evaluate policies, procedures, and publications to ensure integrity**
- The Institutional Integrity committee oversees ensuring the accuracy of all information published to the public (ST1C-1)
- The College has a process to ensure clarity, accuracy, and integrity of information in the catalog and how that information gets onto the website (ST1C-2)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College uses its catalog as the source for descriptions of its mission, programs, and services. In late summer, department chairs, supervising deans, vice presidents, and the curriculum chair do a thorough review of the catalog prior to publication. The website is updated annually with all changes made to the catalog.

The Institutional Integrity Committee ensures clarity, accuracy, and integrity of information in the catalog and website. The committee has developed a formal process for updating the catalog and the website (ST1C-2). The Institutional Integrity Committee reviews the processes and policies articulated in the Institutional Integrity Manual at the end of each spring semester, with suggestions for edits vetted in appropriate committees over the summer and implemented at the start of each fall semester. Any changes to policies and procedures are documented by the Institutional Integrity Committee in its annual assessment, which is approved through the governance structure and posted online at the committee website (ST1C-50).
The institution accurately informs current and prospective students regarding the total cost of education, including tuition, fees, and other required expenses, including textbooks, and other instructional materials.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Total cost of education
- The tuition for all degree programs is the same (ST1A-15, p.16-17)
- The catalog lists tuition and fees (ST1A-15, p.16) and a “cost of education” chart with itemization (pp.16-17; “Determining Financial Need”)
- The College website lists tuition and fees (ST1C-35a) and as required by law provides student access to required federal and state disclosures including cost of education and financial assistance information (ST1C-35b)
- During orientation, students are told about fees (ST1C-36)
- The cost of textbooks by term and course is available online at the Bookstore web page (ST1C-37)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College follows all federal guidelines regarding disclosure of cost of education, such as, tuition and fees charged to full-time and part-time students, estimates of costs for books and supplies, room and board, transportation costs for students and any additional cost of a program in which a student is enrolled or expresses an interest. The net price calculator will total the cost of tuition, fees, and instructional costs; estimated personal expenses and transportation; and room and board and estimated grant aid. The catalog includes information on how students can determine financial need including an estimate of cost of education for students living at home and living independently (ST1A-15, pp.16-17). Information on tuition and fees is updated annually and published in the catalog. Information on cost of textbooks is available at the online Bookstore website. The schedule of classes also includes the amount and description of tuition and fees, as well as available assistance (ST1A-16, pp.23-24).

Standard I.C.7.
In order to assure institutional and academic integrity, the institution uses and publishes governing board policies on academic freedom and responsibility. These policies make clear the institution’s commitment to the free pursuit and dissemination of knowledge, and its support for an atmosphere in which intellectual freedom exists for all constituencies, including faculty and students.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Board policies on academic freedom and responsibility
- The College provides links to Los Angeles Community College District Board of Trustees policies on academic freedom (ST1C-39, 15002), non-censorship of lecturers and speakers at student sponsored events (ST1C-40, 91004.12), and freedom of speech (ST1C-41; ST1C-45)
- The College publishes its policy on standards of students conduct (ST1A-15, p.249)
- The College publishes a summary of prohibited discrimination and harassment, including information on academic freedom (ST1C-38)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

Board policies make clear that the College is committed to the free pursuit and dissemination of knowledge, and supports an atmosphere in which intellectual freedom exists for all constituencies. The policy on academic freedom recognizes that during the course of an education some opinions and ideas may cause some students discomfort, but recognizes that academic freedom will not allow prohibited discrimination. The policy defines academic freedom as including the faculty’s right to teach and the student’s right to learn. The policy on freedom of speech defines the use of free speech areas. The College has a designated free speech area between Clausen and Franklin Hall at the main entrance on Vermont Avenue.

The Academic Senate Professional Ethics and Academic Freedom committee is charged with establishing, reviewing, and publicizing policies and guidelines, and regulating the ethical conduct of faculty and issues of academic freedom (ST1C-46). The faculty contract states that faculty shall have the academic freedom to seek the truth and guarantee freedom of learning to the students (ST1C-34, p.3). As part of faculty evaluations, students are asked if the instructor interacted with them in ways that were free of discrimination, and if the instructor created an environment where it was safe to express opinion that differ from the faculty member (ST1C-34, p.220).

The standard of student conduct states that students have the freedom to learn and will be given appropriate conditions and opportunities in the classroom and on the campus. Students are encouraged to develop critical judgment, search for truth, and exercise their rights to free inquiry and free speech in a responsible manner (ST1A-15, p.249; ST1A-16 pp.189-195).

**Distance Education.** DE courses are evaluated in the same manner as traditional courses, including faculty evaluations and student evaluations. DE students are able to access College policies on academic freedom and responsibility through the College catalog and website.

**Standard I.C.8.**

The institution establishes and publishes clear policies and procedures that promote honesty, responsibility, and academic integrity. These policies apply to all constituencies and include specifics relative to each, including student behavior, academic honesty, and the consequences for dishonesty.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**
Policies on academic honesty for students and faculty

- The College has a policy for student academic honesty (ST1A-15, p.250)
- The College has a policy for faculty academic honesty (STC1-47)

Board policies on student academic honesty

- The District has policies in place that promote honesty, responsibility, and academic integrity (ST1C-42). These Board Rules define student behavior (9803), academic dishonesty (9803.28), and the consequences for violation of these rules and regulations (9803.11).

Analysis and Evaluation:

District Board Rules, which are accessible online, cover the conduct of students, college personnel, associated student government members, and visitors to LACC (ST1C-42, 9801). Per Board Rule, the president publicizes the Standards of Conduct (9803) each semester. Board Rule Standards of Conduct state that “all persons” shall respect and obey civil and criminal law and obey the rules, regulations and policies of the Los Angeles Community College District. The Board Rules include definitions of student behavior including willful disobedience (9803.10), disruption of classes (9803.15), theft (9803.16), and discriminatory behavior (9803.21); as well as academic dishonesty (9803.28) and the consequences for violation of these rules and regulations (9803.11). The Board has a clearly outlined policy on student discipline (ST1C-43, 91101), including definitions of types of disciplinary actions and the process for disciplinary hearings. The Academic Senate’s Ethics and Academic Freedom Committee statement on faculty ethics expands upon Board Rule 1204 on Academic Rights and Responsibilities (STC1-47).

The catalog reprints all Board Rules regarding student behavior, student academic integrity, and consequences for integrity violations (ST1A-15, pp.258-260). The online catalog also includes description of examples of violations of academic integrity (ST1A-15, p.249). This information is also printed in the online schedule of classes (ST1A-16, pp.191-195).

All syllabi are required to include a statement on the student code of conduct and academic dishonesty (ST1C-44, 6703.10). The fall 2013, 2014, and 2015 Academic Newsletters requested that faculty place the Board statement on student honesty on their syllabi (ST1C-51). An overwhelming majority of students agree that College policies and penalties for cheating are clear and enforced (ST1A-28, #23d).

Policy on Student Complaints against Institutions. The College has clear policies and procedures for handling student complaints, which follows District Administrative Regulation (ST1A-15, p.261; ST1C-48). Students can access complaint procedures from the “For Students” page online, which includes a description of the policy, links to all necessary forms, contact information for department chairs, and frequently asked questions (ST1C-52). Student complaint files for the previous six years are available in the office of the Associate Dean of Student Life.
Distance Education. The College’s DE statement on providing enrolled and prospective students with contact information for filing complaints is online (ST1C-52). The College has a policy for authenticating and verifying that the student who registers in a DE course is the same student who participates in and completes the course (ST1B-55, p.20). Student verification procedures are built into the LMS, which is linked to the student information system. This ensures that only students who are enrolled in the campus have access to the LMS. Online training courses required for all DE faculty emphasize unique and individualized assessments to ensure student verification (ST1C-53). The College follows the District authentication process by authenticating and verifying that the student who registers in a distance education course is the same student who participates in and completes the course or program and receives the academic credit (34 C.F.R. § 602.17.) through the use of one or more of these methods: (a) secure credentialing/login and password, or (b) students access DE courses using their unique ID and password, or (c) proctored examinations (ST1B-55, p.20).

Faculty distinguish between personal conviction and professionally accepted views in a discipline. They present data and information fairly and objectively.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Communication of expectation that faculty must distinguish between personal conviction and professionally accepted views
- The District has a defined policy on academic freedom (ST1C-39, 15002) and a code of ethics that defines academic rights and responsibilities (ST1C-54, Code of Ethics, 1204.10)
- Faculty must follow the official course outline of record regarding what topics are covered in a class (ST1C-55)
- The Academic Senate has a statement of professional ethics that requires faculty to hold professionally accepted views in a discipline and teach fairly and objectively (ST1C-56)

Mechanism for determining effectiveness in meeting expectation
- The faculty evaluation process ensures faculty follow the course outline of record (ST1C-34, statements #9,10,11, p.195; statements #12,13, p.218)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Faculty members must follow the course outline of record regarding the topics covered in a class (ST1C-55). The evaluation process for classroom faculty asks whether the faculty member “ensures that course content is current and appropriate,” “teachers course content that is appropriate to the official course outline of record congruent with standards set by the discipline,” and “uses materials that are accurate and that are pertinent to the subject matter and course outline” (ST1C-34, Basic and Comprehensive Evaluation Summary Form For All Faculty, statements #9-11, p.195). Student evaluations include questions on whether “the instruction relates to the course objectives,” and if the faculty member “creates an environment
in which it is safe to seek help, ask questions, or express opinions, which differ from those of the faculty member” and if “the instructor is knowledgeable in the subject area” (ST1C-34, Student Evaluation of Classroom Instructor, statements #12-13, p.220). Faculty members are required by Board Rule to provide students and the department chair a syllabus that includes “the approved course student learning outcomes” (ST1C-31, 6705.20). The course outline of record defines the content, methodologies, outcomes, and assessment for all courses, which are validated through the curriculum process. The official course outline of record has a curriculum approval process that requires broad participation by multiple constituencies (see Standard IV.A.4). Employees agree that they use teaching methodologies that reflect the diverse needs of their students. Similarly, employees agree that they have experience in a variety of pedagogical approaches to teaching and serving student needs in different ways (ST1A-19).

Among the many ethical expectations of the faculty described in the Academic Senate’s statement of professional ethics, faculty members are expected to be responsible for “developing and improving their scholarly competence,” pursuing “intellectual honesty,” and holding “the best scholarly standards of their discipline” (ST1C-56). An overwhelming majority of students agree that instructors present information fairly and objectively and distinguish between personal convictions and professionally accepted views (ST1A-28, #23g).

**Standard I.C.10.**

*Institutions that require conformity to specific codes of conduct of staff, faculty, administrators, or students, or that seek to instill specific beliefs or world views, give clear prior notice of such policies, including statements in the catalog and/or appropriate faculty and student handbooks.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

Not applicable.

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

As a public, open-access community college, LACC does not promote specific beliefs or worldviews. There are no specific codes of conduct for faculty, staff, students, and administrators outside of standards of behavior indicated in the catalog and AFT contract.

**Standard I.C.11.**

*Institutions operating in foreign locations operate in conformity with the Standards and applicable Commission policies for all students. Institutions must have authorization from the Commission to operate in a foreign location.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

Not applicable.
Analysis and Evaluation:

The College has no instructional sites out of state or outside the United States, and has not requested authorization from the Commission to operate in a foreign location.

Distance Education. The College does not promote its DE in foreign locations. The College does not enroll non-US citizens who do not reside in the US.

Standard I.C.12.
The institution agrees to comply with Eligibility Requirements, Accreditation Standards, Commission policies, guidelines, and requirements for public disclosure, institutional reporting, team visits, and prior approval of substantive changes. When directed to act by the Commission, the institution responds to meet requirements within a time period set by the Commission. It discloses information required by the Commission to carry out its accrediting responsibilities.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Accuracy of communication of educational quality and institutional effectiveness

- LACC complies with eligibility requirements (See Section V)
- LACC complies with accreditation standards (See Section VII)
- LACC complies with the commission policy on public disclosure and representation of accredited status (Self Evaluation, Section VI.A and VI.G)
- LACC submits institutional reports as required and posts them online (ST1C-57)
- LACC submitted substantive change requests as appropriate for distance education and the addition of new AA-T degrees (ST1C-58; ST1C-59; ST1C-60)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College communicates matters of educational quality and institutional effectiveness to the public via its website, including its mission (Standard I.A.4), student learning and student achievement data (I.C.3), and all assessment and evaluation activities (I.B.8). The College’s accredited status is posted online, one click away from the main page (ST1A-6).

Since its last Self Evaluation, the College has submitted and received approval for all required reports, and has responded appropriately to meet all requirements with the time period set by the Commission:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report Submitted to ACCJC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Self Study, Self Study Update, Annual Report, Annual Fiscal Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Annual Report, Annual Fiscal Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The institution advocates and demonstrates honesty and integrity in its relationships with external agencies, including compliance with regulations and statutes. It describes itself in consistent terms to all of its accrediting agencies and communicates any changes in its accredited status to the Commission, students, and the public.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Communication with external agencies
- The College documents its communication with external accrediting agencies (ST1C-61)

Communication of status
- In compliance with U.S. Department of Education regulations, the College posts to its website information about its external accrediting agencies that have accredited it, including names and current status:
  - Nursing (ST1C-5a)
  - Dietetics (ST1C-5b)
  - Radiologic Technology (ST1C-5c)
  - Dental Technology (ST1C-5d)
  - Paralegal (ST1C-5e)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Integrity in relationships with external agencies. The College has five programs with external licensure and accreditation requirements. Each program has documentation available on the College website that demonstrates its responsiveness and communication with its respective accrediting agency (ST1C-61). Each program has accreditation information on its respective department page website that includes information regarding accreditation and links to the accrediting agency. Program faculty and administration participate in site visits and submit progress reports, ongoing annual reports, and improvement plans as required.

Response to recommendations or cited issues. The Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) placed the Dietetics Technician Program on probation in April 2014 because the program fell below the required licensure pass rate benchmark of 70 percent for first-time test takers over a five year period and a one year pass rate. The program has implemented interventions for students to prepare for the test, and has submitted a pass rate monitoring and improvement plan (ST1C-62). Additionally, the Education Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC) is in the process of reviewing the Family and Consumers Studies program to seek recommendations for the Dietetics Technician Program in response to the pass rates falling below the ACEND pass rate benchmark. The American Bar Association (ABA)
Standing Committee on Paralegals Approval Commission requested that the Paralegal program become compliant with the advisory Committee composition and meetings according to the ABA Guideline (ST1C-14). The program has responded to all ABA Standing Committee on Paralegals Approval Commission inquiries to bring the program into compliance.

**Standard I.C.14.**

_The institution ensures that its commitments to high quality education, student achievement and student learning are paramount to other objectives such as generating financial returns for investors, contributing to a related or parent organization, or supporting external interests._

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Education is paramount**

- The College’s financial statements show that it does not generate financial returns for investors, contribute to a related or parent organization, or have supporting external interests
  - 2015-16 Tentative Budget (ER5-1)
  - 2014-15 Final Budget (ER5-2)
  - Past final budgets (ER5-2)

**Institutional priorities**

- The College defines its priorities for each six-year period through its ESMP, which is the primary planning document designed to facilitate the College mission (ST1A-2)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College ensures its commitment to high quality education, student achievement, and student learning through an annual assessment of the ESMP, learning outcomes assessments, and program review. The College does not generate financial returns for investors, contribute to a related or parent organization, or support external interests. The College is a non-profit, state-funded, teaching organization with no emphasis on research or private scholarship. The campus is defined solely by its mission to empower students through learner-centered pathways to success.

**Evidence List for Standard I.C.**

ST1C-1 Institutional Integrity Committee Operating Agreement
ST1C-2 Institutional Integrity Manual
ST1C-3 Degrees and Certificates Webpage
ST1C-4 For Students Webpage
ST1C-5a Nursing Accreditation Webpage
ST1C-5b Dietetics Accreditation Webpage
ST1C-5c Radiologic Technology Accreditation Webpage
ST1C-5d Dental Technology Accreditation Webpage
ST1C-6 Business Administration Outcomes Webpage
ST1C-7 Child Development Outcomes Webpage
ST1C-8 Office of Student Life Webpage
ST1C-9 TriO Webpage
ST1C-10 LACC Foundation Website
ST1C-11 Fall 2015 DE Course Schedule
ST1C-12 Summer 2015 DE Course Schedule
ST1C-13 DE Webpage
ST1C-14 Paralegal Compliance
ST1C-15 SLO Guide for Students
ST1C-16a Access and success data used in program review 2015-16
ST1C-16b Access and success data used in program review 2014-15
ST1C-17 SLO Guide for Students FAQ
ST1C-18 2012-2014 Success in DE and non-DE Courses by Department and Discipline
ST1C-19 Program Review webpage
ST1C-20 DE Students webpage
ST1C-21 FAFSA link
ST1C-22 SLO Reports Delivered
ST1C-23a A-Team Annual Assessment 2013-14
ST1C-23b A-Team Annual Assessment 2014-15
ST1C-24 Annual Student Success Scorecard Data
ST1C-25 ISLO Discussions
ST1C-26a Student Ambassador Job Description
ST1C-26b Student Recruiter CGCA Job Description
ST1C-27 Student Services Assessment Reports by Unit, by year
ST1C-28 2014-15 SLO Performance Report ISLOs
ST1C-29a PSLO Report, example 1
ST1C-29b PSLO Report, example 1
ST1C-30a Art Mission and SLOs
ST1C-30b Physics Mission and SLOs
ST1C-31 LACCD Board Rules, Chapter VI, Article VII
ST1C-32 Contract Interpretation: Clarification of the Meaning of “Participates in the Student Learning Outcomes Assessment Cycle”
ST1C-33 Academic Affairs Syllabus Files
ST1C-34 Agreement between the LACCD and the LACCD Faculty Guild
ST1C-35a Tuition and Fees
ST1C-35b Net Price Calculator
ST1C-36 New Student Orientation
ST1C-37 Bookstore Webpage
ST1C-38 Summary of LACCD Policy Academic Freedom 2015
ST1C-39 Board Rules, Chapter XV
ST1C-40 Board Rules, Chapter IX, Article X
ST1C-41 Board Rules, Chapter IX, Article IX
ST1C-42 Board Rules, Chapter IX, Article VIII
ST1C-43 Board Rules, Chapter IX, Article XI
ST1C-44 Board Rules, Chapter VI Article VIII
ST1C-45 Academic Senate Professional Ethics and Academic Freedom Committee webpage
ST1C-46 Institutional Integrity Committee Operating Agreement
STC1-47 Academic Freedom Ethics Statement
ST1C-48 Administrative Regulation E-55
ST1C-49 “Syllabus activity meter” in any sample DE course shell since winter 2014
ST1C-50 Institutional Integrity Committee Annual Assessment
ST1C-51 Sample syllabi that include Board statement on student honesty
ST1C-52 Student Complaint Procedures
ST1C-53 @One Website
ST1C-54 Board Rules, Chapter I, Article II
ST1C-55 Title 5 section 55002(a)(4)
ST1C-56 Academic Senate Statement on Professional Ethics
ST1C-57 Reports Submitted to the ACCJC webpage
ST1C-58 2013 DE Sub Change Proposal April 2013
ST1C-59 Sub Change Notice New Degrees March 2014
ST1C-60 Sub Change Notice New Degrees Sept 2015
ST1C-61 Reports Submitted to Other Accrediting Agencies
ST1C-62 Dietetics Technician ACEND Letters and Response
ST1C-63 2013-14 ISLO Summary Results Table
Standard II
Student Learning Programs and Support Services

The institution offers instructional programs, library and learning support services, and student support services aligned with its mission. The institution’s programs are conducted at levels of quality and rigor appropriate for higher education. The institution assesses its educational quality through methods accepted in higher education, makes the results of its assessments available to the public, and uses the results to improve educational quality and institutional effectiveness. The institution defines and incorporates into all of its degree programs a substantial component of general education designed to ensure breadth of knowledge and to promote intellectual inquiry. The provisions of this standard are broadly applicable to all instructional programs and student and learning support services offered in the name of the institution.

Standard II.A. Instructional Programs

Standard II.A.1.
All instructional programs, regardless of location or means of delivery, including distance education and correspondence education, are offered in fields of study consistent with the institution’s mission, are appropriate to higher education, and culminate in student attainment of identified student learning outcomes, and achievement of degrees, certificates, employment, or transfer to other higher education programs.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Course and program offerings
- All instructional programs have mission statements on their websites, that indicate how they support the College mission (ST2A-14; ST2A-1; ST2A-2)
- All instructional programs must relate to College mission (ST2A-3, Criteria A)
- All courses must be a requirement or elective of existing instructional programs (ST2A-29, Section III)

Fields of study
- A program is only approved once there is demonstrable need for the program and that it meets the stated goals and objectives in the region the College proposes to serve with the program (ST2A-3, Criteria A)

Students complete degrees and certificates, and transfer
- The College tracks completion of degrees, certificates, and transfer at the College level (ER2-3)

Evaluation of student progress and outcomes
• The College evaluates student attainment of identified student learning outcomes at the College level through the annual assessment of the ESMP (ESMP Progress Report Committee Updates, Strategy 2.1.7) and at the course and program level through the learning outcomes assessment process (See Standard I.B.2)
• The College evaluates achievement of degrees, certificates, and transfer at the College level through the annual assessment of the ESMP (ST1A-4, Strategies 2.1.0, 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 2.1.4) and at the unit level through program review (ST2A-5; ST2A-6)

Assessment of programs for currency, appropriateness in higher education, teaching and learning strategies, and student learning outcomes

• Currency and appropriateness of programs are assessed through program review (See Standard I.B.5) and viability study processes (ST2A-7)
• As part of learning outcomes assessments, programs evaluate teaching and learning strategies (ST1B-3, p.14)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College mission is to provide students opportunities for transfer, career and technical education, and foundational skills programs (ST1A-1). As part of the 2012 comprehensive program review (CPR), instructional programs were asked to evaluate their departmental mission to ensure alignment with the College mission (ST2A-14). These mission statements were validated during the CPR validation process.

The College has an approved list of programs and defines a program as a “deliberate sequence of courses that results in a distinct outcome” (ST1A-14, Glossary, Appendix D). The program approval process requires that all transfer programs include the preparation of students for one or more specific baccalaureate majors or areas of study, and that courses required in the program must be transferable to prepare students for an area of study or to fulfill the lower division requirements of a major at four-year colleges. Local approval begins with the EPPIC Application for Initiation of a New Degree or Certificate, which includes questions that ensure that the program aligns with the College mission and is appropriate to higher education (ST2A-3, Criteria A#1,2,3; Guiding Questions #1). After initial approval, the department completes the District Proposed New Program Request (ST2A-8), which corresponds to the State Chancellor’s Office form CCC-501: Application for New Credit Program. Programs are vetted at the Curriculum Committee and Academic Senate, and final approval occurs with the State Chancellor’s Office (ST2A-9). Over the past five years, the College has approved 10 AA, three AS, 14 ADTs, and 11 certificates of achievement (ER3-1).

The approval process for new courses begins with the course outline of record, which includes a question that asks “whether the course meet the ‘standards for approval’ for degree credit course set forth in Title 5, section 55002(a)(2), which requires the course to have a degree of intensity, difficulty, and vocabulary that the curriculum committee has determined to be at the college level” (ST2A-29, Section V, #7).
Students complete degrees, certificates, and transfer to four year institutions (ER2-3). Student completions are assessed at the College level through the annual assessment of the ESMP (ST1A-4, Strategies 2.1.0, 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 2.1.4).

The program review process allows units to assess their programs for currency and appropriateness in higher education, including analysis of disaggregated achievement data, review of progress towards standards including student achievement of degrees and certificates, results of outcomes assessments, revisions to curriculum, human resources needs, and a review of internal and external trends. Units assess student progress for each degree and certificate and design unit planning objectives to increase completions (ST2A-10, part 1.6). As a result of the 2012-13 comprehensive program review, the College discontinued 17 certificates (ST2A-74). In 2014-15, 22 additional programs were reviewed, four were proposed to be discontinued and the remaining programs now have planning objectives towards improved outcomes (ST2A-62). In the 2015-16 program review, all CTE units were required to set annual job placement/post training standards, and the College will begin to assess progress towards the standards.

Programs are also assessed for student learning outcomes. All instructional programs have PSLOs and follow a five-year assessment plan that identifies at least one PSLO to be assessed each year (ST1B-3; ST1B-46; ST1B-47). All programs have assessed at least one PSLO (ST2A-75; ST2A-76).

If there are concerns with a program’s currency or appropriateness, the College has a viability review process that assures “instructional resources are used in response to the College’s mission, the goals outlined in its Educational Master Plan, the needs of the students, and the requirements of the community it serves” (ST2A-7, p.1). There have been several large viability studies conducted within the past two years. In 2012, Economics moved from Social Sciences to Business Administration to better mirror the Cal State and UC systems (ST2A-11). In 2013, the Learning Skills department underwent viability to streamline the department and align pre-collegiate Math and English curriculum with College level curriculum (See Standard II.A.4). In 2014-15, the campus looked at the viability of intercollegiate athletics, and determined that the program is viable and will be restored in a limited capacity once funds are available (ST2A-12). In 2014-15, Media Arts and Art were condensed into a single department to better share resources (ST2A-13).

**Distance Education.** No programs are offered 100 percent through DE. Any new DE program would be approved through the traditional process including a PNPR and approvals in EPPIC, Curriculum Committee, and Academic Senate.

**Action Plan.**

- Under the direction of the Vice President of Academic Affairs, the CTE Dean of Workforce and Development began working with CTE Department Chairs to establish a process for tracking post completion employment of students during the fall 2015 term. The process is expected to be completed and implemented in spring 2016 and measured for effectiveness at the end of the 2016-2017 academic year.
Quality Focus Essay Plan. By spring 2017, the College will develop and support an online AA degree that a cohort of students can complete in two years. The goal is to expand access to programs for students who do not have regular physical access to face-to-face instruction. (Supports action project objective 1.2.)

Standard II.A.2.
Faculty, including full time, part time, and adjunct faculty, ensure that the content and methods of instruction meet generally accepted academic and professional standards and expectations. Faculty and others responsible act to continuously improve instructional courses, programs and directly related services through systematic evaluation to assure currency, improve teaching and learning strategies, and promote student success.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Faculty role in determining content and methods of instruction
- Course content and teaching methodologies are defined by faculty in the official course outline (ST2A-29, Section II, #1)
- Faculty are required to follow the official course outline of record that outlines the content and methods of instruction for all classes (ST1C-55)

Faculty role in improving courses, programs, and services
- Faculty members are required to participate in updates and revisions of course outlines, curriculum development, advisory committees, and program review (ST1C-34, Appendix Q, p. 278, List B, #4)
- All faculty are required to participate in the learning outcomes assessment cycle (ST1C-34, Appendix Q, p. 278, List A, #7; ST1C-32)
- Faculty are evaluated on whether they participate in the learning outcomes assessment cycle (ST1C-34, Basic and Comprehensive Evaluation Summary Form for All Faculty, p. 189, #9)
- Faculty are evaluated on whether their course content meets the standards set by the discipline (ST1C-34, Appendix C-Section II, p.191, #9,10,11)

Improvements resulting from program review and learning outcomes assessments
- The College summarizes improvements resulting from annual program review (EPPIC Program Review Summary 2014-15 and 2015-16)
- Units document improvements resulting from the completion of unit planning objectives (ST1B-73)
- Improvements resulting from SLO assessments

Analysis and Evaluation:
Faculty act to ensure that the course content and methods of instruction meet generally accepted standards and expectations through the official course outline of record. Course outlines of record are developed collaboratively within the department, approved locally by the Curriculum Committee and Academic Senate, and approved at the District level by the Board of Trustees. Course outlines must be updated every five years. Course outlines include requisites and advisories, course content and objectives, student learning outcomes, textbooks (to ensure relevancy), assignments, and methods of instruction (ST2A-29, Section II). Vocational programs review courses with their advisory boards on a regular basis.

Faculty members engage in the systematic evaluation of relevancy of courses and programs through program review and learning outcomes assessments. The names of all participants are recorded in the online program review update. A strong majority of employees agree that the faculty has a central role in assuring the quality of instruction (ST1A-19). As part of program review, EPPIC offers analysis and offers guidance on all unit planning objectives that are currently active or recently completed (ST1B-93b, Appendix C).

For information on the program review process, see Standard I.B.5. For data used in program review, see Standard I.B.4. For the program viability process, see Standard II.A.1. For how the results of program review are used in planning, see Standards I.B.5 and I.B.9. For a description of how learning outcomes assessments are used to generate action plans and increase student success, see Standards II.A.3 and II.A.16.

**Distance education.** The Distance Education Committee is responsible for developing policies that ensure the quality and effectiveness of the DE program. Fifteen of the 19 committee members are faculty (ST1B-29).

SLOs for DE classes are identical to those taught in the traditional manner. A required DE Addendum is attached to the course outline of record, and includes online delivery requirements and methods of instruction that define regular and effective contact with the instructor (ST1B-56; ST1B-57). As part of faculty evaluations, instructors are assessed based on whether they initiate “regular, systematic and substantive student contact” (ST1C-34, p.191). All faculty teaching DE are certified in the approved CMS platform and are trained in online pedagogy.

As part of program review, units assess the effectiveness of DE courses and the programs to which those courses align, and compare success rates in DE and traditional courses (ST1C-18; ST1B-100; ST2A-10, p.11). The College has an institution-set standard for satisfactory course completion; the expectation for DE course completion is the same as for traditional courses (ST1A-3 p.8; See Standard I.A.3). The College has expanded DE offerings to provide students an alternate method of taking courses (ST1A-3, Appendix A, p. 11). The College does not offer any programs in DE mode.

**Standard II.A.3.**

*The institution identifies and regularly assesses learning outcomes for courses, programs, certificates, and degrees using established institutional procedures. The institution has officially*
approved and current course outlines that include student learning outcomes. In every class section students receive a course syllabus that includes learning outcomes from the institution’s officially approved course outline.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Identification and regular assessment of course, program, certificate, and degree student learning outcomes**
- See Standard I.B.2

**Course outlines include SLOs**
- Course outlines include SLOs (ST2A-29, Section II)

**Students receive syllabus with SLOs**
- For verification that students receive a course syllabus that includes student learning outcomes, see Standard I.C.4.

Analysis and Evaluation:

Faculty are responsible for defining and assessing learning outcomes for courses, programs, certificates, and degrees. Faculty define Course Student Learning Outcomes (CSLOs) that are reviewed and approved by the campus SLO coordinator and Curriculum Committee through the standard course approval process (ST1B-2, p.6). All courses, both credit and non-credit, have at least two approved CSLOs which appear on officially approved and current course outlines (ST2A-29, Section II, #1). Writing and assessing CSLOs and Program Student Learning Outcomes (PSLOs) is a faculty obligation (ST1C-34, Appendix Q, p. 294, List A, #7; ST1C-34, Interpretation Clarification of the Meaning of “Participates in the Student Learning Outcomes Cycle” on the Faculty Evaluation Form). For a complete description of course and instructional program student learning outcomes assessments, see Standard I.B.2. Employees agree that their unit has an effective faculty-driven process for assessing SLOs, has sufficient research and data to assess progress toward achieving stated SLOs, has used the results of SLO assessment to improve quality in instruction and/or support services, and that their students are aware of the goals and purposes of the courses and programs in which they are enrolled. (ST1A-19).

Faculty are responsible for communicating course SLOs to their students. During the first week of classes, faculty must provide “students and the department chairperson (in hard copy or electronically) a syllabus that describes work product,” “grading criteria for the class,” and the “approved course student learning outcomes” (ST1C-31, 6705.20). The Vice President of Academic Affairs sends faculty a newsletter at the start of each semester reminding them of the Board Rule (ST2A-15). Syllabi for DE courses also adhere to this rule (ST1B-55, p.13). Faculty are evaluated on whether they provide a syllabus to all students (ST1C-34, p.193, #12). Over 90 percent of students agree that course syllabi are followed, 78 percent are aware of learning outcomes for their program, and 88 percent are aware of the learning outcomes for their courses (ST1A-28, #23f, 32c, 32d).
Standard II.A.4.
If the institution offers pre-collegiate level curriculum, it distinguishes that curriculum from college level curriculum and directly supports students in learning the knowledge and skills necessary to advance to and succeed in college level curriculum.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

- The College offers pre-collegiate curriculum through English/ESL, Learning Skills, Math, and Workforce (ST2A-64)
- The College offers community education through a Community Services program (ST1A-16)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College offers a number of courses, both credit and noncredit, that are below the level of curriculum that satisfies requirements for either degrees or transfer. These include all community service courses, non-credit and learning skills courses, Math 105, Math 112, Math 100, English 67, English 20, and English 97 ESL levels 3-5.

The English/ESL, Learning Skills, Math, Workforce, and Community Services programs are evaluated annually through program review, and all pre-collegiate courses offered by those units are assessed and evaluated through the learning outcomes assessment process. The counseling office provides separate information on how pre-collegiate courses lead to collegiate courses. Students develop an educational plan based on assessment scores in Math and English. As part of orientation and educational plan development, students are given information about pathways from pre-collegiate courses to collegiate courses (ST2A-4, pp.4-6). A majority of students agree that they are able to follow the recommended list of courses in their educational plan (ST1A-28, #20). This relatively low number, however, suggests that College can take additional steps to inform students about program pathways.

English and ESL. Consistent with a high concentration of immigrant and non-native English-speaking population in its immediate service area, the College offers credit-level education in the English as a Second Language discipline. The credit ESL program provides a direct pathway for these students to attaining college education. The number of credit ESL course sections offered each semester relates to student demand. Both developmental English and credit ESL courses offer multi-level curriculum tracks, culminating in the transfer-level English course, English 101. The ESL program curriculum exit skills are directly tied to the entry skills in both English 101, and the English writing course one level below transfer. The department supports first-day diagnostic tests in individual courses to best determine student placement. After placement, the department offers clear processes for students to challenge their initial placement and to transfer, when eligible, within or between tracks. The majority of incoming students assess into English 28 (with co-requisite tutorial English 67), which is one course level below freshman composition.
**Learning Skills.** In 2014 the College completed a viability study on the Learning Skills program (ST2A-16). The committee recommended that Learning Skills revise its mission to focus primarily on basic skills English language and Mathematics remediation, and that the College create clear and straightforward prerequisite pathways from basic skills to college level English/ESL and Mathematics with the goal of improving the output of degrees, certificates and transfers. The Learning Skills Department subsequently revised its mission to align with the College mission. The new department mission is to provide “instructional assistance in individual and group settings in reading, English fundamentals, vocabulary, writing, study skills, basic mathematics, and elementary algebra by supporting direct pathways into the English and Math Departments’ sequences of courses.” The department revised its course outlines and redesigned its course pathways into English and Mathematics. The revision included eliminating duplicate sections, archiving courses that do not support the pathways, adding sections to simplify transitions within the sequence, and adjusting English/Reading TABE placement scores. Moving forward the department will review data including pre- and post-tests of Learning Skills students, and results of assessment/entry exams into the English and Mathematics pathways, with the goal of improving the courses and pathways. (ST2A-17)

**Mathematics 105.** Math 105 (Arithmetic) was introduced into the curriculum to address a recognized need for remedial math instruction. Almost 30 percent of incoming new students are placed into this course. A three-year study revealed that less than three percent of all students who placed into Math 105 completed a degree or transferred. In response, in 2013 the College added a mandatory three hour per week problem solving session, additional computer laboratory support, and began offering alternate Learning Skills and basic skills courses. Success rates have since increased (ST2A-18; ST2A-19).

**Workforce**

- **Noncredit.** Consistent with a high concentration of immigrant and non-native English-speaking population in its immediate service area, the noncredit program includes an English Literacy Program and Citizenship Center to help students prepare and pass the citizenship exam. Additionally, the noncredit program offers open entry pre-collegiate courses in the disciplines of English as a Second Language (ESL), ESL Civics, and Basic Skills Mathematics and English. All courses are approved through the College’s curriculum process and include learning outcomes. Through the College’s participation in the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act: Adult Education Family Literacy Act, students enrolled in noncredit courses participate in CASAS pre-and post-assessments. Individual student reports are used to track student progress, pinpoint skills sets that need special attention and inform the development of educational plans for noncredit students. The noncredit program uses aggregate data from CASAS assessments, SLO assessments, and input from credit faculty to inform curriculum updates. Noncredit students are informed of the noncredit to credit pathways during orientation sessions, counseling and advisement appointments, and during in-class presentations by program staff and faculty members. (ST2A-82; ST2A-83; ST2A-84)
• **Contract Education.** The Gateway to College developmental and pre-collegiate program is part of a contract between the College and several high schools, part of the Gateway to College National Network collaborative partnership. Students matriculate in the same way as traditional students, and resource specialists and counselors help the students to declare a major and complete an educational plan once they complete their high school degree. The program has an independent strategic plan and provides quarterly reports to the Gateway to College National Network (ST2A-85). The College offers contract education courses as part of the Child Development Korean American Children and Parent Services Organization and Child Development LA Universal Pre-School Partnership (ST2A-86).

**Community Services.** The College offers community service classes based on demand in the service area (ST2A-63) and auxiliary support needs for credit and non-credit programs and student support services. Program outcomes, instructors, and course content are evaluated by students (ST2A-20). The Intensive English Program, which is part of Community Services, is a one-year non-credit program that includes four levels of ESL. Each major semester, student files from the Intensive English Program are reviewed for course completion and success. Based upon this review for the past seven years, a majority of international students (75-80 percent) who complete the Intensive English Program transfer into credit programs and become matriculated students at the College.

**Distance education.** The College does not offer developmental, pre-collegiate, continuing and community education, short-term training, international student, or contract education programs in DE mode.

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.** By 2017, the College will complete a review of its pre-collegiate level curriculum towards the acceleration of student completion of pre-collegiate courses. (Supports action project objective 2.3.)

**Standard II.A.5.**

*The institution’s degrees and programs follow practices common to American higher education, including appropriate length, breadth, depth, rigor, course sequencing, time to completion, and synthesis of learning. The institution ensures that minimum degree requirements are 60 semester credits or equivalent at the associate level, and 120 credits or equivalent at the baccalaureate level.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Appropriateness of degrees and programs**

- All degrees and certificates have an identified course sequence, and all AA degrees are 60 units or over. The College does not offer baccalaureate degrees. (ST1A-15, pp.32-132)
- The College requires that programs have an appropriate length, breadth, course sequencing, and time to completion (ST2A-3)
• All degrees and certificates of achievement are approved by the State Chancellor’s Office (ER3-1)
• All degrees and certificates have PSLOs that require a synthesis of learning (ST1B-44)

Analysis and Evaluation:

EPPIC and the Curriculum Committee must approve all new programs using a District Proposed New Program Request (ST2A-8), which corresponds to the State Chancellor’s Office form CCC-501: Application for New Credit Program. Programs must be consistent with the mission and have a defined background and rationale, course sequence, synthesis of learning, and time to completion. Non-state approved skills certificates are approved through EPPIC and the Curriculum Committee. All AA-T degrees articulate with CSUs. All AA, AA-T, and certificates of achievement have been approved by the State Chancellor’s Office. The Commission is notified through a substantive change report of any changes or additions (ST1C-60; ST1C-59). Formulas built into the District Accounting Attendance Office’s Protocol, DEC, and ECD platforms ensure that the College is compliant with all requirements concerning assignment of credit hours and degree program lengths.

Degrees and certificates have an identified course sequence, including total units required, and all Associate of Arts degrees require 60 units or more in a selected curriculum (ST1A-15, pp.41-93; ST2A-21, 6201.10; ST2A-22). The synthesis of learning required for each program is stated in the PSLOs (ST1B-44).

Distance Education. The curriculum for classes taught through DE is identical to those taught in the traditional manner, and as such all DE courses have identified learning outcomes and lead to degrees or certificates. As part of program review, units assess the effectiveness of DE courses and the programs to which those courses align. DE courses are assessed in the same way as traditional courses: faculty create and implement action plans to improve courses, and after implementation the SLO is re-assessed to determine if the action plan was effective.

Standard II.A.6.
The institution schedules courses in a manner that allows students to complete certificate and degree programs within a period of time consistent with established expectations in higher education.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Scheduling of courses
• The College expects that courses towards a degree should be taken in sequence so that a full-time student can complete a degree program in two years. The College expects that certificates are arranged in sequence so that a full-time student can complete the program within the time normally needed to complete the total number of units required for the certificate. (ST2A-8, p.11.)
Analysis and Evaluation

The program approval process requires a description of how required courses should be taken in sequence so that a full-time student can complete a degree program in two years, except in the case of a high-unit technical or health occupation program where a case has been made that a sequence longer than two years is definitely necessary. Only the Office Administration Expert, Theater Academy: Acting, Registered Nursing, Dental Technology, and Radiologic Technology degrees require more than 60 units (ER3-1). For a certificate, the sequence must be arranged so that a full-time student can complete the program within the time normally needed to complete the total number of units required for the certificate. Additionally, the College’s planning assumption is that “students should be provided the opportunity to complete a degree or program within two years” (LACC Enrollment Management Plan, p.5).

As part of program review, units review data and create unit planning objectives to increase annual degree and certificate completions. In the 2015-16 cycle, programs set a standard for annual completers, typically based on a five year average. The College has examined the length of time it takes students to complete degrees (ST1B-88) and the unit load to earn each certificate of achievement (ST2A-23). As part of the 2012-13 comprehensive program review, units that were below the College median in program awards were required to create unit planning objectives to improve the measures (ST1A-24, #3). Progress is tracked in annual program review. In 2014-15, a review of 22 low performing degrees and certificates led to four being discontinued, with the remaining programs having planning objectives towards improved outcomes (ST2A-62).

For information on how the College evaluates the effectiveness of learning at each level of a course sequence through the PSLO assessment process, see Standard I.B.2.

Action Plan. In the 2016-17 program review cycle, the College will do a course scheduling analysis of low performing degrees and certificates to determine whether students are able to complete the program within the expected timeframe.

Standard II.A.7.
The institution effectively uses delivery modes, teaching methodologies, and learning support services that reflect the diverse and changing needs of its students, in support of equity in success for all students.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Delivery modes, teaching methodologies, learning support

- When creating a new course or updating an existing course, faculty define their methods of instruction as either discussion, activity, field experience, independent study, or purposeful collaboration (ST2A-29, Section 2)
- Using student assessment results, faculty develop course action plans to meet student learning needs, which can include increasing class discussion, activities, and student
collaboration; revising instructional materials; and increasing support services including supplemental instruction (ST1B-2, p.12)

- Through the faculty evaluation process, instructors are evaluated by peers to ensure the appropriateness and effectiveness of pedagogy, including whether the faculty member promotes active involvement of students in learning activities, demonstrates sensitivity in working with students with diverse backgrounds and needs, and provides a positive learning environment for all student populations (ST1C-34, p.191)

**Equity for all students**

- A primary objective of the College is to increase equity in student achievement. The College works to close achievement gaps in ethnicities, age, and gender. (ST1A-2, #2.3)
- The College has supporting plans to increase equity in student achievement (ST1B-81b; ST1B-99; ST1B-110) (See Standards I.B.1, I.B.6, I.B.9)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Delivery modes and teaching methodologies.** In compliance with Title 5, section 55002, the College assesses student learning through “demonstrated proficiency in subject matter and the ability to demonstrate that proficiency, at least in part, by means of essays, or, in courses where the curriculum committee deems them to be appropriate, by problem solving exercises or skills demonstrations by students.” Courses are approved through the standard curriculum approval process, which requires multiple levels of review (see Standard IV.A.4).

Faculty discuss the relationship between teaching methodologies and student performance as part of the learning outcomes assessment process. Faculty are evaluated based on the effectiveness of their pedagogy and ability to work with students of all backgrounds and needs. An overwhelming majority of students agree that instructors inform them about the types of skills or learning outcomes that they are expected to master through their classroom activities and assignments (ST1A-28, #23h). A large number of faculty, staff, and administration members agree that the College is familiar with a variety of pedagogical approaches to meet the diverse needs and learning styles of their students and an even higher amount agree that the College uses teaching methodologies that reflect the diverse needs of their students (ST1A-19).

**Learning Support Services.** The campus provides services to assist students with different learning styles or needs, based on an assessment of pedagogy and effectiveness of current teaching and student support methods. The College identifies “underprepared students” as two levels below Math transfer or one level below English transfer. Through its work in Achieving the Dream, Basic Skills, and the Student Equity Plan, the College has been able to identify types of students that need specialized support, and provide those support services through a variety of programs. The College provides tutoring services to support students in a variety of subjects. (ST2A-24.)

The College regularly evaluates its learning support services to assure their adequacy in meeting student needs (See Standard II.B.3).
**Distance Education.** DE courses are assessed in the same manner as traditional courses; however, the College requires that DE courses include multiple types of student assessments. In the DE addendum form required for all DE courses and approved by the DE Committee and Curriculum Committee, faculty must justify why the course is being offered online, how the interaction between students and instructor is regular and effective, how the course content is adapted from the traditional course, and how students are evaluated (ST1B-56). The DE Committee reviews all course addenda and course shells for new online courses, and provides comments and suggestions to new DE instructors to ensure alignment between DE and traditional curriculum and ensure that the mode of delivery addresses multiple learning styles.

The College assists students in determining if their learning style is suited for online learning (ST2A-25). DE instructors are required to take a DE pedagogy class that provides up-to-date information on learning needs and pedagogical approaches to support students with varying learning styles. The needs and learning styles of DE students are being met, as reflected in the comparable success rates of DE and traditional students (ST1C-18).

**Standard II.A.8.**
The institution validates the effectiveness of department-wide course and/or program examinations, where used, including direct assessment of prior learning. The institution ensures that processes are in place to reduce test bias and enhance reliability.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Department-wide course exams**
- The Math Department administers the only department-wide course examination (Math 125) and has validated the effectiveness of the exam to reduce test bias and enhance reliability (ST2A-26)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The Math Department administers the only department-wide course examination. The College does not administer any department-wide program examinations.

**Standard II.A.9.**
The institution awards course credit, degrees, and certificates based on student attainment of learning outcomes. Units of credit awarded are consistent with institutional policies that reflect generally accepted norms or equivalencies in higher education. If the institution offers courses based on clock hours, it follows Federal standards for clock-to-credit-hour conversions.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Awards based on attainment of learning outcomes**
• Courses
  o All courses have CSLOs (ST1B-43)
  o CSLOs are assessed with authentic, embedded tasks (ST1B-2, p.8; ST2A-27; ST2A-28)
• Degrees and certificates
  o All programs have PSLOs (ST1B-44)
  o PSLOs are assessed using data from CSLOs mapped to PSLOs (ST1B-3, pp.8-10; ST1B-128; ST2A-79)

Units of credit
• Units of credit are identified in the course outline of record and follow the Carnegie Rule, Title 5 regulations, California Intersegmental Articulation Council policies, C-ID, and/or CSU/UC norms (ST2A-29; ST2A-30)
  • The College does not offer courses based on clock hours

Analysis and Evaluation:

Course credit. All courses have learning outcomes that are overarching statements describing course content critical and central to success in the course (ST2A-31; ST1B-2, p.6; ST1B-43). CSLOs are assessed using authentic, embedded assessments. Student performance on learning outcomes factors into the final course grade and the awarding of course credit. In this way, course credit is awarded based on student attainment of CSLOs.

Credits awarded are consistent with accepted norms in higher education. The College currently has 14 state approved Associate of Arts degrees for Transfer (ER3-1). In order for those degrees to be approved by the state, the requisite courses had to follow the approved course descriptors and units to achieve C-ID alignment. For transferrable courses that do not have a final descriptor in C-ID, the College awards units of credit based on norms accepted in the state and articulation agreements with public and private four-year institutions. The College’s articulation officer reviews comparable courses at UC, CSU, and private schools and uses the CIAC (California Intersegmental Articulation Council) Handbook as a reference for policies on transferrable courses. The articulation officer reviews these areas in the course outline of record before the course is considered for approval by the Curriculum Committee. When adding or updating a course, the online curriculum system automatically calculates the correct number of course hours to ensure compliance with all requirements concerning assignment of credit hours.

Awarding of degrees and certificates. All degree and certificate programs have PSLOs that are statements of what graduates are able to do at the completion of an entire course of study (ST1B-3, pp.6-7; ST1B-44). Programs are assessed by examining CSLO results that students must achieve in order to demonstrate mastery of the PSLOs (ST1B-3, pp.8-10). Course assessment tasks are graded and are a factor in the awarding of course credit towards degrees and certificates. In this manner, the achievement of the PSLOs are the basis for awarding degrees and certificates.
Degrees and certificates are awarded after a review of transcripts to ensure that students have passed all the classes as indicated in the catalog, during their continuous enrollment (ST2A-21, 6202). Petitions for degrees are reviewed in the Admissions and Records Office by a graduation evaluator, who confirms course completion from the student transcript (ST2A-32). Petitions for certificates are reviewed by the department chair, who confirms course completion from the student transcript. The department chair sends a report to the Office of Admissions and Records, who evaluates the petition against the program description in the catalog.

**Distance education.** The College does not offer DE programs. DE course credit is awarded in the same manner as for traditional courses.

**Standard II.A.10.**  
*The institution makes available to its students clearly stated transfer-of-credit policies in order to facilitate the mobility of students without penalty. In accepting transfer credits to fulfill degree requirements, the institution certifies that the expected learning outcomes for transferred courses are comparable to the learning outcomes of its own courses. Where patterns of student enrollment between institutions are identified, the institution develops articulation agreements as appropriate to its mission.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Transfer of credit policies**
- The College’s transfer-of-credit policies are in the catalog (ST1A-15, pp.29,31,34,258)
- The College follows administrative regulations for acceptance of credits:
  - Acceptance of degree-applicable coursework completed at other colleges for the purpose of Associate Degree general education, (ST2A-33)
  - Acceptance of foreign courses: Credit for Courses Taken at Institutions of Higher Learning Outside the United States, (ST2A-34a)
  - Acceptance of advanced placement exams: Advanced Placement Credit, (ST2A-34b)
  - Acceptance of military service credit (ST2A-35)
  - Acceptance of Upper-Division Coursework to Meet Associate Degree Requirements (ST2A-36)
  - Acceptance of International Baccalaureate Credit (ST2A-37)
  - Acceptance of CLEP Credit (ST2A-38)
- The College uses ASSIST as the official repository of articulation information for California’s public colleges and universities (ST2A-39)
- The College follows District policies regarding transfer (ST2A-40, 6600)
- College websites have transfer information (ST2A-41; ST2A-42; ST2A-43; ST2A-44)

**Articulation agreements**
- The College follows the policies of the California Articulation Handbook (ST2A-45)
- The College’s articulation agreements are found on the website ASSIST (ST2A-46)
Analysis and Evaluation:

Transfer-of-Credit Policies

The College adheres to District transfer policies (ST2A-40, 6600) and various Administrative Regulations for acceptance of credits (ST2A-33; ST2A-34a; ST2A-34b; ST2A-35; ST2A-36; ST2A-37; ST2A-38). Policies are made available to students in the catalog, which is available online. Information includes general information for transfer, transfer of career education classes, course credit value, UC transfer requirements and advanced standing admission, CSU admission requirements and transfer information, IGETC policy, CSU general education certification, and policies for admission to independent colleges (ST1A-15, pp.29,31,34,258).

When students file a Graduation Petition and are requesting credit for courses taken at other institutions, they must submit official transcript from those institutions to the Admissions Office (ST2A-31). An evaluation technician in the Admissions Office reviews the transcripts to determine if expected learning outcomes (content and objectives) from the transferred courses match those of LACC’s courses. If the technician is unfamiliar with the course, the department chair is contacted.

The University Transfer Center website has extensive resources and reference materials, including articulation agreements, admissions guides, and IGETC requirements to transfer to the CSU/UC systems (ST2A-44). The Counseling Services website has a list of majors, GE requirements, and CSU/UC requirements (ST2A-47). Students can also visit these offices in person to access documents with transfer information. The Ralph Bunche Scholars Program provides information on programs including the high school fast track and UCLA transfer alliance (ST2A-41).

Articulation Agreements

Coursework completed at the College may be transferred to a four-year institution through a number of articulation agreements, including general transferability, GE patterns, and individual major prep for all the UCs, CSUs, and various independent colleges in southern California. These articulation agreements are listed at assist.org (ST2A-46). Students can follow the IGETC requirements to meet all the lower division general education requirements for UC or CSU schools, or they can follow the CSU general education breadth requirements to ensure that all lower division general education requirements have been met for the CSU system.

The College has a full time articulation officer who ensures that LACC follows the policies of the California Articulation Handbook (ST2A-45). The articulation officer reviews all course outlines of record and advises faculty if there are four-year institution curriculum changes that could impact transferring students. The officer sits by position on the Curriculum Committee.
Distance education. The College does not offer DE programs and therefore does not have articulation agreements for DE programs. The College considers transfer of credit for DE courses in the same manner as it does for traditional courses.

Standard II.A.11.

The institution includes in all of its programs, student learning outcomes, appropriate to the program level, in communication competency, information competency, quantitative competency, analytic inquiry skills, ethical reasoning, the ability to engage diverse perspectives, and other program-specific learning outcomes.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Inclusion of SLOs in programs
- The College has 11 institutional student learning outcomes that include communication competency, information competency, quantitative competency, analytic inquiry skills, ethical reasoning, and the ability to engage diverse perspectives (ST2A-65; ST1A-15, p.3)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Criteria for developing programs. The College requires that programs have an appropriate length, breadth, course sequencing, and time to completion (ST2A-3). Faculty have primary responsibility for determining learning outcomes for each program (ST1B-3, p.6).

Achievement of outcomes. Student achievement of the intended outcomes is determined by analyzing course assessment results (ST1B-43). ISLOs are assessed by aggregating the CSLO scores that map to a particular ISLO (ST2A-48; ST2A-49; ST2A-50; ST2A-51). Students agree that upon graduation they attained the 11 ISLOs (ST2A-52; ST2A-53). Students are aware of learning outcomes for their program and agree that their studies have increased their ability to write and speak clearly and effectively, think critically and analytically, solve numerical problems, and understand people of other racial, cultural, or ethnic backgrounds (ST1A-28).

Promotion of student understanding and appreciation of diverse perspectives. Intercultural knowledge and exploration is a component of numerous courses (ST2A-54; ST2A-49). The College supports several study abroad programs (ST2A-55; ST2A-56). Instructional program activities dealing with diversity include Foreign Language Day (ST2C-21), Martin Luther King Day, and College Book Program (ST2A-57), among other activities provided in the Office of Student Life.

Information competencies. The College teaches students to read, gather, evaluate, organize, and synthesize information from a variety of sources and media and use appropriate reasoning, analytic, interpretive, and problem solving strategies to draw logical conclusions or formulate creative solutions (ST1B-50; ST1A-15, p.3). Each course outline of record requires, if applicable, an explanation of how information competency is included in the course (ST2A-29,
#8). The College assesses information competency by examining the results of course assessments that map to this outcome (ST2A-51, “Summary”; ST2A-50, #1). Students agree that upon graduation they attained the information competency learning outcome (ST2A-52; ST2A-53).

The Library provides a description of information competency (ST2A-58), bibliographical workshops (ST2A-59), guides and handouts (ST2A-60), online information competency tutorials (ST2A-61), library orientations, and one-on-one reference desk assistance, including a 24/7 online reference desk. For a description of how the Library assesses student competencies in information retrieval, see Standard II.B.3.

**Standard II.A.12.**

_The institution requires of all of its degree programs a component of general education based on a carefully considered philosophy for both associate and baccalaureate degrees that is clearly stated in its catalog. The institution, relying on faculty expertise, determines the appropriateness of each course for inclusion in the general education curriculum, based upon student learning outcomes and competencies appropriate to the degree level. The learning outcomes include a student’s preparation for and acceptance of responsible participation in civil society, skills for lifelong learning and application of learning, and a broad comprehension of the development of knowledge, practice, and interpretive approaches in the arts and humanities, the sciences, mathematics, and social sciences._

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Faculty developed philosophy for general education**

- The College has a general education philosophy statement for its associate degree that is stated in the catalog (ST1A-15, p. 24)
- The statement was developed by faculty in the Student Learning Outcomes and Assessment Committee and approved by the Academic Senate (ST1B-22)

**How SLOs are used to analyze courses for inclusion as general education**

- Units of general education are selected from courses in the following areas: natural sciences, social and behavioral sciences, humanities, language and rationality, and health and physical education (ST2A-21, pp.5-10)
- All general education courses need justification for how they meet the GE parameters for one of the five required general education areas (ST2A-29, Section III.2)
- The College’s 11 ISLOs include the knowledge, skills, and abilities included in the list of required outcomes (ST2A-65)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College’s associate degree philosophy describes the specific skills and knowledge gained upon completion of the associate degree and was approved by the Academic Senate on April 2, 2015 (ST2A-66).
To complete a degree, students must complete a minimum of 21 semester units total in general education, with specific unit requirements in each of five areas: natural sciences, social and behavioral sciences, humanities, language and rationality, and health and physical education (ST1A-15, p.26). Most students agree their studies have helped them acquire a broad general education (ST1A-28, #25a).

In addition to aligning with one of the five required general education areas, courses must align with one of the 11 ISLOs that include the knowledge, skills, and abilities included in the list of required outcomes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCJC requirement</th>
<th>District requirement</th>
<th>College requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Student preparation for and acceptance of responsible participation in civil society | Social and Behavioral Sciences. Focus on people as members of society, and to stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. | #7 Ethical reasoning  
#9 Interpersonal interaction and community participation  
#10 Intercultural knowledge and exploration  
#11 Discovering global issues |
| Skills for lifelong learning and application of learning             |                                                                                      | #4 Technological literacy  
#5 Self-assessment and growth  
#6 Intellectual engagement and physical wellness                        |
| Broad comprehension of the development of knowledge, practice, and interpretive approaches in the arts and humanities, the sciences, mathematics, and social sciences | All District GE areas align with this outcome                                      | All College ISLOs align with this outcome |

In fall 2015, the Academic Senate approved a revision to its ISLOs as a result of a review of the National Leadership Council’s Essential Learning Outcomes (LEAP) outcomes, the Degree Qualification Profile (DQP), and the ACCJC Standards. Four of the five areas of learning align with the required general education learning outcomes (ST2A-67).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCJC requirement</th>
<th>Areas of Learning as of Spring 2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student’s preparation for and acceptable of responsible participation in civil society</td>
<td>Global Learning &amp; Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Skills for lifelong learning and application of learning             | Intellectual Skills  
Lifelong & Applied Learning                                                      |
Broad comprehension of the development of knowledge, practice, and interpretive approaches in the arts and humanities, the sciences, mathematics, and social sciences

Broad & Integrative Knowledge

**Distance education.** The College offers the following general education courses in DE mode: English 101, 102, 103, 211, 219, 270, Anthropology 101, 102, Math 227, Music 111, Chicano Studies 7, 8, 44, Political Science 1, Art History 120, Economics 1, 2, Linguistics 2, Computer Science 103, Family and Consumer Studies 21, Health 2, 11, and Business 1 (ST1A-16). These courses meet both the CSU general education plan and fulfill IGETC requirements, and part of the rationale for offering these courses in DE mode is to help students meet these requirements.

In the 2013 DE Substantive Change Proposal to the ACCJC, the College argued that DE courses increase access and success by satisfying student demand, giving students more options to receive college credits, and improving the likelihood of degree and certificate completion (ST2A-67). The College communicates its philosophy on offering general education courses via DE in its Catalog: “Courses in the general education pattern are offered on-site and many are offered through distance education, providing students with multiple opportunities to reach their educational goals.” (Catalog, p.24). As with its traditional courses, DE courses are transferrable to the University of California and California State University, as well as private four-year colleges and universities. Increasing enrollment in online courses suggests unmet demand (ST1A-3, Appendix B). Most online students reside within its service area and concurrently enroll in on-campus classes to increase the number of units they can take each semester to complete their degree and transfer requirements (ST2A-68, p.2). In addition to meeting the needs of on-campus students, DE classes provide access to instructional programs for non-local, international, disabled, high school, and senior citizen students.

The prerequisites for DE courses are the same as for traditional courses, so DE students must have the same skill level as traditional students. DE sections of a course have the same SLOs as the traditional sections, therefore, they meet the same standards and rigor. DE courses are assessed in the same way as traditional courses to determine if students completing general education courses in the DE mode attain the required skills.

**Standard II.A.13.**

All degree programs include focused study in at least one area of inquiry or in an established interdisciplinary core. The identification of specialized courses in an area of inquiry or interdisciplinary core is based upon student learning outcomes and competencies, and include mastery, at the appropriate degree level, of key theories and practices within the field of study.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

- The College follows policy that all degrees include focused study in at least one area of inquiry or in an established interdisciplinary core (ST2A-21, 6201.10)
• All degrees have PSLOs that are statements of the core skills, performance abilities, attitudes, and/or values that students should possess at the completion of an entire course of study (ST1B-3, p.6; ST1B-44)
• All degrees have associated curriculum maps that identify the courses and CSLOs where PSLOs are mastered (ST1B-128; ST2A-78)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Per Board Rule, to earn an associate degree or associate degree for transfer students must complete a minimum of 60 semester units of course credit in a selected curriculum with at least 18 semester units of study in a major or area of emphasis (ST2A-21, 6201.10). The College offers 53 Associate Degrees and 14 ADT degrees with each including focused study in an area of inquiry (ER3-1; ST1A-15, pp.32-33).

All degree programs have established PSLOs that describe the core skills, performance abilities, attitudes, and/or values that students should possess at the completion of a course of study (ST1B-3, p.6). Mastery of a PSLO is shown when students master the CSLOs that map to the PSLO.

The College offers one degree with an established interdisciplinary core, the Liberal Arts AA degree, with four areas of emphasis: Arts and Humanities, Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Performing and Visual Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences. The degree requires the completion of general education requirements, 18 units in an area of emphasis, and electives for a total of 60 units.

Standard II.A.14.

Graduates completing career-technical certificates and degrees demonstrate technical and professional competencies that meet employment standards and other applicable standards and preparation for external licensure and certification.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Technical and professional competencies
• All career-technical certificates and degrees include CSLOs and PSLOs to meet expected technical and professional competencies (ST1B-44; ST1B-3, pp.6-7)
• All Career Technical Education (CTE) departments that prepare students for external licensure and certification meet the requirements of their external accrediting commissions:
  o Nursing (ST1C-5a)
  o Dietetics (ST1C-5b)
  o Radiologic Technology (ST1C-5c)
  o Dental Technology (ST1C-5d)
  o Paralegal (ST1C-5e)
- All career-technical certificates and degrees are assessed as part of comprehensive program review (ST1B-71)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College offers numerous vocational certificates and degrees (ER3-1; ST1A-15). The College verifies and maintains currency of employment opportunities and external factors through a variety of means. New career-technical certificates and degrees must include justification through enrollment and completer projections, labor market information occupational demand data, a survey of prospective employers, and a list of members on the CTE advisory committee who provided guidance in developing and reviewing the program (ST2A-8).

In comprehensive program review, CTE units assess labor market demand, outcomes of advisory board meetings, accreditation status and recommendations as appropriate, student performance on licensure or board exams as appropriate, and employment surveys as appropriate. The unit also has to reflect on how the program meets the Perkins requirements. (ST2A-8). In annual program review, all CTE units assess performance toward their standards for certificate and degree production, and job placement/post training. Units with licensure/certification exams also set and assess progress towards standards (ST2A-10, p.14.) As part of the 2014-15 annual program review, units with low performing degrees and certificates were asked to explain how they would increase student success. Of the 22 programs reviewed, four were proposed to be discontinued and the remaining programs now have planning objectives towards improved outcomes (ST2A-62). Although an overwhelming majority of students agree that the courses required in their program prepare them for further coursework, employment, or transfer, a smaller percentage feel they acquire job or work-related knowledge and skills (ST1A-28, #25b, #32e).

All CTE certificates and degrees have PSLOs that were developed by the faculty teaching in the program, as described in Standard II.A.3. PSLOs include the technical and professional competencies that meet employment standards, the discipline’s ethical issues and standards, and any learning outcomes endorsed by relevant state and national organizations. PSLOs are regularly assessed according to a program’s five year assessment plan.

All CTE programs have advisory boards to review programs and make recommendations to change curriculum to ensure they meet external standards (ST2A-69). Advisory boards consist of actively working professionals in the field and industry, successful alumni, and faculty members from the College and other schools of higher education (ST2A-70). Faculty involved with CTE programs are either working professionals or have maintained strong ties to the industry of their field, and engage in ongoing professional development. CTE departments that are externally accredited are expected to document advisory board outcomes as part of their accreditation process. For example, Dental Technology reviews comparative data on RGCDT exam results with its advisory board, and Radiologic Technology evaluates students based on assessments of trainings that are shared directly with its advisory board.
There are four CTE programs that prepare students to take an exam in advance of transitioning into employment: Dental Technology, Dietetics Technician, Nursing, and Radiologic Technology. Students sit for these program licensure exams annually. These programs require field work/clinical rotations, and students are connected directly to the industry in which they are receiving training. Each has set and tracks job placement rates, and has plans to improve those rates (See Section II.B Institution Set Standards, #9).

The College provides students additional ways to learn about current technical and professional competencies. The Financial Aid Department provides students with a gainful employment disclosure reports. The Cooperative Education Work Experience strengthens student learning by engaging students in enhanced on-the-job learning opportunities and providing meaningful internship opportunities. Campus career fairs occur on and off campus, and provide students the opportunity to meet employer partners and receive insight into current occupational opportunities. Approximately 1,000 students participate in on-campus career fairs annually.

**Action Plans.**
- In spring 2016 the CTE Committee will work with CTE programs to develop a robust job placement tracking system to better measure student success in gaining employment.
- In spring 2016 the CTE Committee will work with local businesses to solicit advice on program curriculum to ensure that learning outcomes are directly applicable to the job market.

**Standard II.A.15.**
*When programs are eliminated or program requirements are significantly changed, the institution makes appropriate arrangements so that enrolled students may complete their education in a timely manner with a minimum of disruption.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**
- The College has a process to discontinue programs (ST2A-71)
- The College has a process to make arrangements so that students may complete their education in discontinued programs (ST2A-7, p.3)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

District policy states that “in making a recommendation for program discontinuance, a viability review must consider the following: 1. the effects on students and student success if the program is discontinued; and 2. provisions that can and should be made for students in progress to complete their training” (ST1B-101, 6803.10). At the College, viability review is conducted by EPPIC. The process begins with the unit identifying the reasons for initiating the discontinuance of the program (ST2A-71). A viability study may be recommended (ST2A-7, p.3). If the program is discontinued, during the two year phase-out of a program, existing students enrolled in the program are contacted. Those students are allowed to complete required courses within a two year period. If appropriate, the College facilitates the process of transferring students to
other community colleges within the District to finish the program. No new students are admitted into the program once the recommendation to discontinue has been approved by the Academic Senate.

**Standard II.A.16.**

The institution regularly evaluates and improves the quality and currency of all instructional programs offered in the name of the institution, including collegiate, pre-collegiate, career-technical, and continuing and community education courses and programs, regardless of delivery mode or location. The institution systematically strives to improve programs and courses to enhance learning outcomes and achievement for students.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Regular evaluation and improvement of instructional programs**

- All instructional programs are required to participate in annual and comprehensive program review, which results in unit planning objectives to support ESMP objectives and improve measures (ST1B-73)
- The College has a clear process for program review (ST2A-72a; ST2A-72a; ST1B-91b; ST1B-91c)
- Program review includes analysis of student achievement data, outcomes assessment results, curriculum, human resources, financial resources, and qualitative self-analysis (ST1A-24; ST1A-25; ST1A-26; ST1B-108; ST1A-26; ST1B-20a; ST1B-20b)
- The College assesses the results of program review, including a documentation of all units that engaged in the process (ST2A-80; ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

**Evaluation and improvement of instructional programs.** The College uses annual and comprehensive program review to regularly evaluate and improve the quality and currency of all instructional programs offered, including collegiate, pre-collegiate, career-technical, and continuing and community education courses and programs, regardless of delivery mode or location:

| **Collegiate** | Art and Architecture, Business Administration, Chemistry and Geophysical Sciences, Child and Family Studies, Cinema and Television, Communication Studies, Cooperative Education, Counseling, Dental Technology, English, Foreign Languages and Humanities, Kinesiology, Law and Administration of Justice, Library, Life Science, Mathematics and CSIT, Media Arts, Music, Nursing, Philosophy, Physics and Engineering, Psychology, Radiologic Technology, Social, Science, Theater Arts |
| **Pre-collegiate** | ESL, Learning Skills, select courses in Math and English, Workforce |
| **Career technical** | Administration of Justice, Architecture, Art, Business |
For a description of the comprehensive and annual program review process, see Standard I.B.5.

Criteria and data used in program review. As part of program review, instructional programs review student achievement data and outcomes assessment results to generate unit planning objectives towards program improvement. Data analysis used to generate unit planning objectives includes standards for students achievement (course, degree, certificate, licensure/certification exam, job placement/post training rates) course completion, retention, enrollment, sections offered, faculty-to-student ratios, and disaggregated achievement measures. Each program is required to measure its success rates against both the ESMP institution set standards and the program internal set standards. If the measure is below the standard, the program is required to create a unit planning objective to address the deficiency. Units must explain how their mission supports and relates to the College mission (ST1A-23). Curriculum is reviewed, systematically improved, and enhanced through the review of SLO assessment outcomes and progress made towards five-year Title V course updates. Units use an assessment of data to justify any plans to change curriculum, including archiving, creating new, and modifying courses and programs (ST2A-10, p.18). Each instructional unit must complete a human resources assessment; strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and challenges analysis; and follow-up to previous recommendations, ensuring that program review is recursive and self-reflective. Units also review how allocated funds resulted in improvements (ST2A-10, p.22). Program review results are validated by supervisors and reviewed through the governance process to ensure quality and transparency of outcomes.

Consistency of program review. Program review is sustained, substantive, and the process is continually improved:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Comprehensive (6-year) program review completed by academic programs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>student services and administrative services using online system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009-2010</td>
<td>Biennial program review process revised into a series of online modules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2010</td>
<td>Planning module (for funding priorities for 2011-12), success module, first 30% SLO implementation follow-up module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2011</td>
<td>Annual unit planning module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring 2011</td>
<td>Second 40% SLO assessments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2011</td>
<td>Schedule narrative module, planning module (for funding priorities for 2012-13), success module, second 40% SLO implementation follow-up module, final 30% SLO assessments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2012</td>
<td>Annual unit planning module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2012</td>
<td>Schedule creation using planning from EMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring 2012</td>
<td>Final 30% SLO implementation follow-up module, development of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2012</td>
<td>Planning module, success module, CPR begins, 100% of SLO assessments and implementation follow-up reports complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2013</td>
<td>Annual unit plan module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring 2013</td>
<td>CPR validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2013</td>
<td>Revision of 2012-13 CPR unit planning, revision to shared governance process and creation of College Council, and SPC, and EPPIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring 2014</td>
<td>Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) approved, resource request and faculty hiring prioritization based on program review results, EPPIC validation of 2013-14 CPR results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2014</td>
<td>ESMP implementation grid approved, annual program review update including alignment of improvement planning objectives to ESMP measures, EPPIC validation of 2014-15 annual program review results,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring 2015</td>
<td>Resource request and faculty hiring prioritization based on program review results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2015</td>
<td>Annual program review update, EPPIC validation of 2015-16 annual program review results</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Results used in institutional planning.** Assessment and analysis of data leads to the writing of new unit objectives; revising, updating, or continuing existing unit objectives; and the writing of associated resource requests. The outcomes of program review are focused, achievable unit planning objectives that directly address ESMP goals. Resources including operating budgets, additional resources, probationary faculty, and classified staff are allocated based on how well unit planning objectives help the campus implement the ESMP (ST1A-14, pp.23-26). Budget prioritization committees use rubrics to rank how well the request aligns with the ESMP, supports College priorities, and will lead to improvement (ST1A-27). A similar use of rubrics occurs in the faculty hiring prioritization process, ensuring hiring supports College priorities (ST2A-81). Program review also informs the prioritization of hiring classified staff (ST3A-2).

At the College level, the EPPIC program review summary and annual data update is used by ESMP oversight committees to consider recommendations for campus wide action. As part of the annual assessment of the ESMP, committees review unit planning objectives related to the committee’s ESMP responsibilities and identify additional actions needed to improve college performance on the ESMP objective/strategy (ST1A-4). The ESMP is in part developed based on an evaluation of the results of program review for the previous six years (ST1A-14, Appendix E).

**Improvements.** Programs change and improve as a result of program review (ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b). Examples include the creation of a STEM Academy in 2014, discontinuance of 17 certificates between 2009-2012 (ST2A-74) and discontinuance of the Athletics program in 2010 and Architecture program in 2015 (ST2A-12; ST2A-77).

**Distance Education.** The College evaluates the effectiveness of its courses offered in DE mode in the same manner as traditional courses. The College does not offer any DE programs. New DE
courses are reviewed by the DE committee to ensure effective course design, and courses are evaluated through program review by using disaggregated data to compare success rates between DE and traditional courses.

The number of course offerings in DE has increased greatly over the last six years. With funding from a Title V grant, 22 faculty members developed 21 new online courses (two faculty members co-developed a course). As a result, the College now has the capacity to offer a fully online AA degree in Liberal Arts. Through a review of program review data, EPPIC is considering recommending the creation of a DE coordinator position for the campus (ST2A-73). (See quality focus essay plans for Standard II.A.1.)

**Evidence List for Standard II.A.**

ST2A-1 Art 2012-13 SLO CPR I.A.5.
ST2A-3 New Program Request EPPIC
ST2A-4 New Student Orientation
ST2A-5 LACC Degrees by Department and Discipline 2010-11 to 2014-15
ST2A-6 LACC Certificates Awards by Department and Discipline 2010-11 to 2014-15
ST2A-7 Program Viability Review Process
ST2A-8 Proposed New Program Request
ST2A-9 State Chancellor’s Office List of Approved Programs
ST2A-10 2015-16 Annual Program Review Parts 1-11
ST2A-12 Viability Report Athletics May 2015
ST2A-14 CPR 2012-13 Program Overview
ST2A-15 Academic Affairs Fall 2015 Newsletter
ST2A-16 Viability Report Learning Skills May 2014
ST2A-17 Learning Skills Pathways to Success Update, July 2015
ST2A-18 Math 105 Spring 2015 CSLO Scores
ST2A-19 Math 105 Spring 2012 Assessment
ST2A-20 Community Services Evaluation Form
ST2A-21 Board Rule, Chapter VI, Article II
ST2A-22 California Code of Regulations Title 5, Division 6, Chapter 6, Subchapter 1, Article 6, Section 55063
ST2A-23 2014-15 Certificate Analysis
ST2A-24 Student Learning Needs and Supporting Programs
ST2A-25 Online Learning Readiness Assessment
ST2A-26 Math Department Validation of the Math 125 Course Examination
ST2A-27 Examples of Authentic Assessments
ST2A-28 Course SLO Rubrics
ST2A-29 BIO 25 Course Outline of Record
ST2A-30 Engineering 131 Course Outline of Record
ST2A-31 SLO Statements - Checklist to evaluate them
ST2A-32 Sample Petition for Degree
ST2A-33 Administrative Regulation E-93
ST2A-34a Administrative Regulation E-101
ST2A-34b Administrative Regulation E-110
ST2A-35 Administrative Regulation E-118
ST2A-36 Administrative Regulation E-119
ST2A-37 Administrative Regulation E-122
ST2A-38 Administrative Regulation E-123
ST2A-39 Assist Webpage
ST2A-40 Board Rules, Chapter VI, Article VI
ST2A-41 Ralph Bunche Scholars Agreements with College and Universities
ST2A-42 Transfer: General Information Webpage
ST2A-43 TRIO/SSS Transfer Webpage
ST2A-44 University Transfer Center Webpage
ST2A-45 Articulation Handbook
ST2A-46 Assist.org for LACC
ST2A-47 Counseling Services Webpage
ST2A-48 ISLO Average Scores per year 2009-12
ST2A-49 ISLO Rubric Scores 2008-2012 by Frequency of raw scores
ST2A-50 ISLO Rubric Scores 2008-2012 by Exemplary Scores
ST2A-51 2014-15 ISLOs Results Tables Summary Aggregated and Disaggregated
ST2A-52 Spring 2013 ISLO Graduate Survey Results Table
ST2A-53 Spring 2014 ISLO Graduate Survey Results Table
ST2A-54 2014-15 Frequency of Assessment each ISLO
ST2A-55 Foreign Language Study Abroad Program Webpage
ST2A-56 Study Abroad Paris Webpage
ST2A-57 LACC Book Program Report 2010-Present
ST2A-58 Information Competency Webpage
ST2A-59 Library Orientation Request Form
ST2A-60 Library Study Aids
ST2A-61 Information Competency Tutorials
ST2A-63 Board Rules, Chapter XII
ST2A-64 Pre Collegiate Curriculum
ST2A-65 ISLOs at LACC
ST2A-66 Senate Minutes 4-2-15
ST2A-67 SLO Committee ISLO GE Proposal to Academic Senate 10.15.15
ST2A-67 DE Substantive Change Proposal April 2013
ST2A-68 Traditional/DE College Profile
ST2A-69 CTE Documents Webpage
ST2A-70 Advisory Board Memberships
ST2A-71 Request to Review the Next Steps for the Continuance/Discontinuance of a Program
ST2A-72b 2015-16 Program Review Handbook
ST2A-73 EPPIC Minutes, September 16, 2015
ST2A-74 Archived Programs Viability Report
ST2A-75 Physics Engineering PSLO Assessment 2014-15
ST2A-76 Rad Tech PSLO Assessment 2014-15
ST2A-77 Architecture Certificates Discontinuance
ST2A-78 Human Services Drug Alcohol Certificate - Mapping
ST2A-79 Art - General Degree - Mapping
ST2A-80 Comprehensive Program Review Results
ST2A-81 HPC Rating Form
ST2A-82 Noncredit student orientation
ST2A-83 CASAS Test Reports
ST2A-84 Sample email of CASAS results shared with faculty
ST2A-85 Gateway to College Quarterly Report
ST2A-86 Contract Education SharePoint Webpage
Standard II.B. Library and Learning Support Services

Standard II.B.1. The institution supports student learning and achievement by providing library and other learning support services to students and to personnel responsible for student learning and support. These services are sufficient in quantity, currency, depth, and variety to support educational programs, regardless of location or means of delivery, including distance education and correspondence education. Learning support services include, but are not limited to, library collections, tutoring, learning centers, computer laboratories, learning technology, and ongoing instruction for users of library and other learning support services.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Quantity, currency, depth, and variety
- The College has a comprehensive print and digital Library collection (ST2B-17)
- The College offers comprehensive learning support services (ST2B-13)

Assessment of effectiveness
- The Library and all learning support services undergo program review (ST2B-31; ST2B-29a; ST2B-29b; ST2B-35)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Library

Quantity, currency, depth, and variety. The College Library is open six days a week for a total of 58 hours, including the reference desk and access to computers. The building has a seating capacity of 841. The number of visitors increased 10 percent from 2008-2014; a decrease in 2014-2015 was reflective of the decrease in College enrollment (ST2B-2). The average number of bibliographic instruction/library orientations given from 2008-2015 are 126 per year with an average of 4,055 students attending (ST2B-14). At least one librarian is at the reference desk during open hours. The librarians at the reference desk provide one-on-one bibliographic instruction with students. A reference librarian chat service is available 24/7 on and off campus. There are five full-time librarians; five library technicians who support circulation, periodicals, acquisitions, and cataloging; three instructional assistants/information technology employees who support the over 300 computers; Federal Work Study and CalWORKS student workers for approximately 230 hours each week who supplement student support for computers, printing, circulation, periodicals, and book processing; and one to six interns in Master of Library Science programs from local universities who provide additional service at the reference desk. The Library has 192 computers for students, 18 group study rooms, and two classrooms with 98 more computers. The Library has six coin-operated printers, eight coin-operated copiers/scanners, three scanners, 11 computers with JAWS and ZoomText, two computers with Kurzweil, three CCTVs, and a microform reader/printer for student use.
The Library collection consists of print and digital materials. The physical collection dates from 1929 and includes 117,073 titles (150,200 volumes), 95 periodical subscriptions, 1,127 DVDs/CDs, and 2,077 textbooks on reserve. The virtual collection, which also supports distance education and outreach students, is available 24/7 on and off campus. This collection provides access to 188,000 eBooks and over 50 databases. The College has significantly increased its online eBooks from 18,000 in 2012 to 188,000 in 2015, primarily due to an added subscription from the Community College Library Consortium. Catalog and databases are designed to support the curriculum at two-year colleges, such as JSTOR, Lexis-Nexis Academic, and Academic Search Premiere. The textbook reserve collection comes from instructor/student donations, donations from the LACC Foundation, and purchases by the library. The textbook reserve collection includes approximately 80 percent of all textbooks required for courses. In addition to the LACC collection, students have access to public libraries and the Cal State LA collection. Statistics of database usage and District intra-library loans are reviewed periodically (ST2B-37; ST2B-40). Approximately 850,000 searches of the digital databases occurred each year over the last two years. Employees agree that the Library’s collection of books, periodicals, electronic databases, and other resources is adequate to meet student needs (ST1A-19).

The Library offers numerous programs and services for students and faculty, including a Library Science 101 class, bibliographic instruction/library orientation workshops (ST2B-14), one-on-one reference desk assistance which is also done via phone, and training sessions to faculty at the annual faculty symposium. Through the Library website and at the Reference Desk, study aids, online tutorials for databases, and a list of helpful websites are available. Other libraries on campus with a physical collection specific to individual departments include Child Development, Law/AJ, Music, Nursing, and Theater. Employees agree that library orientations effectively contribute to student success (ST1A-19).

**Selection of Library resources based on student learning needs.** The Library uses the official course outline of record to determine which textbooks and supplemental materials to purchase in order to support students in the course (ST2A-29, Section 7). Course and student needs are supported through the periodic review of course outlines, review of the required book list database in the College Bookstore, and discussions with faculty. A periodic faculty and staff survey identifies additional needs. Equipment and materials needs are discussed at monthly District library chair meetings (ST2B-15).

**Assessment of the Library.** The Library engages in comprehensive and annual program review, which identifies student needs, assesses the effectiveness of the unit, and results in unit planning objectives and associated resource requests. As part of program review, the Library reviews survey results (ST1A-19). The Library also reviews the results of internal surveys of students (ST2B-16). For a description of the program review process and how results are used for resource request prioritization, see Standards I.B.5 and II.A.16.

The Library exceeds the requirements of Title V in terms of the number of books and databases on site based on the FTES of the College (ST2B-11; ST2B-12).
Students are satisfied with the Library or work function and say that they regularly use Library and related services to support their teaching or work function (ST1A-28). A strong majority of employees agree that student computers, study rooms, and printed materials in the Library effectively contribute to student success (ST1A-19).

**Library services for all students regardless of location.** Catalog and databases are available online to any currently enrolled student and all faculty and staff. The Library utilizes QuestionPoint, which allows for 24-hour access to a librarian for research needs. Catalog and databases are available online to any currently enrolled student and all faculty and staff.

**Learning support services**

**Quantity, currency, depth, and variety.** College units that provide learning support services include CalWORKs, Career Center, Counseling Center, EOPS, International Students Program, Guardian Scholars Program, Office of Special Services, Ralph Bunche Scholars Program, Upward Bound, and Veterans Resource Center (ST2B-18). The College has numerous computer laboratories that are available to students (ST2B-19). The campus currently has 2,001 computers in 73 academic departments and student services areas (ST1A-11, Appendix B). Employees agree that departmental computer labs effectively contribute to student success.

**Assessment of learning support services.** All student support services engage in comprehensive and annual program review, which identifies student needs, assesses the effectiveness of the unit, and results in unit planning objectives and associated resource requests. For a description of the program review process and how results are used for resource request prioritization, see Standards I.B.5 and II.A.16.

**Distance Education.** All DE students have equal access to library resources, including fully digital databases, reference materials, and librarians, 24/7 (ST2B-20). These services are also open to all off-site students. Supplemental digital materials are available from different departments that support learning labs for DE students. All Library services are available fully digitally and with no impediment to access for students.

Learning support services are flexible in using email and phone meetings to ensure service to DE students. OSS/DSPS accommodations are also available for DE students (ST2B-21). Orientation and counseling and is available via online. The College has services to support students with specific needs or goals including international students; welfare participants; transfer and career; English, Math, and Basic Skills; child care; disabled students; foster youth; low-income; first generation; under-represented students; caregivers of children; in need of health and wellness support; first year students; and veterans (ST1C-4).

**Standard II.B.2.**

*Relying on appropriate expertise of faculty, including librarians, and other learning support services professionals, the institution selects and maintains educational equipment and materials to support student learning and enhance the achievement of the mission.*
Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Selection and maintenance of educational equipment and materials
- Through the resource request process in program review, faculty identify educational equipment and materials needs to support students (ST1B-75; ST1B-76)
- Using student assessment results, faculty develop course action plans to support student learning. Units use assessment results to develop unit planning objectives with supporting resource requests including equipment and materials (ST1B-2, p.13; ST1A-14, pp.20-26)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Selection of educational equipment and materials. Student learning needs inform the selection of educational equipment and materials. A result of course learning outcomes assessment is to identify instructional materials that could improve student learning (ST1B-2, p.12). In program review, faculty and staff identify educational equipment needs that support their unit planning objectives, which align with ESMP measures (ST1B-73). Resource requests are submitted (ST2B-30) and prioritized by the Budget Committee based on alignment with ESMP objectives (ST1B-75; ST1B-76). Existing educational technology is maintained by the IT Department using the Help Desk (See Standard III.C.1).

Library. Library equipment needs are identified in program review through program learning outcomes assessments, instructional assistant reviews of equipment performance, internal documentation of the age of equipment in the Library Plan, and direct requests from students. Learning support material needs are identified by faculty in the course outline of record (ST2A-29, Sections II, #2 and VII, #5e). Librarians review updates and new course outlines to ensure that the Library has the necessary resources to support each class. Librarians also review course syllabi, reading lists, and assignments to inform acquisitions. Once a year all faculty are asked via email to provide the Library a list of supplemental materials (ST2B-9). The Library also examines Bookstore textbook lists and purchases selected textbooks for the reserve collection.

Learning support services. The College has numerous programs that support student learning (ST2B-18). Each program engages in outcomes assessment and program review, allowing it to assess the effectiveness of its equipment and materials in meeting student learning needs, and the sufficiency of its materials.

Distance Education. The College assesses DE courses in the same way as traditional courses. DE courses undergo learning outcomes assessments and are assessed in program review, resulting in unit planning objectives with associated instructional materials requests that align with the ESMP. As with traditional courses, the Library reviews course outlines to ensure that it has the necessary resources to support each class. The College maintains a large database of online reference material, offers free Wi-Fi to students on campus to access that material, offers numerous computer labs for students to complete DE courses, and offers physical use of the Cal
State Los Angeles library. The Library has licensing to share 20,000 videos and movies, which are effectively used in DE courses.

**Standard II.B.3.**
The institution evaluates library and other learning support services to assure their adequacy in meeting identified student needs. Evaluation of these services includes evidence that they contribute to the attainment of student learning outcomes. The institution uses the results of these evaluations as the basis for improvement.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Methods of evaluation**
- The Library and all learning support services engage in comprehensive and annual program review (ST1B-70; ST2B-23)
- The Library and all learning support services engage in student learning outcomes assessments (ST2B-31; ST2B-29a)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Methods to evaluate support services.** The Library and all units that provide learning support services (including CalWORKS, Career Center, Counseling Center, EOPS, International Students Program, Guardian Scholars Program, Office of Special Services, Ralph Bunche Scholars Program, Upward Bound, TRIO, and Veterans Resource Center) engage in comprehensive and annual program review. In program review, learning support service units review disaggregated access and success data (ST2B-32; ST2B-33) as well as employee and student surveys (ST1A-19; ST3B-1a; ST2B-34). In the resulting analysis, units assess student use and access. Units compile the results of learning outcomes assessments, analyses of progress towards institutional priorities, analyses of strengths/weaknesses/opportunities/challenges, and previous program review recommendations (ST2B-35; ST2B-36). The unit may also uses internal data.

The Library, for example, reviews the results of user surveys and evaluations (ST2B-1; ST2B-3), daily numbers of students who use the facilities (ST2B-3), and use of online databases (ST2B-37The subsequent dialogue and analysis results in unit planning objectives that align with ESMP measures (ST2B-4; ST2B-38a; ST2B-38b).

All learning support services, including the Library, have identified learning outcomes (ST2B-39; ST2B-21). Through outcomes assessment, units evaluate the relationship of the services to intended student learning. The Library, for example, assesses at least one PSLO each year, following its 5-year assessment plan (ST2B-41). Two of the Library’s four PSLOs are student centered and evaluate student ability to use Library services to access information and to recognize the ethical and legal issues surrounding information retrieval and intellectual property (ST1B-54).
**Distance Education.**
The College does not have any DE programs. The College assesses learning support services for DE students in the same way that it does for traditional students.

**Action Plan.**
- As part of the fall 2016 program review, the College will administer Library satisfaction surveys to DE students. The College will also administer other learning support services satisfaction surveys to DE students. All units will use the results of the surveys to inform their 2016-17 program reviews.
- Prior to the fall 2016 program review cycle, add learning support services staff onto the Distance Education Committee to provide input into use, access, and relationship of learning support services for DE students
- Also see action plans for Standard II.C.2 and II.C.3

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.** By fall 2017 the College will assess and ensure it is providing online students all learning support services as offered to traditional students. (Supports action project objective 1.2.)

**Standard II.B.4.**
*When the institution relies on or collaborates with other institutions or other sources for library and other learning support services for its instructional programs, it documents that formal agreements exist and that such resources and services are adequate for the institution’s intended purposes, are easily accessible and utilized. The institution takes responsibility for and assures the security, maintenance, and reliability of services provided either directly or through contractual arrangement. The institution regularly evaluates these services to ensure their effectiveness.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Formal agreements for library and learning support services**
- The Library provides students with access to resources beyond the local library (ST2B-5)
- The District libraries have a policy for intra-library loans (ST2B-6).

**Evaluation for quality of contracted services**
- All units engage in program review, which may include an assessment of the effectiveness of contracted services. See Standard I.B.5.

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

Students from any College in the District can check out books from any other library in the District or request a book from another District library sent to their local campus library. The Library has a reciprocal agreement with California State University, Los Angeles that allows LACC students to check out materials at their location (ST2B-7). The State provides access to a
group of databases and the Library’s membership with the Community College League allows discounts on pricing for the other databases provided (ST2B-8). Although there is no formal agreement needed, the librarians routinely refer students to specific resources and locations of the Los Angeles Public Library system, as needed.

The College currently is piloting online tutoring services through Net Tutor for English students and has plans for full scale implementation in fall 2016. The College has a contract with the course management system Etudes to provide tutorials for students using the system.

The College holds formal agreements with EUREKA and KUDER for students to have access to online education and career planning. As part of outcomes assessment, the Career Center surveyed students who used the online planning system (ST2B-22).

The College provides basic health and mental health services for students provided by Family Care, an affiliate of White Memorial Hospital; the formal contract is held at the District. A Dean of Student Services oversees the program in conjunction with Mosaic’s Heath and Medical Care Coordinator who is a licensed physician. Mosaic holds all licenses and professional certifications for medical and professional therapists and state licensing/certifications.

The College provides sign language interpreters for classroom instruction and instruction required activities through outside agencies; the formal contract is held by the District Personnel Commission.

**Evidence List for Standard II.B.**

ST2B-1 Reference Desk Surveys
ST2B-2 Number of People in Library
ST2B-3 Reference Desk Student Evaluations
ST2B-4 Librarian Meeting Minutes
ST2B-5 LACCD Libraries Student Borrowing Policies
ST2B-6 LACCD Intra System Loan Policy
ST2B-7 CSULA LACC Reciprocal Borrowing Agreement
ST2B-8 CCL Membership Invoice
ST2B-9 Library Requests Responses from Faculty
ST2B-10 LACCD Library Chairs Minutes
ST2B-11 Title 5 58724
ST2B-12 Library Surveys for State and Others
ST2B-13 List of Student Services
ST2B-14 Bibliographic Instruction Summary
ST2B-15 LACCD Library Chairs Minutes
ST2B-16 Library Survey Summaries
ST2B-17 Library Webpage
ST2B-18 Student Learning Needs and Supporting Programs
ST2B-19 LACC Computer Labs
ST2B-20 Distance Learning Program Webpage
ST2B-21 OSS/DSPS Webpage
ST2B-23 Student Services Annual Program Reviews 2015-16
ST2B-24 Etudes Tutorials
ST2B-25 LACC Online Orientation
ST2B-26 Discipline Level Completion Rates Disaggregated by Distance Learning and Traditional Sections-Fall 2014
ST2B-27 Online Student Advising
ST2B-28 SS Units Assessment Participation 2009-present
ST2B-29a Student Services-All Units-Assessment Reports 2014-15
ST2B-29b Student Services-All Units-Assessment Reports 2013-14
ST2B-30 2014-2015 Unit Resource Requests Forms Submitted
ST2B-31 Library PSLO Report 2012
ST2B-32 CalWORKS Program Detail Data - 2014-15
ST2B-33 Transfer Center Program Detail Data - 2014-15
ST2B-34 LACCD Student Survey 2014
ST2B-35 2015 Library Annual Program Review
ST2B-36 2015 OSS Annual Program Review
ST2B-37 Library Database Statistics
ST2B-38a Library Unit Planning Objectives
ST2B-38b OSS Unit Planning Objectives
ST2B-39 Library Learning Outcomes
ST2B-40 Intralibrary Loan Transactions
ST2B-41 Library Assessment Plan
ST2B-42 Students Services-All Units-Assessment Reports by year
ST2B-43 Student Centered Data Sets 2014-2015
ST2B-44 Service Centered Data Sets 2014-2015
ST2B-45 2012-13 CPR Service Centered Units
ST2B-46 2012-13 CPR Student Centered Units
ST2B-47 Workgroup review of proposals
ST2B-48 Common Service Unit Survey Questions
ST2B-49 Student Services-All Units-Assessment Proposals
ST2B-50 Counseling appointment system
ST2B-51 Online application
ST2B-52 Financial Aid application
Standard II.C. Student Support Services

Standard II.C.1. The institution regularly evaluates the quality of student support services and demonstrates that these services, regardless of location or means of delivery, including distance education and correspondence education, support student learning, and enhance accomplishment of the mission of the institution.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Evaluation of quality of student support services
- All student support service units engage in comprehensive and annual program review (ST1B-70; ST2B-23)
- All student services units regularly assess student learning outcomes and/or service unit outcomes (ST2B-28; ST1B-46; ST1C-27; ST2B-29a; ST2B-29b)

Demonstration that student services support student learning
- Student support services assess comparative service and student centered data, satisfaction surveys, and pre and post assessments as part of program review and learning outcomes assessments (ST1A-8; ST1A-26)
- All student support service units annually track progress towards unit planning objectives (ST2C-5)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Through the comprehensive program review process, all student support units develop a six-year plan. Each unit then completes an annual program review of the long term goals established in the comprehensive plan. Unit planning objectives align with ESMP goals, particularly those related to the goals of access and student success. An overwhelming majority of employees agree that student support services directly contribute to student success (ST1A-19). For a description of the program review process see Standard I.B.5.

The College regularly assesses the quality of the following student support services: Admissions and Records, Assessment Services, CalWORKs, Career Center, EOPS, Financial Aid, Foster and Kinship Care, General Counseling, Guardian Scholars, International Student Services, OSS, School Relations and Outreach, Student Life and Leadership, University Transfer Center, TRIO/SSS, Upward Bound, and Veterans Affairs. By requiring each unit to engage in the SLO/SUO outcomes assessment process, the College ensures that student support services are of high quality and support learning. Annually, each unit completes an assessment report that includes data analysis and an action plan to support student learning (ST1C-27). Outcomes assessment action plans inform the writing of unit planning objectives in program review (ST1B-51).
The majority of employees agree that the College offers programs, practices, and services that enhance student understanding and appreciation of diversity, agree that the College offers support services that contribute to the personal development of students, and agree that the College offers support services that contribute to the intellectual development of students (ST1A-19). For a description of the learning outcomes assessment process, see Standard II.C.2.

**Distance education.** All DE student support programs undergo program review through their parent unit or department. As part of program review, the College monitors DE success rates (ST1B-85; ST2B-26). The DE Committee has a student support services representative (ST1B-29).

The DE main page has a self evaluation tool for students and a list of tutorials designed to prepare students for use of the system (ST1C-20; ST2B-24). The College offers online advising through the Counseling department for all students, including DE (ST2B-27). All financial support services are available and accessible via phone and Internet correspondence. Orientation is also available online (ST2B-25). The Office of Special Services has a section dedicated to DE services within its home web page (ST2B-21).

**Quality Focus Essay Plans.**
- By fall 2016, the College will expand evaluation of support services through student satisfaction surveys and focus groups, to determine ways to be more student centered and welcoming. (Supports action project objective 1.3.)
- By fall 2018, the College will expand access by completing a seamless process for tracking completion of orientations using a modernized online student information system, a common assessment tool that is accessible online, automated abbreviated educational plans, and expand the use of comprehensive educational plans. (Supports action project objective 2.1.)
- By 2020, the College will expand academic advising programs through peer to peer mentoring and increasing the percentage of supplemental instruction throughout the educational pathway. (Supports action project objective 2.2.)

**Standard II.C.2.**
*The institution identifies and assesses learning support outcomes for its student population and provides appropriate student support services and programs to achieve those outcomes. The institution uses assessment data to continuously improve student support programs and services.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Identification and assessment of learning support outcomes**
- All student support services units have identified learning or service outcomes
- Each unit has an assessment plan and is required to assess one learning or service outcome each year (ST1B-46; ST1B-47)
- The College has a procedure to identify and assess learning and service outcomes (ST1B-4; ST1B-13)
Sixteen student support services units have participated in outcomes assessment and 72 percent of the student support programs have completed two or more outcomes assessment cycles (ST2B-28)

**Use of assessment data**
- Units use learning outcomes assessment data to create action plans (ST1C-27; ST2B-42)
- For a description of data used in program review, see Standards I.B.4 and I.B.6. As part of program review, learning support services units review unit specific data (ST2B-43; ST2B-44; ST2B-45; ST2B-46)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Identification and assessment.** Outcomes assessment in student support services begin in 2009 with three units participating. By 2014-15, 16 units participated. The significant increase in assessments was a result of an increase in the number of programs required to engage in program review and a requirement that all units assess at least one outcome each year (ST1B-46). All student support service units have identified learning and/or service outcomes, which appear on their websites (ST1C-9; ST2B-21).

**Assessment methods.** In the past three years, the College has developed several practices to ensure that student support units receive adequate guidance and support to conduct a meaningful assessment cycle. The SLO Committee has two members representing student support services (ST1B-17). The SLO Committee, working with the Student Services Council, wrote a Handbook for the Student Services Assessment Process (ST1B-4). Each unit follows an annual assessment timeline (ST1B-13). Annually student services units attend learning outcomes trainings to review the relation between outcomes assessment, the mission, program review, and program improvement methods; to share assessment results; and to learn how to use eLumen (ST1B-8; ST1B-9).

The Student Services SLO Workgroup, composed of student services faculty and staff, provides feedback on the content of the assessment reports and identifies how to improve the division’s assessment process (ST2B-47). To assess customer service, the work group developed a survey that is being used in outcomes assessment (ST2B-48). Other tools used to assess outcomes include pre and post tests and student satisfaction surveys. Assessment proposals are required to be submitted each year (ST2B-49; ST2B-49). Assessment proposals are required to be submitted each year (ST2B-49; ST2C-1; ST2C-2).

**Use of results.** As part of outcomes assessments, units report on actions taken (ST1B-4, steps 14 and 15). Outcomes assessments inform the creation of unit planning objectives (ST1B-51). Units implement the action plans included in their unit planning objectives, and assess progress in the next program review cycle.
**Distance Education.** The College does not have state authorization requirements for students who take a DE course and are not California residents.

Counselors are assigned to provide online advisement and chat, in part to help meet the growing needs of DE students. The College currently is piloting online tutoring services (Net Tutor) for English students and has plans for full scale implementation in fall 2016. The Office of Special Services developed online procedures to accommodate students who have disabilities, providing a procedure to ensure reasonable academic accommodations for students enrolled in online courses (ST2B-21). The District collects DE student survey data that indicates how students are using student services programs (ST1B-109).

**Action Plans**

- For the fall 2016 program review, the College will develop a satisfaction survey instrument for DE students that includes questions on specific College counseling and student support services. Students will be asked which support services they use, how often they use the support services, and the benefits of those services. Survey results will be used to assess student need and result in improvement.
- By 2017-18 the College will attempt to allocate resources to hire a dedicated DE coordinator, who among their many other responsibilities will verify that student services support student success in DE courses.

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.** By 2017, the College will identify, assess, and expand additional learning support (academic preparation, financial aid, motivation, behavioral) for at-risk students through expanded use of the Early Alert program and professional development. (Supports action project objective 1.3.)

**Standard II.C.3.**

*The institution assures equitable access to all of its students by providing appropriate, comprehensive, and reliable services to students regardless of service location or delivery method.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

**Equitable access for all students**

- The College describes the comprehensive services it provides to all students, both at the College website and in the College catalog (ST2B-13; ST1A-15, pp.263-273)
- Services provided to students online include orientation; advisement; counselor chat; and appointments for counseling, admissions, and financial aid. The College currently is piloting online tutoring services (Net Tutor) for English students and has plans for full scale implementation in fall 2016. These online services satisfy the needs of both traditional classroom and distance learners. (ST2B-25; ST2B-27; ST2B-50; ST2B-51; ST2B-52; ST2A-47)
Analysis and Evaluation:

**Services provided to students.** The College provides a wide range of student support services for all students. The Student Services division provides basic services including assistance with the College and financial aid application, campus orientation, assessment placement testing, academic counseling, career and transfer information, and student life. Specialized programs such as California Work Opportunity and Responsibility for Kids (CalWORKs), Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE), Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS), Guardian Scholars, Office of Special Services (OSS), TRIO, and Veterans Affairs are available to a specifically targeted underserved student population (ST2B-18).

**Access to services.** Student services currently are available at various locations on campus. All student services programs will be located in the new Student Services building, slated to open in spring 2016. By placing all support services in one location, student services units will increase coordination of services, leverage resources, and provide uniform service hours to meet student needs.

All student services units maintain a web presence to make information available. The College actively uses electronic communication and social media as a platform to disseminate information about the campus. To accommodate evening students, several student services units (Admissions & Records, Counseling, Financial Aid, and Health and Wellness Center) remain open in the evening. The website and printed materials are available via alternative media as possible. The College provides information in alternate text formats upon request (ST1A-15, p.9). The College website meets the World Wide Web Consortium’s markup validation service requirements and complies with Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act.

The College provides numerous student services online in order to meet the needs of students at off-campus locations or taking courses online. Services provided to students online include advisement, counselor chat, appointments for counseling, admissions forms, and financial aid applications. Online orientation provides information on the admissions and financial aid process. An online video describes financial aid policies and procedures.

The College offers courses at local high schools, providing opportunities for underserved high school students. Through Outreach and Recruitment, the College offers assessments at the high schools. Through the First Year Experience (FYE) initiative, the College invites high school graduates to visit the campus for one-stop academic advising, orientation, academic planning, financial aid support, and course registration.

**Assessment of student needs.** The Student Services Council includes members from all student services units. The committee meets regularly to discuss the effectiveness of student support services (ST2C-3). The Success and Support Program Advisory Committee (SSSP) provides oversight and implementation of the credit and non-credit SSSP Plan, and advises the College on the various components of the matriculation process (ST2C-4).
All student support service units engage in outcomes assessment and program review (ST2B-23). Program review includes an analysis of comparative service and student centered data, satisfaction surveys, pre and post assessments as part of program review, and learning outcomes assessments (ST1A-25; ST1A-26). All student support service units annually track progress towards unit planning objectives (ST2C-5).

**Evaluation of online services.** All student service online services are evaluated as part of the annual program review process.

**Distance Education.** The College provides its DE students reliable and comprehensive services online, including orientation, online tutoring (pilot program), advisement, and Etudes training. The DE website provides access to a comprehensive collection of online resources, including Library catalogs, 24/7 online reference assistance, course schedules, and a directory of online student services including assessment, counseling, transfer program, financial aid, and special services (ST2C-6; ST1B-55, pp.17-19).

**Action Plan.** By fall 2016 the College will provide online tutoring.

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.**
- The College will increase equitable access by communicating more effectively with its enrolled students at all stages of their studies. By 2016-17 the College will identify momentum points and develop targeted interventions, by fall 2017 it will implement an automated system of communicating with students through PeopleSoft, Student Information System and through social media, and by 2018-19 it will hire a dedicated administrator with oversight of retention (Supports action project objective 1.3).
- Also see quality focus essay plans for Standard II.C.1

**Standard II.C.4.**
*Co-curricular programs and athletics programs are suited to the institution’s mission and contribute to the social and cultural dimensions of the educational experience of its students. If the institution offers co-curricular or athletic programs, they are conducted with sound educational policy and standards of integrity. The institution has responsibility for the control of these programs, including their finances.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Alignment with mission**
- The Office of Student Life and Leadership empowers students to be engaged citizens through co-curricular services and activities that explore leadership, civic engagement, culture, and personal development. The Office has identified learning outcomes. (ST2C-7)
  - The Associated Student Government and its Programming Board, comprised of students and overseen by the Office of Student Life and Leadership, coordinates
activities to help students grow, develop, and achieve their academic goals (ST2C-8; ST2C-9)

**Control of co-curricular activities**
- Units have control over the co-curricular activities they sponsor (ST2C-10)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**How co-curricular programs are determined.** The College schedules a variety of co-curricular activities that offer students cultural, social, educational, and leadership opportunities. Student support and student services units determine the types of regularly sponsored co-curricular activities, and align those activities with the goals of the ESMP.

The Associated Student Government, comprised of students and overseen by the Office of Student Life and Leadership, promotes, initiates, and coordinates educational and social activities to supplement and complement formal education on campus (ST2C-8). The Programming Board, comprised of students and overseen by the Office of Student Life and Leadership, coordinates activities to help students grow, develop, and achieve their academic goals (ST2C-9). Students initiate the formation of supporting clubs, which are required to have an academic advisor (ST2C-11; ST2C-12). All ASG members are required to meet standards and requirements for participation (ST2C-13).

**Quality and effectiveness.** All student support and student services units engage in annual program review and outcomes assessment. The Office of Student Life has identified learning outcomes and assesses them on a regular basis (ST2C-14; ST2C-15). A number of co-curricular activities sponsored by the units include follow up satisfaction surveys to assess effectiveness (ST2C-16; ST2C-17).

Academic programs sponsor co-curricular social and cultural activities (ST2C-18; ST2C-19; ST2C-20; ST2C-21; ST2C-22; ST2C-23). Evaluation of the quality and effectiveness of these activities occurs within the sponsoring department and informs the planning of future activities. The book program is evaluated by a subcommittee of the Staff and Organizational Development Committee (ST2C-24); see Standard III.A.14.

In 2010 the College engaged in a co-curricular viability study to examine the feasibility of co-curricular programs from a funding perspective (ST2C-25). The analysis provided the College with a local definition for co-curricular activities.

The College does not have an Athletics program. A 2015 viability review on Athletics determined that the program could be viable and developed a plan to restore the program (ST2C-26; ST2C-27).

**Finances.** Financial support for co-curricular activities come from department accounts in the Business Office, the LACC Foundation, or allocated general funds. The ASG Finance
Committee and Board allocate ASG funds, collected from student fees and maintained in the Business Office, towards co-curricular activities. Senior staff must sign off on use of funds from any account.

**Standard II.C.5.**

*The institution provides counseling and/or academic advising programs to support student development and success and prepares faculty and other personnel responsible for the advising function. Counseling and advising programs orient students to ensure they understand the requirements related to their programs of study and receive timely, useful, and accurate information about relevant academic requirements, including graduation and transfer policies.*

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Counseling services**

- Counselors are faculty members who meet state and Title 5 minimum qualifications. The College has 19 full-time counselors who provide students educational planning, evaluation of transcripts, review of transferability of courses, degrees, and certificates; major preparation; prerequisite checks; and academic progress (ST2C-28)
- In compliance with SSSP, the College requires that all incoming students are assessed, attend orientation, and develop an educational plan with a counselor (ST2C-29)
- As part of orientation, students learn about English, ESL, and math course sequences leaning to the transfer level program, educational pathways, transfer and degree requirements, academic policies, tutoring options, and information on campus resources (ST1C-36)

**Advising services**

- Online advising and live chat are available to all students (ST2B-27)
- Faculty members provide students with advice on matters within their area of competence (ST1C-42, 8300.11)

Analysis and Evaluation:

**Counseling services.** The College has 19 counselors: 9 in general counseling; 4 in EOPS; 3 counselor coordinators for Transfer, Career and International services respectively; 1 in TRIO SSS; 1 in CalWORKks; and 1 in OSS. The College also has two grant-funded adjunct counselors in Nursing and Child Development and 1 counselor supporting outreach funded by SSSP.

The tenure review process evaluates probationary counselors to ensure that each one is qualified and has the requisite knowledge, skill, and ability (ST1C-34, Article 42). Faculty are evaluated on whether they keep current in their discipline and whether they are regularly available to students; faculty traditionally advise students during assigned office hours.

**Evaluation.** Counseling engages in the program review process to evaluate how the unit enhances student development and success (ST2C-30). Counseling has consistently used the
learning outcomes assessment process to evaluate their ability to orient students about academic requirements, including graduation and transfer policies.

Through outcomes assessment, Counseling faculty are able to enhance student development and success (ST2C-31; ST2C-32; ST2C-33; ST2C-34). The learning outcome has been assessed three times since 2011, using pre and post surveys. As a result of the assessment, the survey was modified and improved, the PowerPoint orientation was updated, and all counselors were required to use the presentation. Other student support programs that offer counseling assess student understanding of educational program requirements, graduation, and transfer policies through the outcomes assessment process (ST2C-35).

The Counseling Department offers classes that encourage personal development for students, including Counseling 40: College Success. The course is mandatory for students in the FYE program. The course has learning outcomes and undergoes outcomes assessment.

**Distance Education.** The College ensures that comparable services are available for all DE students as well as off-site students. The College provides online academic advisement and orientation for all students. Since 2013, a counselor has been assigned to provide 24/7 online advising and online chat. The dedicated online counselor is provided training on how to use the online system (ST2C-36).

**Quality Focus Essay Plans.**
- By 2018, the College will provide First Year Experience support services in the second year, with a focus on support within the major through a faculty-student mentoring program. (Supports action project objective 2.4.)
- By 2017, the College will identify and support cohorts of students in ‘signature’ academic transfer/degree/cert programs. (Supports action project objective 2.4.)
- Also see quality focus essay plans for Standards II.C.1 and II.C.3

**Standard II.C.6.**
*The institution has adopted and adheres to admission policies consistent with its mission that specify the qualifications of students appropriate for its programs. The institution defines and advises students on clear pathways to complete degrees, certificate, and transfer goals.*

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Admission policies**
- The College admits any person possessing a high school diploma or its equivalent. The College follows District policies on admission of elementary and secondary students grades K-12 as full time and part time students; admission of highly gifted and talented students grades K-12 as special full time and part time students; admission and residence classification of non-citizens; applicants for student visas; and residence requirements. (ST1C-42, 8100)
• All specialized programs with selection processes include information and/or applications on their department websites:
  o Dental Technology (ST2C-38)
  o Radiologic Technology (ST2C-39)
  o Nursing (ST2C-40)
  o Theater Academy (ST2C-41; ST2C-42; ST2C-43)

Pathways
• Students learn about prerequisites and pathways to complete degrees, certificates, and transfer during orientation and counseling sessions (ST1C-36)
• Counselors use the catalog to advise students on courses required to complete degrees and certificates (ST1A-15, pp.41-132)
• The University Transfer Center, which has a designated counselor, provides resources including transfer university catalogs, workshops, campus tours, and university representatives. The website includes information on articulation agreements and transfer requirements. (ST2C-37)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Policies. The College admission policy to admit any person possessing a high school diploma or its equivalent is consistent with the College mission to “empower students from the diverse communities it serves.” The online application, which is vetted through an admissions process, ensures the eligibility of students enrolling in the College. Students are able to follow the recommended list of courses in their Educational Plan (ST1A-28, #20).

The College employs an articulation officer who works with faculty to establish articulation agreements with transfer institutions. Articulation agreements provide students seamless transfer of credit and define pathways to program completion. The articulation officer helps the College define pathways for general education and associate degrees for transfer to four year schools.

Pathways. The Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) mandates all incoming students receive assessment, orientation, and counseling. Effective fall 2016, all students who have completed a minimum of 15 units must declare a major for further priority consideration.

The First Year Experience (FYE) program is designed to prepare first year students for academic success and to help them select a career goal. The program helps students transition through developmental level classes and prepare them for completion of college level transfer programs or certificates. The goals and outcomes of the FYE program are described and documented (ST2C-44). Moving forward the program will undergo outcomes assessment program review.

The Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) mission is to assist students challenged by language, economic, and educational disadvantages and to facilitate the successful completion of their academic goals, which may include program completion, and transfer. The program undergoes outcomes assessments and program review.
The Curriculum Committee and EPPIC routinely evaluate pathways to the completion of awards or transfer to ensure that students can efficiently achieve their educational goals (ST2A-16; ST2A-62).

**Distance education.** Online orientation is available for DE students.

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.**
- By fall 2018, the College will expand its admissions policies to better serve students in the matriculation process. (Supports action project objective 2.1)
- Also see quality focus essay plans for Standards II.C.1, II.C.3, and II.C.5

**Standard II.C.7.**
The institution regularly evaluates admissions and placement instruments and practices to validate their effectiveness while minimizing biases.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Admissions and placement instruments**
- The College uses CCCApply, an admissions application used throughout the state of California that affords the District the opportunity to use one application for admission to any of the District’s colleges (ST2C-45)

**Processes to validate effectiveness**
- The College uses instruments from the California Community College Chancellor's Office list of approved assessment instruments (ST2C-46)
- The College uses the state approved assessment instrument from Accuplacer for mathematics, English, and for English language learners. The tests are validated using the Standards, Policies and Procedures for the Evaluation of Assessment Instruments Used in the California Community Colleges (ST2C-47)
- The College uses locally established cut scores based on a multifactorial score from identified placement instruments to determine placement within each course sequence. Periodic review of assessment cut scores to ensure that the cut scores established for student placement remain effective for accurate placement of new students in English and/or mathematics classes is performed by the College. (ST2C-48)
- The Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS V) is used as part of the admissions process for the Nursing program (ST2C-49)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

Assessment is a critical component of the matriculation process and a core function of the Student Success and Support Program (ST2C-50). The Assessment Office offers placement testing year-round in the Drop-In Center (ST2C-51). Non-matriculating students are offered the opportunity to complete assessment testing for placement in the English and/or the mathematics
course sequence (ST2C-52). A majority of students are satisfied with Assessment and Placement Services (ST1A-28, #19b).

Students interested in Nursing are required to attend an orientation, and only students qualified and approved by the Nursing Counselor may submit an application. If applicants score below a standardized competency point in TEAS V test, they are offered a funded remediation program and must demonstrate a passing score upon being retested following remediation.

For the Chemistry 101 course, the College was using the California Chemistry Diagnostic Test. However, the College’s approval to use the California Chemistry Diagnostic test was dropped from the CCCCO list in March of 2014. Chemistry students rely upon the prerequisite challenge to enroll in Chemistry 101 (ST2C-53).

The College considers placement results from regionally accredited colleges within one year of the student having taken the test. Results are approved by the Counseling Office.

The Admissions and Records Office participates in the annual program review process to ensure program evaluation informs the implementation of new practices (ST2C-54).

**Distance education.** The College does not have a DE program or an online assessment or placement tool. DE students take placement tests at the College or take a placement from a regionally accredited college.

**Action plan.** In spring 2016 the College’s Math and English placement test instruments will be re-validated.

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.** By 2020, the College will evaluate its placement instruments by identifying alternative placement models for student assessment, with a goal of increasing the percentage of students placing into higher level courses. (Supports action project objective 2.3.)

**Standard II.C.8.**

_The institution maintains student records permanently, securely, and confidentially, with provision for secure backup of all files, regardless of the form in which those files are maintained. The institution publishes and follows established policies for release of student records._

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Student records**
- The District has policies for keeping student records, providing transcripts, and securing those records (ST2C-56)
- Students are provided information on how to request transcripts in the catalog and online (ST1A-15, p.215; ST2C-55)
Analysis and Evaluation:

The District has policies that each student must have “a cumulative record of enrollment, scholarship, and educational progress” and transcripts of those records can be accessed when enrolling in another school (8400). District policies are also in place to limit authorization of access to student records except under specific circumstances (8401.11) and for the protection of confidential student information (8404). (ST2C-56)

All physical documents in Admissions and Records, and Financial Aid are scanned through WebXtender and stored online on a protected server. After one year the physical documents are shredded. Files created in the Counseling department on the electronic student education plan software, ActionPlanIt, are stored on a protected server. The College uses the DEC to review transcripts, pre-requisites, and assessment scores, which are only accessible to appropriate full time classified staff and faculty. The following offices process physical student records:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>All applications are submitted online. Documents received are scanned and saved to a secure server. Files are kept in a cabinet in a secure area not accessible to students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalWORKs</td>
<td>Student files are stored in electronic format only. Staff are assigned a user ID and password. Files are backed up into a server each day. Staff are required to sign a confidentiality agreement administered by the Department of Public Social Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>Locked filing cabinet in the Director/Counselor’s office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOPS</td>
<td>Locked file cabinets inside the EOPS/CARE office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>Student files are scanned and saved to a secure server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian Scholars</td>
<td>Active student files are located in the main office area in a locked filing cabinet. Older/exited student files are secured in a closet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>Locked filing cabinets are kept in an employee office under lock and key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSS</td>
<td>Files kept in a locked storeroom in locking file cabinets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Bunch Scholars</td>
<td>Files kept in locked filing cabinets in the Scholars office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health</td>
<td>Files are stored electronically and password protected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Center</td>
<td>Files are kept in a locked filing cabinet in the Director/Counselor’s office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIO SSS</td>
<td>Files are kept in a locked filing cabinet within the director/counselor office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upward Bound</td>
<td>Files are kept in a locked filing cabinet within the director’s office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Office</td>
<td>File are kept in a locked filing cabinet inside of the Veterans Resource Center.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Admissions and Records Office tracks student requests for transcripts. Students submit a request to Admissions and Records either in hard copy or electronically (ST2C-57; ST2C-58). The request is entered into DEC to document the date of submission, and physical copies are
either picked up or mailed as requested by the student. The majority of students say that they are satisfied with the services provided by Admissions and Records (ST1A-28, #19a).

**Evidence List for Standard II.C.**

ST2C-1 2013-14 Assessment Proposals, by unit, by year  
ST2C-2 2014-15 Assessment Proposals, by unit, by year  
ST2C-3 Student Services Council Minutes 12-9-14  
ST2C-4 SSP Operating Agreement  
ST2C-5 2012-2018 Unit Planning Objectives - Student Services  
ST2C-6 Distance Education: Students website  
ST2C-7 Student Life Webpage  
ST2C-8 Associated Student Government Webpage  
ST2C-9 Programming Board Webpage  
ST2C-10 LACC Co-curricular Activities  
ST2C-11 ASG Clubs  
ST2C-12 ASG Club Codes  
ST2C-13 LACCD S-9 Requirements  
ST2C-14 Student Life 2014-15 Assessment Report  
ST2C-15 Student Service Unit - Analysis and Improvement Plan - Student Life  
ST2C-16 Veterans Resources Fair Event Survey  
ST2C-17 Event Report and Assessment - Open Mic Night - 10.08.13  
ST2C-18 Music Events  
ST2C-19 Art Gallery Events  
ST2C-20 Theatre Academy Events  
ST2C-21 Foreign Language Day  
ST2C-22 Dance Events  
ST2C-23 Cinema/TV Events  
ST2C-24 Book Program Report 2010-Present  
ST2C-25 Viability Report Cocurricular Programs May 2010  
ST2C-26 Viability Report Athletics May 2015  
ST2C-27 President_Response_Athletics_Viability_6-11-2015  
ST2C-28 Counseling Services Webpage  
ST2C-29 Students Receiving AOC Services July 2015  
ST2C-30 2015-16 Program Review Counseling Non Instruction  
ST2C-31 2012 Analysis and Action Plan - Counseling  
ST2C-32 Summer 2014 Counseling Orientation Survey  
ST2C-33 Counseling 2014-15 Orientation Survey  
ST2C-34 Counseling 2014-15 Assessment Report  
ST2C-35 TRIO SSS SLO Assessment 2014-15  
ST2C-36 Online Counseling Webpage  
ST2C-37 University Transfer Center Webpage  
ST2C-38 Dental Tech Requirements  
ST2C-39 Radiologic Technology Application  
ST2C-40 Nursing Program Application
ST2C-41 Acting Application
ST2C-42 Costume Application
ST2C-43 Professional Entertainment Technology Application
ST2C-44 SSSP Credit Plan 2015-2016
ST2C-45 CCCApply Admission Application
ST2C-46 Approved Assessment Instruments
ST2C-47 CCCCO Evaluation Process
ST2C-48 Cut Score Review
ST2C-49 TEAS Admission Requirements
ST2C-50 Catalog (Matriculation)
ST2C-51 Matriculation Website (Assessment)
ST2C-52 Matriculation Website (Exemption)
ST2C-53 Prereq Challenge Form
ST2C-54 Admissions Program Review
ST2C-55 Online Grades and Transcripts
ST2C-56 Board Rules, Chapter VIII, Article IV
ST2C-57 Transcript Request Form
ST2C-58 Online portal to request transcripts
Standard III: Resources

The institution effectively uses its human, physical, technology, and financial resources to achieve its mission and to improve academic quality and institutional effectiveness. Accredited colleges in multi-college systems may be organized so that the responsibility for resources, allocation of resources, and planning rests with the district/system. In such cases, the district/system is responsible for meeting the Standards, and an evaluation of its performance is reflected in the accredited status of the institution(s).

Standard III.A. Human Resources

Standard III.A.1.

The institution assures the integrity and quality of its programs and services by employing administrators, faculty and staff who are qualified by appropriate education, training, and experience to provide and support these programs and services. Criteria, qualifications, and procedures for selection of personnel are clearly and publicly stated and address the needs of the institution in serving its student population. Job descriptions are directly related to institutional mission and goals and accurately reflect position duties, responsibilities, and authority.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Qualification and procedures for all positions

- Minimum qualifications are established in the District Office of Human Resources, which align with California Education Code 87400 (ST3A-12; ST3A-11; ST3A-10; ST3A-6; ST3A-13; ST3A-14)
- The LACCD Personnel Commission supports the College by advertising classified positions, ensuring candidates meet minimum qualifications, and assigning salaries (ST3A-5a)
- The College has a clearly defined process for hiring probationary faculty and classified staff (ST1A-14; ST3A-1; ST3A-2)
- The District has a clearly defined process for hiring tenure track faculty (ST3A-6)
- The District has a clearly defined process for hiring non-classroom instructors (ST3A-7)
- The District has a process to review equivalencies of degrees from non-United States institutions (ST3A-8)
- The District has a clearly defined process for hiring classified staff (ST3A-9)
- The College has a formal process for prioritizing probationary faculty hires (ST3A-1)
- The College has a formal process for prioritizing probationary classified hires (ST3A-2)
- The hiring of certificated administrators is governed by District HR Guide 110 (ST3A-10)

Analysis and Evaluation:
**Hiring criteria.** Through its clearly defined hiring procedures, the College ensures that administrators, faculty and staff are qualified to provide and support its programs and services. Safeguards are in place to ensure consistent application of written hiring policies and procedures. Equal employment opportunity officers, along with the Personnel Commission, District human resources, and District and College administration ensure the correct hiring procedures are followed.

**Qualification and procedures for all positions.** LACCD has clearly defined processes for processing, hiring, and evaluating all employees. All job classifications and job descriptions are approved at the District. Minimum qualifications are established in the District Office of Human Resources, which align with California Education Code 87400 (ST3A-12; ST3A-11; ST3A-10; ST3A-6; ST3A-13; ST3A-14). The LACCD Personnel Commission supports the College by advertising classified positions, ensuring candidates meet minimum qualifications, and assigning salaries. The Commission also has strict guidelines for the hiring and establishing the duties of unclassified employees. In addition, the District and the College have clearly defined processes for hiring administrators and faculty including probationary and permanent classroom and non-classroom faculty and temporary or adjunct faculty (ST1A-14; ST3A-1; ST3A-2, ST3A-6).

**Probationary faculty.** Requests for probationary faculty occur annually in program review through the resource request process, and are prioritized by the Hiring Prioritization Committee (HPC) and sent to the College President as a formal recommendation from the Academic Senate (ST3A-1). The Probationary Faculty Prioritization Policy ensures that probationary faculty prioritization is based on fulfilling the College mission, goal, and priorities set by the ESMP. This HPC policy is established by mutual agreement between the Academic Senate and College president and is in consonance with the faculty collective bargaining agreement. The process includes an analysis of data including enrollments, FTES/FTEF ratio, program completion rates, and staffing needs based on the size of the department. Once the Senate forwards the prioritized list to the president, if the president decides to make changes to the list, then he/she must provide the rationale for the changes along with the final approved list. Outcomes are documented through minutes and the final hiring prioritization list (ST3A-1).

Once the College president finalizes and approves the number of positions to be hired, along with the priority of positions, the process enters the next phase. The Faculty Tenure Track hiring process is governed by the District HR R-120 policy. Selection committees are made up of at least three members, a majority of which must be in the discipline being hired, and one of which shall be an administrator. The committee also includes a non-voting an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) officer who monitors all committee meetings, as well as the interviewee selection process and subsequent interviews. The EEO along with administration ensure the process follows fair employment practices and conforms to the HR guide. The committee assures that the desired qualifications for the position are closely matched to programmatic needs. In addition, selection committees engage in dialogue to create job descriptions guided by state-approved minimum qualifications and stated college goals and priorities. Once developed, the job descriptions are submitted to the College president and District Human Resources for approval and posting. Once the advertised position is closed, the selection committee chooses...
from among the applicants those to be interviewed. When the initial interview process is complete, the selection committee forwards at least three unranked candidates to the president for final interviews. After references are checked and final interviews are conducted, the president makes the final choice (ST3A-18).

Probationary faculty undergo a rigorous tenure review process. This evaluative process is overseen by a committee of peers that ensures the faculty member has and maintains the appropriate professional qualities, is current in the discipline, follows course outlines, and performs the professional duties listed in Appendix Q of the faculty contract. These professional responsibilities include such things as participating in the SLO assessment cycle, participating in college governance and decision making processes, and seeking ways through professional growth to enhance his/her competency and as a member of the college community (ST1C-34, pp.189-192).

**Adjunct faculty.** Adjunct faculty are selected using state-approved minimum qualifications. Typically the department chair interviews the candidate, although other faculty members (or the dean) may be involved as well. Upon selection, the candidate is referred to LACC Human Resources to complete a hiring packet, which includes an Adjunct Selection Form that allows for verification of minimum qualifications (ST3A-20). After reviewing official transcripts, the Adjunct Selection Form is signed by the department chair, by the dean, the Vice President of Academic Affairs. Once human resources has cleared the candidate for hire, final approval for the hire is done by the Vice President of Academic Affairs. Generally, the Vice-President accepts the recommendation of the department chair and area dean. If the candidate is requesting “equivalency” as an exception to meeting stated minimum qualifications for a discipline, a District discipline committee reviews the candidate’s qualifications and makes a formal recommendation to the District Academic Senate as to whether to approve the applicant’s equivalency for minimum qualifications (ST3A-11).

**Faculty involvement in hiring faculty.** Except for the final decision, faculty are involved in all steps of the probationary faculty hiring process. The HPC is comprised of six faculty members and three administrators for a total of nine voting members (ST3A-1, p.1). In addition, faculty comprise the majority of voting members on selection committees (ST1C-34). The department chair, generally interviews and makes a recommendation to administration when hiring adjunct faculty. Upon receiving recommendations from the faculty, the appropriate administrator makes the final decision, albeit subject to District clearance. New department chairs receive support in the orientation processes for hiring from administrators, other department chairs, and the Academic Senate (ST3A-20), which has developed other supporting materials (ST4A-32).

The College regularly hires probationary and adjunct faculty members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FY</th>
<th>Probationary</th>
<th>Adjunct</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011-12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014-15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Classified staff

Hiring of classified staff follows District processes. The District Personnel Commission establishes minimum qualifications and job descriptions. Any reclassification of positions may be requested by the College but is subject to Personnel Commission approval. In this way, the District and College assure that the qualifications for the position are closely matched to programmatic needs (ST3A-17). Requests for classified staff frequently occur through the program review resource request process and are sent to the College President as a formal request. Resource requests must align with unit planning objectives in support of the ESMP. The Classified Staff Prioritization Policy, which will go into effect for the 2016-17 hiring cycle, will document how staff prioritization is based on campus need and in concert with College strategic goals and priorities (ST3A-2). The District Personnel Commission advertises classified staff positions and verifies the qualifications of newly hired staff. When the college desires to hire a classified employee the College contacts the Personnel Commission to ascertain if there is an established list for the position. If one exists, the College must interview and make its choice from the top three ranks on the list. If a list with at least three names on it does not exist, the college may hire a provisional person until a new list is established. Lists are established by the Personnel Commission through written and oral examinations. In addition, a person serving in the position as provisional may sit for the exam and, if placed in the top three ranks, may be considered for the permanent position providing that at least three potential candidates are interviewed.

### Classified administrators

District Human Resources advertises certificated administrator positions through the District website and CCC Registry. The hiring of classified administrators (unrepresented) is governed by the Personnel Commission (ST3A-5). The Personnel Commission develops job descriptions and advertises classified administrator positions. When a supervisory position is requested, the District follows a process to ensure that the position is appropriate for the classification (ST3A-35, p.66). Qualifications of classified administrators are verified by the Personnel Commission to ensure minimum qualifications are met.

### Academic/Certificated administrators

The decision to replace or hire a new academic administrator ultimately lies with the president. However, in making the decision, the president typically consults with other senior staff, faculty leaders, and occasionally college planning committees that forward plans such as the Equity or SSSP plans that sometimes include the hiring of a new administrator. Once the College president approves to hire or replace an administrator, the process enters the next phase. The academic administrator hiring process is governed by policy (ST3A-10). Selection committees are made up of at least two faculty members (one appointed by the Academic Senate President and one Appointed by the local faculty AFT Chapter President), one AFT Classified 1521A member (appointed by the local Chapter Chair), one administrator from another LACCD college or District Office, and at least three LACC administrators who are selected by the vice president over the area and subject to the president’s approval. Policy stipulates the majority the committee must be administrators (ST3A-10). The committee also includes a non-voting an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)
officer who monitors all committee meetings, as well as the interviewee selection process and subsequent interviews. The EEO along with administration ensure the process follows fair employment practices and conforms to the HR guide. The committee assures that the desired qualifications for the position are closely matched to college priorities and the ESMP. In addition, selection committees engage in dialogue to create job descriptions guided by state-approved minimum qualifications and stated college goals and priorities. Once developed, the job descriptions are submitted to the College president and District Human Resources for approval and posting. Once the advertised position is closed, the selection committee chooses from among the applicants those to be interviewed. When the initial interview process is complete, the selection committee forwards at least three unranked candidates to the president for final interviews. After references are checked and final interviews are conducted, the president makes the final choice (ST3A-18).

**Equivalency.** The District has a process to review equivalencies of degrees from non-United States institutions (ST3A-8, pp.1-2). All applicants must meet the minimum qualifications for the instructional discipline or other academic field as specified in Minimum Qualifications for Faculty and Administrators in California Community Colleges published by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges. Applicant postsecondary foreign transcripts are evaluated by any of the agencies approved by the California Commission of Teaching Credentialing.

**Advertising.** The District Human Resources office advertises all probationary faculty, staff, and administrator positions online (ST3A-36). Probationary positions are also advertised through external job postings as selected by the departmental committee. Adjunct faculty openings are generally advertised directly by the department.

**Distance Education.** Although the College may include DE experience as a desired qualification for faculty hiring, the College does not specifically hire faculty to teach DE classes. All probationary and adjunct faculty are approved through the standard processes and once approved they must adhere to the policies for approving faculty teaching DE classes (ST1B-55). DE faculty members are required to complete Etudes training, classes in pedagogy, and develop a sample shell, at which point they are approved by the DE Committee to teach DE classes (ST1B-55).

**Standard III.A.2.**

Faculty qualifications include knowledge of the subject matter and requisite skills for the service to be performed. Factors of qualification include appropriate degrees, professional experience, discipline expertise, level of assignment, teaching skills, scholarly activities, and potential to contribute to the mission of the institution. Faculty job descriptions include development and review of curriculum as well as assessment of learning.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Qualifications**
• All probationary faculty job postings include the title and level of assignment, job description, minimum qualifications, eligibility, duties and responsibilities, desired qualifications, salary and benefits, and application and evaluation process (ST3A-20)

• The College follows District policy for hiring, including selection committee, recruitment of candidates, application evaluation, interviews, and recommendation to the College president (ST3A-6; ST3A-18)

Analysis and Evaluation:

**Hiring of probationary faculty.** The probationary faculty hiring process ensures that faculty have the appropriate degrees and professional experience. Required degrees are set in job description minimum and desired qualifications, and proven through a review of transcripts by the District. Professional experience, discipline expertise, and potential to contribute to the mission are listed in resumes and discussed during the interview. Questions asked during the interviews are determined by the members of the committee (ST3A-20). Interviews traditionally include teaching demonstrations; writing sample; and pedagogy portfolios including sample syllabi, assessments, and lesson plans. Scholarly activities are traditionally considered as a desired qualification, given that the College is not a research institution.

District Human Resources has a list of minimum requirements that need to be included in all job descriptions, including curriculum review and development and SLO assessments. All posted faculty job descriptions for new hires are posted on the District website. Job descriptions list curriculum review and learning outcomes assessments as part of the duties and responsibilities (ST3A-20, p.12). The AFT Contract lists as required duties that the faculty must keep current in one’s discipline, participate in the SLO assessment cycle. Additionally, the contract says it is a professional responsibility of faculty to participate in the collective work of the department in updates and revisions of course outlines, curriculum development, advisory committees, program transfer and completion information (especially for counselors) and program review. (ST1C-34, p.251).

Department chairs and deans (for adjunct faculty) and hiring committees and District HR (for full-time faculty) review faculty transcripts for minimum qualifications for degrees and professional experience. The Vice President of Academic Affairs also reviews applicant transcripts for verification that applying faculty meet the minimum qualifications as established by the California Community College Chancellor’s Office. Faculty must provide evidence that they keep current in the discipline, fulfill professional development obligations, participate on committees, and engage in SLO assessments; these duties are assessed through tenure review and comprehensive and basic evaluations. As part of comprehensive and basic evaluations, teaching skills are assessed through required classroom observations and student evaluations. In addition, faculty are required to contribute to the vibrant life of the College and engage in activities that promote a quality education and student success (ST1C-34 p. 278). (ST1C-34, Article 19.G.4; Article 42.C.6).
**Hiring of adjunct faculty.** The department chair (sometimes the area dean) and occasionally additional faculty members interview the prospective hire, review resumes, and typically ask for pedagogy portfolios including sample syllabi, assessments, and lesson plans. Required degrees are proven through a review of transcripts by the department chair, dean, and vice president (ST3A-20). Official transcripts are reviewed and approved by the District. Adjunct faculty undergo a basic evaluation before the end of their second semester of employment and at least once every six semesters of employment thereafter (ST1C-34, p.69).

**Distance education.** DE faculty members are subject to the same evaluation process as traditional classroom instructors. The DE Committee has established a process for evaluating whether faculty members are qualified to teach DE classes. After the instructor completes Etudes training, classes in pedagogy, and develops a sample shell, the DE Committee uses a rubric to evaluate how well the faculty member has designed the online class (ST1B-55, pp.21-28). Members of the DE Committee review courses following the rubric, provide suggestions for changes, and recommend approval of the course design. Approved DE shells are documented in meeting agendas. The College does not specifically hire faculty to teach only DE classes.

**Standard III.A.3.**

Administrators and other employees responsible for educational programs and services possess qualifications necessary to perform duties required to sustain institutional effectiveness and academic quality.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Qualifications**

- All academic administrator job postings include the name of the specific academic position being announced, description of the position being filled, entrance qualifications including minimum qualifications and desirable qualifications, general duties of the position, and application procedures. The College follows District policy for hiring, including selection committee, recruitment of candidates, application evaluation, interviews, and recommendation to the College president. (ST3A-10)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Hiring of academic administrators.** The academic hiring process ensures that administrators have the appropriate degrees and professional experience. Required degrees are set in job description minimum and desired qualifications, and verified through a review of transcripts by the District. Professional and administrative experience and potential to contribute to the mission are generally listed in resumes and discussed during the interview process. Questions, presentation and writing prompts are determined by the members of the selection committee as explained in the HR guide for hiring academic administrators (ST3A-10). In addition to several questions from the committee, interviews may also include prepared presentations on prompts created by the selection committee and shared with the interviewees prior to the interview. Writing samples are also a part of the interview process. Typically, an interviewee arrives 30-45
minutes ahead of the interview and is given a time to demonstrate written communication skills. Copies of the writing assignments are shared with the committee and used as a factor in developing a list of finalists.

District Human Resources has a list of minimum requirements that need to be included in all job descriptions, including a master’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and at least one year of formal training in administrative duties generally related to the assignment. All posted administrative job descriptions for new hires are posted on the District website as well as the California Community College Registry. In addition to minimum qualifications, job descriptions list the required duties of the position as well as desired qualifications.

**Standard III.A.4.**  
*Required degrees held by faculty, administrators, and other employees are from institutions accredited by recognized U.S. accrediting agencies. Degrees from non-U.S. institutions are recognized only if equivalence has been established.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The College follows minimum qualifications for positions that require a master’s degree (ST3A-3)
- All academic faculty and academic administrators must hold degrees and credits from a postsecondary institution accredited by the American Council of Education (ST3A-8, Section IIIA, p.1; ST3A-10, E.3, p.5)
- All job descriptions indicate that required degree must be from a recognized college or university (ST3A-66)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Verification of degrees.** 100 percent of faculty, administrators, and other employees required to have a degree possess their degrees from institutions accredited by recognized U.S. accrediting agencies. College processes ensure that degrees are verified and that degrees from non-U.S. institutions are granted equivalency from District approved established agencies.

Qualifications of probationary faculty applicants are verified informally by the hiring committee and formally by the District Human Resources office. Adjunct faculty submit official transcripts evaluated first by the department chair, second by the area dean, and third by the Vice President of Academic Affairs. Each sign off on the appropriate form confirming they have reviewed the official transcripts and work experience information and are satisfied that the candidate meets the minimum qualifications for employment. Once the VP has signed and approved the verification of degree, the document is sent to personnel who forwarded it to District HR which makes the final determination that minimum qualifications are met and the faculty member is qualified to teach in the qualifying subject area (ST3A-20). Faculty applicants requesting provisional equivalency do so through a District provisional equivalency committee who forwards its
recommendations to grant or to not grant equivalency to the District Academic Senate for final approval (ST3A-21).

**Equivalency.** The District has a process to review equivalencies of degrees from non-United States institutions (ST3A-8, pp.1-2). See Standard III.A.1.

**Employees are highly qualified.** College hiring processes yield highly qualified employees, as exemplified by the high percentage of new hires who pass their probationary period and get tenure. The hiring process and ensuing probationary evaluations are thorough and reveal whether new hires are highly qualified and possess the appropriate skills required for the position. For a description of evaluations, see Standard III.A.5.

**Distance Education.** The DE Committee has established a process for evaluating whether faculty members are qualified to teach DE classes, and DE faculty undergo formal evaluations in the same way as traditional faculty. See Standards III.A.1 and III.A.5.

**Standard III.A.5.**
*The institution assures the effectiveness of its human resources by evaluating all personnel systematically and at stated intervals. The institution establishes written criteria for evaluating all personnel, including performance of assigned duties and participation in institutional responsibilities and other activities appropriate to their expertise. Evaluation processes seek to assess effectiveness of personnel and encourage improvement. Actions taken following evaluations are formal, timely, and documented.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Faculty**
- Criteria for evaluating faculty, including timeline and method, are stated in the AFT Faculty Contract (ST1C-34, pp.180-220)

**Staff (Clerical, Managers, Supervisors)**
- The timeline and method for evaluating classified staff is defined by the District Personnel Commission and the six unions that develop collective bargaining agreements. (ST3A-22)
- The District has a clearly defined policy and process for performance evaluations for probationary and permanent classified employees (ST3A-23)

**Administrators**
- Evaluations of certificated deans are defined by contract (ST1C-34, pp.7-9)
- Evaluations of classified administrators (unrepresented academic administrators) are defined in Board Rule (ST3A-25, 10105.12)

**Analysis and Evaluation**
Evaluations of all employees are formally documented, include performance standards and ratings, can result in improvement plans as needed, and are intended to lead to improvement of job performance (ST3A-24). Each evaluation form measures the effectiveness of personnel in performing their duties. Upon completion of an evaluation, the employee is given a copy of the evaluation including comments, recommendations, and improvement plans as appropriate. If there is an improvement plan, the employee is given a timeline for completion of the plan. If there is no improvement, the College will utilize the progressive discipline process that may lead to dismissal and termination (ST3A-4). In this way, the College connects the personnel evaluation to institutional effectiveness and improvement. All LACCD employee evaluations are stored in the District Human Resources office. A recent district wide survey indicate that a majority of employees agree that that policies and procedures for evaluating employees are strictly followed (ST1A-19).

**Faculty.** Faculty duties, obligations, and activities are stated in the AFT Faculty Contract (ST1C-34, p.278). Tenured faculty members are evaluated every three years, alternating a comprehensive and basic evaluation. Under certain circumstances, the administration can call for an evaluation as well. Adjunct faculty are evaluated by the end of their second semester and at least once every three years after. Upon completion of an evaluation, the faculty member is given a copy of the evaluation including comments, recommendations, and improvement plans as appropriate; and faculty professional growth goals and plans (p.190).

**Staff (Clerical, Managers, and Supervisors).** After the probationary period, classified staff are evaluated every year by their immediate supervisor. The District Personnel Commission provides the schedule for evaluating probationary staff and develops the components of the evaluation. Classified employees are evaluated annually by their birthday. Twice during probationary period and annually afterwards, the supervisor conducts the evaluation and submits it electronically to the Personnel Commission. If necessary, the supervisor will provide a work improvement plan. Outcomes of the evaluation may also include a consideration by the Personnel Commission of whether the duties of the employee are appropriate for the job classification. Unclassified staff, such as community services instructors and student workers, are “at will” temporary assignments and evaluated informally by their immediate supervisor, who can provide suggestions for improvement.

**Academic (certificated) administrators.** At LACC academic administrators include the President, Vice President of Academic Affairs, Vice President of Student Services, and all deans. The college president and certificated vice presidents have annual, basic evaluations with a comprehensive evaluation occurring at least every three years, or more often if requested. Deans are evaluated by their anniversary hire date by their immediate supervisor. The evaluation includes the development of performance goals and objectives. In addition, a job duty statement and annual goals, developed by the supervisor with input from the employee, are used as the basis for annual evaluations. An official form is used for the performance evaluation that determines whether the employee is satisfactorily performing required duties. Evaluations with an overall needs to improve or unsatisfactory must include specific recommendations for improvement and provisions for assisting the president or vice president in implementing the recommendations made.
**Classified administrators.** Employees are evaluated annually by their immediate supervisor as to their performance via an official performance evaluation that determines whether the employee is satisfactorily performing required duties. At LACC, these include the Vice President of Administrative Services, Associate Vice President of Administrative Services, Director of Facilities, IT Manager, Bookstore Manager, and the Teaching Learning Center coordinator.

**Distance Education.** Faculty members teaching DE classes are evaluated in the same way and as part of their duties as traditional classroom faculty, including identification of areas for improvement. Evaluators have access to the DE online classroom to make evaluative determinations, just as is done in a visit to a face-to-face classroom. Student evaluations of DE instructors include specific questions related to the DE modality (ST1C-34, Appendix C, Section 2, p.216). The aggregate of the information collected in both the DE and traditional classroom are used by evaluators to make final conclusions, commendations, and recommendations for improvement to the faculty member.

**Standard III.A.6.**

*The evaluation of faculty, academic administrators, and other personnel directly responsible for student learning includes, as a component of that evaluation, consideration of how these employees use the results of the assessment of learning outcomes to improve teaching and learning.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Faculty**
- Faculty evaluation includes an assessment of whether the faculty member participates in the student learning outcomes assessment cycle (ST1C-34, p.189)
- The AFT’s clarification of the meaning of “participates in the SLO assessment cycle” states that “all instructors shall conduct SLO assessment in their assigned classes and use the results to make appropriate changes in instruction to improve student learning” (ST1C-34, p.261)

**Academic administrators**
- Academic deans write a job duty statement annually, including a reflection on their annual goals. Goals traditionally include SLO objectives to ensure compliance. (ST3A-26)
- Academic/certificated presidents and vice presidents annual goals typically include work on assisting the College meet its mission and goals including student and/or service learning outcomes (ST3A-73)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

Faculty (individually and collectively) engage in about how well students are learning in their courses and programs. Faculty members must participate in the SLO assessment cycle. Full-time
faculty members are required to write SLOs and establish assessment tools and rubrics. All faculty must include the officially approved course SLOs on course syllabi, conduct SLO assessments in their assigned classes and use the results to make appropriate changes in instruction to improve student learning. The faculty member is required to provide evidence of changes in instruction and improvement in student learning through data and the results of assessments and modifications. (ST1C-34, p.261)

Academic administrators are asked in their annual evaluation to reflect on how well the College is meeting its ESMP, including student success and whether learning outcomes assessment is ongoing, systematic, and used to continuously improve student learning. Administration provides guidance and support by providing faculty with professional development activities designed to assist them in implementing interventions that will result in improving teaching and learning (ESMP Objectives 2.1.7, 2.1.8, 2.1.9).

The SLO coordinator reports to the VP of Academic Affairs. The Dean of Special Programs, Staff Development Coordinator, and Vice Presidents of Academic Affairs and Student Services work closely together to coordinate and facilitate the sustainability of the SLO process to improve teaching and learning.

Deans and the Vice Presidents of Academic Affairs and Student Services validate the results of comprehensive and annual program review, which include a review of unit action plans coming from SLO assessments. This includes feedback to the faculty on ways in which teaching and learning can be improved (ST2A-10, Part 11).

**Distance education.** DE courses are assessed in the same way as traditional courses, including discussions about how well students are learning in courses, review of data indicating how well students met the criteria that measures their learning. Student learning outcomes measures are the same for DE and traditional classes.

**Standard III.A.7.**

*The institution maintains a sufficient number of qualified faculty, which includes full time faculty and may include part time and adjunct faculty, to assure the fulfillment of faculty responsibilities essential to the quality of educational programs and services to achieve institutional mission and purposes.*

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Appropriate levels of faculty to support each program and service**

- The College assesses the quality of its educational programs and services through program review (ST1A-14)
- The District meets its Faculty Obligation Number (FON) (ST3A-27)
- The College has a formal process for prioritizing faculty hiring requests, which is tied to program review and supports the ESMP (ST3A-1)
- Adjunct faculty are assigned classes based on seniority order (ST1C-34, pp.50-56)
Analysis and Evaluation:

**Processes for determining appropriate staffing levels.** The College hires an appropriate level of faculty to teach the classes needed for enrolled students to complete programs, degrees, and certificates. The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources works in consultation with the College president to determine the faculty obligation number (FON), which guides the number of new probationary faculty members that will be hired each year. Full-time faculty prioritization occurs in the Hiring Prioritization Committee (HPC) through a clearly defined process that includes both replacement and new positions (ST3A-1). Criteria for hiring faculty includes support of the ESMP, program needs and department goals identified through the program review process that includes SLO assessments, and enrollment and FTES/FTEF data (ST2A-81).

The College continually hires faculty to enhance the quality of its programs and services and achieve the mission:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee Unit</th>
<th>Fall 2013</th>
<th>Fall 2014</th>
<th>Spring 2015</th>
<th>Fall 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular Faculty</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Faculty</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time faculty members support the quality of educational programs and services through office hours, professional development, committee work, and learning outcomes assessment. Professional responsibilities may also include hiring committees, participating in accreditation, student clubs, and other activities that enhance the mission (ST1C-34, p.278).

The College assesses the quality of its educational programs and services through program review (ST1A-14). Surveys show that faculty, staff, and administration agree that human resource decisions are developed from program review results, annual unit planning, SLO assessments, and other data sources (ST1A-19). For a description of how program review leads to resource requests to hire probationary faculty, see Standards I.B.5 and III.A.1.

**Scheduling.** Scheduling begins with a rollover of the courses taught in the comparable previous year term. Deans then review access and success data with department chairs to determine if the course should remain or if additional sections should be added. The goal is to hit an 85 percent fill rate. The College tracks completion of its ESMP strategy to use enrollment data and trends to ensure that all classes are held in appropriate sized classrooms and maximize the use of scheduling time blocks (ST1A-4, Objective 1.1). Faculty are assigned to teach the courses in the schedule, and classes that are not taught by full-time faculty members are taught by adjuncts.

**Distance education.** The College schedules DE courses to provide students additional options to receive credits, thereby increasing access and improving the likelihood of degree and certificate completion. Increasing enrollment in online courses suggests unmet demand, and the College has scheduled an increasing amount of courses via DE to meet this demand (ST1A-3, Appendix A).
The College does not hire faculty specifically to teach DE classes, but the number of faculty qualified to teach DE has increased to support the growing number of DE sections. Though the College has staff that provide ample support to faculty teaching and students enrolled in DE classes, these staff also perform other non-DE related duties as assigned.

**Standard III.A.8.**

*An institution with part time and adjunct faculty has employment policies and practices which provide for their orientation, oversight, evaluation, and professional development. The institution provides opportunities for integration of part time and adjunct faculty into the life of the institution.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Orientation**
- New adjunct faculty receive a packet from Human Resources that includes information on benefits, support services, calendars, bargaining agreements, retirement, employee services, and evaluation, among others (ST3A-40)
- The College uses its website to provide relevant information to all faculty, including adjuncts (ST4A-42)
- New adjuncts are invited to Faculty Symposium with specific adjunct breakouts, and attend mandatory opening day meetings with their department (ST3A-28; ST1B-60a)

**Evaluation**
- The College has policies in place for the evaluation of adjunct faculty (ST1C-34, Article 19, section E. p.69)

**Professional development**
- The College has policies in place for adjunct engagement in professional development (ST1C-34, Appendix Q. A.6, p. 278; ST1C-34, Article 10, D2b, p.12)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

LACC has a breadth of policies and practices that orient, evaluate, and provide both oversight and professional development to adjunct and part time faculty.

**Orientation.** The College uses its website to provide relevant information to adjuncts, especially through the Faculty Handbook (ST4A-42). The District distributes copies of the AFT Contract to all new adjunct faculty members as part of the faculty hiring process (ST1C-34, Article 8.D). The Faculty Symposium is open to adjuncts, and as this is the largest annual gathering of faculty in one meeting, it provides opportunities for adjunct faculty to orient and integrate into the campus. Some breakout sessions are built in to provide information specifically to adjunct faculty, and participation by adjuncts satisfies professional development obligations (ST1C-34,
Article 10.D, p.12). Each department has an adjunct faculty representative, who is available to assist new adjuncts.

**Oversight.** The department chair is responsible for recruiting, selecting, evaluating, and assigning adjunct faculty, and monitoring their performance (ST1C-34, Article 17D.d; Articles 19 and 42).

**Evaluation.** Per contract, adjunct faculty are evaluated in the same manner as full-time faculty (ST1C-34, Articles 16.G.5; 17.F.6; 19.E and G; Appendix L). Adjunct faculty are required to incorporate approved SLOs in their teaching and they are evaluated on their participation in learning outcomes assessment (ST1C-34, Appendix L, p.261). For additional information see Standard III.A.5.

**Professional development.** For a list of professional development activities, evaluation, and outcomes, including those for adjunct faculty, see Standard III.A.14. Adjunct faculty, including temporary adjuncts and full-time faculty with additional assignments, are obliged to engage in professional development activities equal to half the sum of the standard hours of their fall and spring assignments. Adjuncts are eligible for professional growth funds (ST3A-29). Since 2011, the College has provided funding for 54 adjunct faculty to attend conferences (ST3A-30). Adjuncts are required by contract to engage in professional development (ST3A-60a,b,c,d,e):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Percent Adjunct Completion of FLEX requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010-11</td>
<td>63%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011-12</td>
<td>59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-13</td>
<td>49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-14</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The improvement in completion rates in 2009-10 were a result of hiring a staff and organizational development coordinator with release time. The position has been consistently filled since then. The significant improvement in 2013-14 is a result of the College holding faculty accountable who do not complete the flex obligation.

**Integration.** The department chair is responsible for facilitating strong collegial relationships and teamwork among the department’s full and part-time faculty and staff; and facilitating adherence to applicable professional standards. Adjunct faculty are protected via the AFT contract in similar ways to full-time faculty, and adjunct faculty have equal access to union representation. Adjuncts have the opportunity to participate in participatory governance. Each department has an adjunct faculty representative, and this representative casts a single vote in any department chair elections (ST1C-34, Article 17, B.2.d, p.59). Most departments also have course captains and other full-time instructors who offer guidance and workshops to new adjunct faculty. Per contract, adjunct faculty have access to office space that is conducive to fulfilling their job duties (ST1C-34, Article 9.B.4, p.7).
The institution has a sufficient number of staff with appropriate qualifications to support the effective educational, technological, physical, and administrative operations of the institution.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Appropriate levels of staff to support the institution
- The College assesses the quality of its staff needed to support its educational, technological, physical, and administrative operations through program review (ST1A-14)
- Hiring procedures for classified staff are determined by the District Personnel Commission reviews requests for classified positions to determine sufficiency (ST3A-31)
- The College employs enough IT staff to support its operations (ST1A-11, pp.9-10)
- The College employs enough full-time maintenance and operations staff to meet Level 3 APPA guidelines (ST1A-10, p.5)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Through program review units assess whether they have a sufficient number of staff to support their operations. Units provide justification for hiring additional staff, and resource requests are prioritized through the standard budget process. If a position is considered a priority and the College has available funding, a request is sent to the District Personnel Commission, which reviews the request to determine sufficiency based on enrollment and other needs.

Currently, classified positions are requested through the traditional program review process, prioritized by College senior staff, and approved for hire by the College president. Starting in the 2016-17 cycle, the Classified Hiring Prioritization subcommittee of the Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) will assess the classified position prioritization process, prioritize requests using an approved rubric, and submit a list to the SPC, College Council, and President for approval (ST3A-2). This process will ensure that classified staff positions are filled in a manner that is consistent with the College’s mission and the goals established in the Educational and Strategic Master Plan and program review, as well as ensuring consistency with classified staff contracts (SIEU-Local 99, Supervisory Employees Local 721, AFT Classified Staff Guild 1521A, Building and Construction Trades).

Technology. The College strives to meet state standards for the number of IT staff positions needed to support its size and amount of technology (ST3A-32, p.15). The number of students served per IT classified staff member is slightly higher than industry averages (ST3A-33, p.15). A 2011 District staffing survey revealed a gap in satisfying minimum suggested levels (ST3A-34). The sufficiency of IT staff can in part be seen in the rate of completion of work orders and response times (ST1A-11, pp.7-8).

Physical. The College has a plan to meet comprehensive stewardship maintenance staffing levels (ST1A-2, strategy 4.2.4). As of summer 2015, the College employed 20 full-time maintenance
and operations staff, which allows the college to provide Level 3, or managed care services to the campus. Based on LACC’s assignable square footage of 1,023,019 (2014-15), the College would meet Level 2 (comprehensive stewardship as defined by the Association of Physical Plant Administrators (APPA) by employing a minimum of 23 full-time maintenance and operations staff.

**Appropriate qualifications.** Minimum qualifications for staff positions are determined by the District Personnel Commission in consultation with collective bargaining units, and approved by the Board of Trustees.

**Standard III.A.10.**  
The institution maintains a sufficient number of administrators with appropriate preparation and expertise to provide continuity and effective administrative leadership and services that support the institution’s mission and purposes.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Sufficient numbers**
- Funding for administrative positions is determined through a District funding allocation model that provides support based on the FTES of the College (ER5-1, Appendix F)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Number.** Administration consists of academic and classified managers and supervisors. Funding for administrative positions is determined through the District funding allocation model. The College is considered medium size as it has between 10-20,000 FTES. In 2014-15, for example, the District funded the positions of the President, Administrative Services VP, Academic Affairs VP, Student Services VP, Director of College Facilities, and Institutional Research Dean. The number of Deans is determined by FTES; in 2014-15, for example, LACC was considered a medium size college and was allocated funding for eight dean positions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Deans</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualifications.** Minimum qualifications for classified administrator positions are determined by the District Personnel Commission in consultation with collective bargaining units, and approved by the Board of Trustees. Minimum qualifications for academic administrator positions are determined by the District and follow California Community College Board of Governors policy. For more information see Standard III.A.1.
Organization. Organization of administrators is determined by the College president in consultation with senior staff, and is based on College needs to support the mission and availability of funding. The process for modifying the organizational hierarchy is defined by the District (ST3A-15).

Standard III.A.11. The institution establishes, publishes, and adheres to written personnel policies and procedures that are available for information and review. Such policies and procedures are fair and equitably and consistently administered.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Written personnel policies and procedures
- All personnel policies and procedures are published online:
  - Classified managers, supervisors, crafts, operations, and clerical staff; unclassified (professional experts, recreational) (ST3A-5a; ST3A-5b)
  - Academic Administrators, full-time and adjunct faculty, unclassified (student workers) (ST3A-37)
- All collective bargaining agreements are published online (ST3A-22)
- The District provides detailed information on performance evaluations, progressive discipline for classified and faculty, and dismissal and termination (ST3A-4)

Personnel hiring and planning at the local level
- Human Resources Plan was approved through the participatory governance process and posted online (ST1A-10)
- New Classified Hiring Prioritization Process was approved through the participatory governance process and posted online (ST3A-2)
- Probationary Faculty Hiring Prioritization Process was approved through the participatory governance process and posted online (ST3A-1)

Fairly, equitably, and consistently administered
- The Board of Trustees has a standing agenda item to review administrative disciplinary actions (ST3A-38, HRD1 Personnel Services Routine Actions)
- The District’s Office for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion supports College personnel who have concerns regarding fair and equitable treatment, and has detailed processes to handle issues of discrimination (ST3A-39)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Developing and publicizing personnel policies. All personnel policies and procedures adhere to California Education Code, collective bargaining agreements, District Human Resources, and District Personnel Commission regulations. During processing, employees are required to read
policies on Child Abuse Identification Notification & Reporting Act (CANRA) and Discrimination/Sexual Harassment (ST3A-40). Also required is an acknowledgement of employment conditions for specially funded programs. The District website includes information on expectations that new hires must perform their duties according to applicable laws, rules, and regulations and by avoiding the appearance of impropriety. State employment laws and job postings are displayed outside the Counseling, Student Services, and Human Resources Office.

Personnel policies are fairly, equitably, and consistently administered. The Personnel Commission administers the merit system of the Los Angeles Community College District. The merit system is a system of principles that guide the personnel management programs of most public jurisdictions in the US. District Human Resources policy ensures that persons employed in academic positions meet the minimum qualifications prescribed by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges as specified in California Education Code § 87400 Employment for Academic Positions. Changes in District hiring processes and policies are discussed at monthly Single Point of Contact (SPOC) meetings. Formal notification of any change is provided to campus leadership, who notify appropriate personnel.

Staff members participate in regular workshops on HR policies and procedures at both the campus and District Personnel Commission. As part of program review, the Human Resources office has an improvement plan to improve the College website by providing links to existing regulations, policies, handbooks, guides, and manuals. The improvement plan is in progress and has been partially completed by linking to the District Human Resource website. (ST3A-41).

Faculty are provided a summary of links to personnel and facilities processes (ST4A-42). Probationary faculty are additionally informed of District and local policies and procedures as part of the New Faculty Academy (ST3A-42).

The majority of employees agree that policies and procedures for hiring employees are strictly followed and that policies and procedures for evaluating employees are strictly followed. Additionally, employees agree that they are treated equitably. (ST1A-19).

**Standard III.A.12.**
Through its policies and practices, the institution creates and maintains appropriate programs, practices, and services that support its diverse personnel. The institution regularly assesses its record in employment equity and diversity consistent with its mission.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Policies and practices promoting understanding of equity and diversity issues**
- A District promotes equal opportunity through a Board Policy on Affirmative Action (ST3A-16)
- The District has an Office for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (ST3A-43)
  - The District sends all employees periodic newsletters that cover topics related to equity and diversity issues (ST3A-44)
o The District Personnel Commission sends classified staff bulletins of best practices concerning the workplace (ST3A-45)
o The District Personnel Commission provides information on classified staff career advancement (ST3A-46)
o The District Personnel Commission sends supervisors bulletins of best practices concerning the workplace (ST3A-47)
o The District offers an Employee Assistance Program (EAP), providing assistance to employees including counseling (ST3A-48)

- The College promotes understanding of equity through its Student Equity Plan (ST1B-81a; ST1B-81b)

**Employment equity record**

- The District Office for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion provides College employee diversity data (ST3A-49)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Policies and practices.** The College reviews disaggregated data on all employees by job type. The College has a diverse workforce. The District Personnel Commission provides counseling to all classified personnel as needed.

The College includes an Equal Employment Opportunity Officer (EEO) in hiring processes for all permanent employees. The District provides EEO trainings to staff who participate on hiring committees. The College Personnel Office provides a summary of the non-discrimination and non-harassment LACCD policies to all new employees (ST3A-40). Additional information on diversity, equity, and inclusion is available on the District Office for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion website. The Office provides periodic training and staff development programs to expand employee knowledge and understanding of the underlying principles and goals of the District’s commitment to diversity. The College has four Title IX certified investigators who ensure that mandatory Title IX trainings are completed. In 2014-15, 71 employees (100%) completed the training. So far this current year, 61 out of 101 employees have completed the training and are certified (ST3A-50). The College has participated in Project Match, which promotes quality instruction and diversity in community college teaching.

A majority of employees agree that human resources policies and practices at LACC clearly demonstrate commitment to equity and diversity (ST1A-19).

**Support for personnel needs.** The College provides numerous ongoing professional development activities supporting equity and diversity. See Standard III.A.14.

**Action Plan.** For the 2016 College level and program review, determine a mechanism to track and analyze the College’s employment equity record
**Standard III.A.13.**
The institution upholds a written code of professional ethics for all of its personnel, including consequences for violation.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- A District policy outlines the code of ethics including academic rights and responsibilities (ST1C-54, 1204)
- The District has a policy that outlines the procedures used to address issues of prohibited discrimination and harassment (ST1C-39)
- The Academic Senate has a statement on professional ethics for faculty members (STC1-47)
- Classified employees are expected to maintain standards of professional conduct and work performance (ST3A-51, p.31)
- Student and unclassified employees are made aware of workplace expectations including conduct, confidentiality, and inappropriate conduct, including consequences for violation (ST3A-52, p.9)
- The District has a process for progressive discipline regarding consequences for behavioral or performance issues. Progressive discipline is used when an employee’s work performance or behavior on the job is below work performance standard (ST3A-4, pp.3-6)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College follows District and local policies that define professional ethics and the consequences for violation. The College Personnel Office includes a description of expectations for personal and professional ethics for all new employees (ST3A-40).

The Academic Senate Professional Ethics and Academic Freedom Committee is responsible for establishing, reviewing, and publicizing policies and guidelines regulating the ethical conduct of faculty and issues of academic freedom. The committee considers, studies, and makes recommendations to the Academic Senate concerning complaints by members of the faculty or the Administration regarding the professional conduct of individual faculty members or concerning infringements of academic freedom (ST4A-8, p.4). The statement on professional ethics for faculty members was written in 1999 and updated in fall 2015 (ST3A-53).

The employee evaluation process provides the opportunity to review the employee’s performance and adherence to their professional ethical obligations. For a description of evaluations for all employees, see Standard III.A.5. Violation of ethics policies are handled through the progressive discipline process. The steps include oral warning, written warning, letter-of-reprimand or notice of unsatisfactory service, unpaid suspension, demotion, and dismissal.
**Action Plan.** By spring 2016, add a Code of Ethics page to the Faculty/Staff website main page, including a link to Board Rule 1204, the faculty statement on professional ethics, and other relevant documentation.

**Standard III.A.14.**
The institution plans for and provides all personnel with appropriate opportunities for continued professional development, consistent with the institutional mission and based on evolving pedagogy, technology, and learning needs. The institution systematically evaluates professional development programs and uses the results of these evaluations as the basis for improvement.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Planning and providing professional development**
- The Staff and Organizational Development Committee oversees the campus professional development program (ST3A-54)
- The Professional Development Committee makes recommendations to the Senate on policies for faculty professional development activities, and plans faculty professional development activities including the fall opening Faculty Symposium (ST4A-8, pp.5-6)
- The College has an ongoing Staff and Organizational Development Plan, which includes action plans in support of the ESMP and supports other College plans including SSSP, Student Equity Plan, Achieving the Dream, and Basic Skills Plan (ST1A-12)
- The College documents faculty professional development obligations and approved activities (ST3A-55)
- The College submits annual plans for professional development activities to the State Chancellor’s Office (ST3A-56)

**Opportunities for professional development**
- The College tracks and adversities its professional development programs (ST3A-57; ST4B-14)
- The College provides ongoing professional development programs that support leadership, pedagogy and methodology, technology, use of data, and equity and cultural responsiveness (ST3A-58)
- The primary professional development activity for faculty is the Faculty Symposium; full-time faculty are required to attend and adjunct faculty are encouraged to attend (ST1B-60a)
- The College provides funding for faculty, staff, and administration to attend conferences (ST3A-30)
- The Teaching Learning Center provides trainings and workshops for all personnel, with a focus on technology needs (ST3A-59)

**Evaluation of professional development activities**
- The College compiles faculty completion of required professional development activities (ST3A-60a; ST3A-60b; ST3A-60c; ST3A-60d)
• The College uses satisfaction survey results to plan professional development activities based on need (ST3A-63; ST3A-69)
• Any employee receiving funding to attend conferences needs to submit a Conference Attendance Reporting Form (ST3A-62)
• The College has an online system for tracking professional growth funding used for professional development (ST3A-70)
• Faculty professional development activities are assessed through Flex Reporting Forms (ST3A-72a; ST3A-72b)
• Activities for all employees are assessed through an online Staff and Organizational Development Activity Satisfaction Survey (ST3A-63)
• The College uses satisfaction survey results to plan activities based on need (ST3A-63; ST3A-61a, ST3A-61b; ST3A-69)

Use of results
• As part of the development of the new Staff and Organizational Development Plan, the College assesses progress towards past planning objectives (ST1A-12, pp.3-10)
• Professional development action plans in the ESMP are assessed annually by the Staff and Organizational Development Committee (ST1A-4)
• Action plans in the Staff and Organizational Development Plan are assessed annually (ST1A-4)
• Staff and Organizational Development outcomes are assessed annually as part of annual assessments (ST3A-71)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Programs offered. All personnel have opportunities for professional development. Full-time faculty are required to complete 33.5 hours of professional development; adjunct faculty also have a professional development obligation (ST1C-34, Article 10.D1-4). New faculty are required to participate in the New Faculty Academy. Full-time and adjunct faculty qualify for conference and tuition funding. Since 2011, the College has provided funding for 138 full-time and 54 adjunct faculty members to attend conferences. Faculty gain leadership skills in the New Faculty Academy, Academic Senate retreats, ASCCC Plenary Sessions, FTLACC, ACCJC accreditation workshops and trainings, and ASCCC institutes, among others. Staff engage in the Classified Staff Symposium, SSSP, EOPS, CalWORKs, and Student Equity trainings, and participate in Region 7 trainings, among others. Professional development for administrators occurs primarily through conference attendance as well. (ST3A-58; ST3A-30)

A significant program offered by the College is the Book Program. Each year the College chooses a theme or book, and develops a series of supporting events. In the past few years the College has offered between four to eight events with between 600-1,500 participants (ST2A-57). These events are designed to foster equity and cultural responsiveness, and provide a unique opportunity for faculty, staff, administrators, and students to engage in dialogue.
Professional development is supported on campus in the Teaching Learning Center (TLC), which provides faculty and staff with training and technical assistance to support instruction, with an emphasis on using technology to increase teaching effectiveness and student learning (ST3A-59). The TLC provides assistance and training in the use of computer hardware and peripheral devices, with an emphasis on supporting classroom instruction and software training. The TLC also supports the College’s DE offerings including providing assistance for faculty completing the required CMS training and online pedagogy course.

**Identification of needs.** Faculty indicate which activities they want the College to provide through the online faculty symposium and Flex activity surveys (ST3A-61a; ST3A-63). The College recently developed a classified staff survey (ST3A-64).

**Processes to address needs.** The Staff and Organizational Development Committee creates and oversees the Staff and Organizational Development Plan, provides supporting action plans to help the College meet the goals of the ESMP (ST1A-12). The committee reviews survey results to develop activities for all employees. The Faculty Professional Development Committee reviews survey results to develop professional development activities specifically for faculty. The Professional Growth Committee oversees the process for professional conference and tuition reimbursement and tracks outcomes of those activities (ST3A-65).

**Evaluation of activities.** Professional development is systematically evaluated using annual campus climate survey results (ST1A-19, #12), conference attendance forms (ST3A-62), and annual Faculty Symposium surveys (ST3A-61a). Future plans are based on an analysis of outcomes from previous plans (ST1A-12, pp.4-9).

Full-time and adjunct faculty basic and comprehensive evaluations include whether the faculty member fulfills professional development responsibilities (ST1C-34, p.189). Completion of mandatory flex requirements has increased dramatically since 2008-09, from 80 percent in 2010 to 98 percent in 2014, and adjuncts from 63 percent in 2011 to 90 percent in 2014 (ST1A-12, p.9). The drastic improvement in Flex completion in 2009-10 was a result of hiring a staff and organizational development coordinator with release time. The position has been consistently filled since then. The significant improvement in 2013-14 is a result of the College holding faculty more accountable who do not complete the flex obligation. As part of the 2012 comprehensive program review, units were asked to review professional development completion measures and design improvement plans as necessary (ST3A-67, Goal C). A majority of employees agree that the College has provided sufficient support and training in SLOs and assessment, adequate opportunities for continued professional development, and that the members of their department or program stay current in their fields of expertise (ST1A-19).

**Impact and evaluation of improvement.** Faculty are completing their required professional development activities (ST3A-60a,b,c,d,e). Outcomes of conference attendance, including information learned and how it was disseminated to others, is documented in post conference attendance forms (ST3A-62). Faculty attending the Faculty Symposium complete a post-event survey and the results are used by the Professional Development Committee to improve offerings
Assessment of Staff and Organizational Development committee outcomes is done through an annual assessment (ST3A-71).

For the College strategic plan for improvements in professional development, see the Staff and Organizational Development Plan 2015-2020 (ST1A-12, pp.3-4).

**Distance education.** The College requires that all DE faculty are certified on the CMS and have completed distance learning pedagogy training (ST1B-55, pp.7-9). Faculty may use distance learning training hours as part of their professional development obligation (ST1A-4, Article 40.B.5, p.149). The Staff and Organizational Development Committee includes the director of the Teaching Learning Center, who provides input on faculty technical support matters.

**Action Plans**

- For the spring 2016 cycle, change the Flex Reporting Form to include description of how the activities led to improved teaching and learning
- By spring 2016, develop and vet through the governance structure a Professional Development Handbook that defines appropriate activities that qualify for Flex

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.** By 2017, the College will provide additional targeted professional development for faculty through online orientation and training activities to support faculty familiarity with and participation in First Year Experience and City Pathways programs. (Supports action project objective 2.2.)

**Standard III.A.15.**

*The institution makes provision for the security and confidentiality of personnel records. Each employee has access to his/her personnel records in accordance with law.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- Per District Board Rule, the employment records of all employees shall be established and maintained by the Division of Human Resources (ST3A-25, 10105)
- The College Human Resources office website includes information on how to access employee records (ST3A-68)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Provisions for keeping personnel records secure and confidential.** In compliance with Board Rule, the College does not permanently keep personnel records. All personnel records (evaluations, hiring packet, formal discipline actions, U-notices, employee responses to formal actions or evaluations) are stored at the District, which complies with California Education Code Section 44031(a)–Personnel Files. Employment history is maintained electronically, accessible only by employees in the Personnel and Payroll offices. Personnel records in the form of applications and forms submitted by the employee are scanned and sent to the District, with hard copies sent to the District for storage.
Accessing records. Employees may make an appointment with the District Division of Human Resources to view their personnel records.

Evidence List for Standard III.A.

ST3A-1 Faculty Hiring Prioritization Policy
ST3A-2 Classified Staff Position Prioritization Process
ST3A-3 Minimum Qualifications for Faculty and Administrators in California Community Colleges
ST3A-4 Employer-Employee Relations Handbook
ST3A-5 LACCD Personnel Commission
ST3A-5b Personnel Commission Laws & Rules
ST3A-6 HR-120
ST3A-7 HR-121
ST3A-8 HR-100
ST3A-9 Hiring a Regular Classified Employee
ST3A-10 HR-110: Academic Administrator Selection
ST3A-11 HR-101
ST3A-12 Cal Ed Code 87400
ST3A-13 District Equivalency Form
ST3A-14 Verification of Experience Form
ST3A-15 HR-H-100
ST3A-16 Board Rules, Chapter X, Article XIII
ST3A-17 Alphabetical Listing of Job Classifications
ST3A-18 2015 Mandatory Faculty Hiring Training
ST3A-19 District HR process for verifying new hire qualifications
ST3A-20 Notification of Adjunct Faculty Selection Form
ST3A-20 Hiring Training documents spring 2015
ST3A-21 HR-R-101 Adjunct Provisional Equivalency
ST3A-22 District website with links to all contracts
ST3A-23 PC Law and Rule 702: Performance evaluations for probationary and permanent classified employees
ST3A-24 Links to Evaluations for all College Employees
ST3A-25 LACCD Board Rules Chapter X, Article I
ST3A-26 Academic Administrator Teamster’s Evaluation Template
ST3A-27 California Code of Regulations Title 5, Section 51025
ST3A-28 2014 Faculty Symposium Program
ST3A-29 Guidelines on Conference and Tuition Reimbursement
ST3A-30 Professional Growth Conference and Tuition Summary 2011-15
ST3A-31 Commission Webpage
ST3A-32 California CCCC0 TCO Model
ST3A-33 October 23, 2013 District Technology Council presentation to Board of Trustees
ST3A-34 LACCD College Technology Staffing Survey, January 2011
ST3A-35 Agreement between the LACCD and the LACCD Administrators Unit
ST3A-36 LACCD Employment Opportunities Webpage
ST3A-37 HR Guides
ST3A-38 Sample Board of Trustees agenda
ST3A-39 Discrimination Webpage
ST3A-40 New Employee Forms and Information
ST3A-41 Human Resources Unit Planning Objective #4
ST3A-42 New Faculty Academy Webpage
ST3A-43 Office for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion
ST3A-44 In Compliance
ST3A-45 Employee Bulletins
ST3A-46 Upward Mobility Plan and Career Ladder Guide
ST3A-47 Supervisory Bulletins
ST3A-48 Employee Assistance Program
ST3A-49 LACCD Workforce Analysis 2014
ST3A-50 Title IX Certification List 2015-16
ST3A-51 Classified Employee Handbook
ST3A-52 Unclassified Handbook
ST3A-53 Resolution 17-Fa15 Professional Ethics Statement
ST3A-54 2015-2016 SOD Operating Agreement
ST3A-56 CCCO 2015-16 Flexible Calendar Activity Submission
ST3A-57 Staff and Organizational Development Webpage
ST3A-58 Ongoing Professional Development Activities
ST3A-59 Teaching Learning Center Webpage
ST3A-60a Flex Summary 2010-11
ST3A-60b Flex Summary 2011-12
ST3A-60c Flex Summary 2012-13
ST3A-60d Flex Summary 2013-14
ST3A-60e Flex Summary 2014-15
ST3A-61a Faculty Symposium 2015 Survey Summary
ST3A-61b Faculty Symposium 2014 Survey Summary
ST3A-62 Report on Conference Attendance
ST3A-63 Prof Dev Activity Survey Template
ST3A-64 Classified Professional Development Survey
ST3A-65 Professional Growth Committee Operating Agreement
ST3A-66 Sample Academic Administrator Job Description
ST3A-67 CPR 2012-13 Instructional Program Discipline Summary
ST3A-68 LACCD Resource Links
ST3A-69 Days of Dialogue Survey Results
ST3A-70 Conference Reimbursement Online System
ST3A-71 Staff and Organizational Development Annual Assessment 2014-15
ST3A-72a 2015-16 Adjunct Flex Reporting Form
ST3A-72b 2015-16 Full-time Faculty Flex Reporting Form
ST3A-73 President and Vice President Evaluation Template
Standard III.B. Physical Resources

Standard III.B.1.
The institution assures safe and sufficient physical resources at all locations where it offers courses, programs, and learning support services. They are constructed and maintained to assure access, safety, security, and a healthful learning and working environment.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Safety and Security
- The College follows safety and security plans and procedures (ST3B-2; ST3B-3)
- The District contracts with the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department for security and the College makes available crime statistics and posts emergency procedures (ST3B-4)

Construction and Maintenance
- New construction and modernization is determined by a facilities master plan (ST3B-5)
- The College uses a computerized maintenance management system (CMMS) to track completion of facilities work order service requests (ST3B-6)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Access to facilities. The College offers courses, programs, and learning support services at its location at 855 N Vermont Avenue (ST3B-18). As of the 2014-15 academic year, the College facility encompasses 1,023,019 gross square feet, of which 559,654 is assignable square footage used for lecture, lab, and office space (ST3B-7). The College provides approximately 2,000 parking spaces for students, staff, and visitors (ST3B-8).

Safety. All College managers receive information on College emergency plans and procedures, also available on the College website (ST3B-2). The College has identified procedures for emergency events and responses in accordance with federal and state guidelines to meet current industry standards (ST3B-3). The College provides routine safety training that includes earthquake, fire, and active shooter drills. College buildings each have a building captain and floor warden to assist with evacuation in the event of an emergency. The College also uses the Blackboard Connect system to provide mass email/text/phone notifications to faculty, staff, and students in the event of an emergency, and has a Blue Light talk-a-phone system in place in two of its parking lots. Campus wide installation of these emergency Blue Phones are part of the current building project. Panic buttons are also installed in select campus offices, which send a direct alert to the Sheriff’s Office. There are six Automated External Defibrillator (AED) units located strategically on campus, and AED and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) training classes are available for faculty and staff. Maintenance and operations staff participate in required safety training to operate equipment.
Security. The District contracts with the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department for security. Sheriffs provide daily video monitoring, escort services, and patrolling of the campus grounds and parking lots. The unit consists of a team leader, two deputy sheriffs, and 10 sheriff security officers. Approximately 15 student cadets assist with parking enforcement and escort services (ST3B-9). Members of the Sheriff’s Department also assist the College by participating and serving as leads when needed for the following safety teams:

- Emergency Response Team: oversees the emergency operation plan, arranges drills
- Threat Assessment Team: provides assessment and services for high risk students
- Behavioral Intervention Team: resources for low risk students
- Sexual Violence Response Team: resources for victims

The College meets Clery Act requirements and posts annual crime statistics (ST3B-10).

Construction. College construction follows a facilities master plan (ST3B-5). (For a list of recent construction projects, see Section I: Introduction). All construction and modernization adheres to the Division of the State Architect health and safety standards and all American Disability Act (ADA) requirements (ST3B-11). Prior to opening a building, there must be established paths of travel from all areas of the campus.

Maintenance. In addition to Bond projects, the College completes other large maintenance projects using state-deferred scheduled maintenance funding when available. The director of college facilities is responsible for maintenance. In 2014-15, the facilities unit consisted of approximately 59 staff, including the director of college facilities, an administrative aide, a senior office assistant, a general foreman, an operations manager, 20 building and trades personnel, and 34 custodial staff (ST3B-12). Staff are responsible for the recurring and scheduled maintenance on all buildings; they do not provide maintenance to offsite locations (ST3B-13). In support of ESMP strategy 4.2.4, the College has a plan to meet comprehensive stewardship maintenance staffing levels. The current 20 full-time maintenance staff allows the College to provide APPA Level 3 managed care services. The College recognizes that this level of service reduces its ability to respond timely to maintenance requests and provide preventative maintenance activities to reduce the number of system failures. Based on the assignable square footage the College will meet Level 2 comprehensive stewardship by employing a minimum of 23 full-time maintenance and operations staff. (ST1A-10, p.5.)

The College uses a computerized maintenance management system (CMMS) that allows users to submit work order requests for service (ST3B-14). The system provides reminders and tracks completion of preventative and deferred maintenance. The College is compliant with ADA regulations and has an ADA compliance officer (ST3B-15). All buildings meet Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) guidelines. The College also posts all required health and safety notifications.

Off-site facilities. The College does not have any satellite campuses. The College offers dual enrollment sections at local high schools and partners with community groups such as CBOs, parent centers of area K-12 schools, and Worksource/FamilySource Centers to offer noncredit courses at offsite locations throughout the community (ST3B-16; ST3B-17). Staff employed by
the Los Angeles Unified School District, City of Los Angeles Parks and Recreation Department, or
the partner organizations maintain these off-site locations. The memorandum of understanding
with partner sites includes language specifying that classes shall be conducted in secure
classroom facilities satisfactory to the District and that student support services such as SSSP
services will be provided to off-campus students (ST3B-26).

Distance education. The College currently offers approximately seven percent of its course
offerings in DE format (ST1A-3, p.11). The College provides DE faculty members with the same
sufficient instructional and technical support for the delivery of instruction as for traditional
faculty. Support includes office space, a work desk and storage, training for online course
instruction, classroom keys, a computer, Internet access, and access to copying facilities (ST1C-
34, p.7). The Teaching Learning Center (TLC) provides equipment and support for faculty in
online course development and maintenance. The two employees who staff the TLC are trained
to help both faculty and students encountering issues or requesting help in the distance learning
environment. In addition, the College’s online Course Management System, Etudes, also
provides assistance to end users who need assistance.

The quality of DE equipment and facilities is assessed through unit program review by those
departments who offer DE courses and the Information Technology unit. As part of program
review, units identify equipment and facilities needs to support DE courses. (For a description
of program review, see Standard I.B.5). The Distance Education Plan supports College efforts to
ensure that campus facilities support the priorities of student learning and success, ESMP
Objective 4.2 (ST1A-3, p.9).

Action Plan. By the completion of the ESMP in 2020, the College will attempt to meet APPA
Level 2 comprehensive stewardship by employing a minimum of 23 full-time maintenance and
operations staff.

Standard III.B.2.
The institution plans, acquires or builds, maintains, and upgrades or replaces its physical
resources, including facilities, equipment, land, and other assets, in a manner that assures
effective utilization and the continuing quality necessary to support its programs and services
and achieve its mission.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Assessment of physical resources
• The College plans for the effective utilization and quality of its physical resources
  (ST3B-5; ST1B-98)
• The College assesses the adequacy of its physical resources through outcomes
  assessment, comprehensive and annual program review, and the participatory governance
  structure (ST3B-19; ST3B-20; ST4A-37; ST3B-21)
Planning. The College plans, builds, upgrades, or replaces facilities consistent with the needs specified in its Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) and Facilities Master Plan, and in a manner that ensures the effective utilization of its limited space. ESMP objective 4.2 is to ensure that campus facilities and technology support priorities of student learning and success. In support of the ESMP, the Facilities Planning Committee has oversight of the Facilities Master Plan, which serves as the blueprint for construction and improvements. The Facilities Planning Committee tracks progress towards completion of ESMP objectives (ST1A-4). Current construction projects that have been approved, and which are still awaiting construction pursuant to the existing plan include the Central Plant upgrade, DaVinci Hall modernization, Cesar Chavez modernization, and Holmes Hall modernization (ST3B-5).

In some areas the College has capacity load ratios that reflect an underutilization of the existing facilities. Through a review and update of the Facilities Master Plan in spring 2016, the College will assess and realign the use of buildings to effectively use available space in order to accommodate future programs, services, and growth. The revised Facilities Master Plan will provide guidance for future construction and modernization on the campus.

Information provided from department and unit program reviews, demographic data from the surrounding community, information on anticipated student growth and demand, the analysis of facility capacity load ratios, and an annual facilities, maintenance, and operations survey, helps provide the College with the data needed to plan for future facility and equipment needs for instructional and non-instructional programs and services (ST1A-7). This data was used to develop the goals and objectives of the ESMP and the Facilities Master Plan. A similar review of data will inform the revising of the Facilities Master Plan in spring 2016.

All College construction is aligned with the District’s Bond Master Plan—funded through Measures A, AA, and J—which has guided new construction and modernization projects since 2001. A District bond moratorium in 2011 and a drop in enrollment resulted in the College being at 140 percent of its capacity load in lecture space. [Capacity load is calculated on space usage throughout the day. Student demands are primarily in the morning or evening from Monday through Thursday. Although the College offers classes in the afternoons and Fridays, only a few have proven popular and efficient.] Through the governance process the College adjusted the allocation of bond funding for construction, resulting in the cancellation of two construction projects and a reduction in the scope of several other projects.

Program review. Program review data guides the annual resource allocation process for instructional equipment. Equipment replacement, and in some cases maintenance needs, that are reflected in program review updates are forwarded from each division (Academic Affairs, Administrative Services, and Student Services) to the Budget Committee, which submits a prioritized list of needs that are eventually forwarded to the president based on alignment with ESMP goals and objectives. Items on this list are mostly funded based on the amount of state block grant funding received by the College (ST1B-94). For the past two fiscal years, the
College has provided funding to meet nearly all of its instructional equipment requests (ST3B-22a; ST3B-22b).

**Administration and governance.** The facilities and maintenance of physical resources falls under the supervision of the Vice President of Administrative Services, who provides guidance and direction with facilities planning, the prioritizing of scheduled maintenance projects, budget, and staffing needs. Facilities management assesses service outcomes (ST3B-19) and participates in program review (ST3B-20).

The Facilities Planning Committee is responsible for the review and revision of the Facilities Master Plan, campus scheduled maintenance and all capital construction projects, capital construction projects, campus landscape plan, facilities usage policies, and facility matters related to emergency planning, disaster preparedness, and safety (ST4A-37). Regular Facility Committee reports are made to College Council. As part of its annual assessment the committee documents actions taken to support the Facilities Master Plan (ST3B-23). The Work Environment Committee recommends policy and monitors all work environment matters (ST3B-21). Regular committee reports are presented to the AFT 1521 chapter meetings and upon request at the Academic Senate.

**Distance education.** The College uses program review to determine equipment needed to support its DE course offerings. As part of learning outcomes assessment and program review, units can submit resource requests for equipment to support DE courses. The College does not dedicate equipment for sole use in supporting DE courses. Any equipment needed for DE courses is shared with other college uses.

**Action Plan.** The College will review and update the Facilities Master Plan starting in spring 2016, including a review of program and service needs for equipment to support DE course offerings.

**Standard III.B.3.**

*To assure the feasibility and effectiveness of physical resources in supporting institutional programs and services, the institution plans and evaluates its facilities and equipment on a regular basis, taking utilization and other relevant data into account.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Assessments of facilities**

- The College assesses physical resource use annually through reports that track space inventory and assess capacity/load ratios (ST3B-7)
- Other data used in physical resource assessment include, program reviews, student surveys (ST1A-28), campus climate surveys (ST1A-19), and CMMS work order system reports (ST3B-6)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**
Assessment of facilities. To ensure the effectiveness of the use of its physical resources, the College uses data from the Facilities Utilization and Space Inventory Options Net (FUSION) to review space inventory and assess capacity/load ratios. This process assists us with identifying where more space is needed or where we need to reduce space. Annual FUSION reports are used to guide deferred maintenance projects and determine the efficiency of room use. The information is critical to the update of the College Five Year Capital Outlay Plan and will be instrumental in the development of a new Facilities Master Plan.

Facilities maintenance and custodial services planning also occurs through the integrated planning process. Unit planning objectives are aligned with the ESMP, and include action plans to accomplish the objective. Unit planning objectives have associated measure and are assessed annually as part of program review. This process allows the unit to determine the feasibility and effectiveness of physical resources, and allows the unit to identify facilities, equipment, and maintenance needs.

The College also uses the results from the District student survey and the annual Administrative Services survey to review the use of physical resources, assess the condition of the facilities and general upkeep, and address perceived service issues with facilities and maintenance. Results are shared with facilities and maintenance managers, and discussions with the Vice President of Administrative Services are held to address concerns, set annual goals for improvement, and make plans for needed maintenance and equipment. The data are assessed in program review, which guides the resource request process.

Preventative maintenance issues—which include lighting, plumbing, HVAC, and general cleanliness—are tracked through the CMMS work order system. The system provides the unit with reminders on the life expectancy of equipment and needs for replacement, and helps the unit allocate staff hours for projects and prioritize requests, with highest priority given to requests that pose health and safety risks. The system also tracks the status of each work order request. The operations manager, director of facilities, and general foreman review CMMS reports monthly. Facilities and maintenance managers use the CMMS reports, survey results, and program review outcomes to prioritize maintenance projects (ST3B-24).

Campus climate survey results indicate a concern among employees as to whether the College is providing a safe, secure, and healthful learning and working environment. There are also concerns regarding the maintenance of facilities and whether the College is evaluating the use of facilities and making needed improvements. To address these concerns, starting in 2014-15 Administrative Services began issuing an annual survey to obtain input from faculty, staff, and students on the services provided by the division, including facilities and the sheriff’s department (ST3B-1a). The data obtained from these surveys are used as part of the program review process for each unit and help establish goals and benchmarks for the ensuring year. Review of goals and benchmarks are reviewed at the end of each year with the respective managers and the Vice President of Administrative Services to highlight progress or determine if any additional adjustments are required to improve unit outcomes.
**Distance education.** Equipment and facilities used to support DE courses are evaluated annually in the same way as traditional programs, through outcomes assessments, program review, and progress towards ESMP objectives.

**Standard III.B.4.**

*Long-range capital plans support institutional improvement goals and reflect projections of the total cost of ownership of new facilities and equipment.*

Starting in 2001, the District had an unprecedented bond program allowing it to renovate existing facilities and build new ones to current standards. Three separate bonds were issued from 2001 to 2008 for a combined total of $5.7 billion, resulting in funding for over 600 new construction and renovation projects for all nine colleges and the Educational Services Center (ESC). The District’s long-range capital plans support each college’s institutional improvement goals and include total cost of ownership projections for new facilities and equipment.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. The October 2011 Master Building Program Budget Plan laid the foundation for an integrated planning and budgeting process driven by each of the nine colleges’ Educational Master Plans. These Educational Master Plans served as the basis for development of the colleges’ Facility Master Plans, each of which addressed the long-term, often 20-25 year, building and infrastructure needs of the applicable college. (III.B.4-1 LACCD Master Building Program Budget Plan, 10/19/11, p. ii-vii)

b. The District has worked to strengthen its long-range capital planning and ensure that projections include the total cost of ownership for new facilities and equipment. In January 2012, the Review Panel concluded that “...overall, the Building Program has achieved a good level of success in that a substantial majority of the projects have been successfully completed – compared to the projects experiencing problems (e.g., cost or time overruns, sunk-costs and re-design, litigation, etc.)...the Building Program has the potential to achieve the Program’s goals within the funds provided.” (III.B.4-2 Independent Review Panel Report, 1/4/12, p. 7)

c. The Review Panel recommended that “…with every new or renovated building proposed to the Board of Trustees, a total cost of ownership analysis should be included that projects the District’s budgeted operating costs for maintenance and operations (M&O), capital renewal, and staffing.” (III.B.4-3 Independent Review Panel Report, 1/4/12, p. 38)

d. In March 2013, the District developed a comprehensive plan for total cost of ownership which identified total cost of ownership elements, reviewed the status of existing and proposed facilities, benchmarked existing facilities operations, and developed processes to measure, monitor, and control both facilities costs and utilization. (III.B.4-4 Comprehensive Plan for Total Cost of Ownership, LACCD, 3/20/13)
e. The District’s April, 2013 Special Report to the ACCJC addressed the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) issue raised in the LACCD Bond Audit issued by the State Controller. The report clearly demonstrated the District’s consideration of TCO systematically. The District defined the Total Cost of Ownership elements as 1) acquisition; 2) daily maintenance; 3) periodic maintenance; 4) utility costs; 5) capital renewal costs; and 6) end-of-life costs to inform its decision-making about facilities and equipment. (III.B.4-5 Accreditation Special Report, LACCD, 4/1/13); (III.B.4-6 FMPOC Meeting Minutes, 3/26/14); (III.B.4-7 Total Cost of Ownership presentation, 3/26/14)

f. The District continues to research maintenance and operations (M&O) costs to identify more cost-effective and cost-savings measures for adoption, to reduce TCO. Examples include the District Technology Implementation Strategy Plan; Connect LACCD Project; Facilities Lifecycle and Custodial and Building Maintenance Analysis; Custodial Services Enhancement Program; and Districtwide Energy Measurement and Demand Response Analysis. (III.B.4-8 Technology Implementation Plan, 4/17/13); (III.B4-9 Connect LACCD Feasibility Report, 6/14/14); (III.B.4-10 Facilities Lifecycle Review and Custodial and Building Maintenance Analysis, 5/28/14); (III.B.4-11 Custodial Services Enhancement Program, 7/23/14); (III.B.4-12 Districtwide Energy Measurement and Demand Response PowerPoint, 10/22/14)

g. In April 2014 the Board approved the Facilities Master Planning & Oversight Committee’s (FMPOC) resolution to “Affirm its Commitment to Protect Capital Investments through Understanding and Management of Total Cost of Ownership” to ensure this policy guides the District’s long-range planning. (III.B.4-13 Board Minutes, 4/30/14)

h. The Board, at the recommendation of FMPOC, has implanted an incremental approach to the Connect LACCD project, which was established to improve the technology infrastructure connecting its headquarters and satellite facilities. Utilization and use of statistics are routinely reviewed and evaluated as a part of the Total Cost of Ownership. (III.B.4-14 Board Agenda, 7/9/14); (III.B.4-15 Board Agenda, 4/15/15)

Analysis and Evaluation

Propositions A and AA and Measure J gave the District unprecedented funding, but also required an unanticipated level of planning and oversight. Total cost of ownership issues raised in 2012 have been resolved, and as a result, the District has strengthened its long-range capital planning process, leading to better oversight, coordination, and ongoing efficiencies in support of its educational and strategic goals. The Board’s April 2014 passage a resolution related to Total Cost of Ownership demonstrates its ongoing commitment to controlling and reducing these costs for the benefit of the District and students. The District meets this Standard.

Evidence List for Standard III.B.
III.B.4-1 LACCD Master Building Program Budget Plan, 10/19/11, p. ii-vii
III.B.4-2 Independent Review Panel Report, 1/4/12, p. 7
III.B.4-3 Independent Review Panel Report, 1/4/12, p. 38
III.B.4-4 Comprehensive Plan for Total Cost of Ownership, LACCD, 3/20/13
III.B.4-5 Accreditation Special Report, LACCD, 4/1/13
III.B.4-6 FMPOC Meeting Minutes, 3/26/14
III.B.4-7 Total Cost of Ownership presentation, 3/26/14
III.B.4-8 Technology Implementation Plan, 4/17/13
III.B.4-9 Connect LACCD Feasibility Report, 6/16/14
III.B.4-10 Facilities Lifecycle Review and Custodial and Building Maintenance Analysis, 5/28/14
III.B.4-11 Custodial Services Enhancement Program, 7/23/14
III.B.4-12 Districtwide Energy Measurement and Demand Response PowerPoint, 10/22/14
III.B.4-13 Board Minutes, 4/30/14
III.B.4-14 Board Agenda, 7/9/14
III.B.4-15 Board Agenda, 4/15/15

ST3B-1a Administrative Services Survey 2015
ST3B-1b Administrative Services Survey 2014
ST3B-2 LACC Emergency Plan & Procedures
ST3B-3 Emergency Operations Plan Vol. One Pt.1: Immediate Action
ST3B-4 Safety and Security Webpage
ST3B-5 Facilities Master Plan
ST3B-6 Closed Work Orders LACC 2014-15
ST3B-7 Space Inventory Summary 2014-15
ST3B-8 Available Parking 2015
ST3B-9 Escort Services Webpage
ST3B-10 2014 Annual Security Report
ST3B-11 LACCD ADA Standards
ST3B-12 Operations Staffing Map
ST3B-13 Custodial Operations Report and Summary
ST3B-14 Computerized Maintenance Management System
ST3B-15 ADA Information
ST3B-16 Off Campus Courses Fall 2015
ST3B-17 Noncredit Off Campus Courses 2014-15
ST3B-18 Campus Map
ST3B-19 Facilities Management Unit Outcomes
ST3B-20 Facilities Maintenance and Custodial Services 2015 program review
ST3B-21 2015-16 WEC operating agreement
ST3B-22a Approved Instructional Equipment Funding 2013-14
ST3B-22b Approved Instructional Equipment Funding 2014-15
ST3B-23 Facilities Committee Annual Assessment 2014-15 Template 9-9-15
ST3B-24 Maintenance Project Proposals 2015-16
ST3B-25 Etudes Contract
ST3B-26 Noncredit MOU Template
Standard III.C. Technology Resources

Standard III.C.1.

Technology services, professional support, facilities, hardware, and software are appropriate and adequate to support the institution's management and operational functions, academic programs, teaching and learning, and support services.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Appropriateness and adequacy of technology

- The College plans its short and long-term technology resource needs (ST1A-11)
- The College uses the program review process to identify unit technology needs. See Standard I.B.5.
- The College keeps an inventory of all existing technology equipment and infrastructure (ST3C-1) and has a plan for replacing that technology (ST1A-11, pp.16)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Appropriateness and adequacy of technology. The College has sufficient technology to support its faculty, administration, staff, and students. The College currently has 2,001 computers accessible by students and 864 for faculty and staff. Students have access to computers in 73 labs that are staffed by 8 FTE instructional assistants. The Library and Student Union have open labs for all students. The College utilizes Office 365 with email, storage, and web apps to facilitate communication. The College provides software for all employees including Microsoft Office and Adobe Suite. The College provides professional support through Information Technology Services, departmental labs, the Teaching Learning Center (TLC), and the Instructional Multimedia Center.

The IT Department supports the College in making decisions about technology services, facilities, hardware, and software. IT staff continually review high quality and reliable industry standard providers that are within the budget, and makes recommendations to the Vice President of Administrative Services. The IT Department has oversight of the replacement of technology to address the management, maintenance, and operations of technology infrastructure and equipment (ST1A-11, Appendix B). The College employs eight IT staff. Since 2013, the College has used its inventory to replace 500 computers in classrooms and offices, based on age. A majority of employees agree that technology resources are available to help students and faculty meet their learning needs (ST1A-19).

Two staff members in the TLC provide training and support for both faculty and staff. The TLC provides all employees access to computers and laptops. The Instructional Multimedia Center provides technology to faculty for classroom instruction and houses the copy center. An overwhelming majority of students agree that instructors adequately use available technology in and out of the classroom (ST1A-28, #21m).
The Bond Project has allowed the College to make significant improvements in its technology infrastructure. The IT Manager is a member of all bond projects, attends facilities PMO meetings, and is a resource on the Bond Steering Committee. In the past few years the College has used the Bond to upgrade systems including network storage, high-end physical servers, and virtual software. A majority of students agree that College equipment and labs are adequate and up-to-date. An even higher percentage of students agree that the College’s Wi-Fi is accessible and secure. (ST1A-28, #21n, #27e). These numbers reflect the fact that due to the Bond Program all new and modernized buildings now have wireless and 80-85 percent of the campus now has wireless coverage. The College has technology standards that provide guidance and the minimum requirements for all areas of IT (ST3C-2). These standards are included with the bid package for all construction projects, which ensures that all new and modernized buildings have an adequate level of infrastructure to provide the requisite level of services for students, faculty, and staff.

**Identification of technology needs.** The College regularly reviews its technology resources using an analysis of inventory, surveys, technology work order summary reports, and professional development related to technology. The Technology Steering Committee evaluates data as part of its role as the body that oversees the application of technology towards the realization of the ESMP (ST3C-3). The committee creates and oversees the Technology Resources Plan, which provides supporting strategies to the objectives outlined in the ESMP. The Technology Resources Plan includes an assessment of the previous technology plan, assesses trends and current technology resource levels, and identifies the goals for the next cycle in support of the ESMP (ST1A-11, pp.2-6). The Technology Steering Committee uses the results of annual program review to help assess progress made towards the technology goals of the ESMP (ST1B-93b, pp.40-41).

The Technology Steering Committee also serves as a resource for technology services, facilities, hardware, and software needed by all divisions, units, and programs, and as the advisory committee to the Information Technology department. With support from the District Tech Council, the Technology Steering Committee reviews industry standards and best practices to support College technology services, facilities, hardware, and software needs. The committee reviews Help Desk activity reports, surveys, and professional development needs to identify trends and develop plans (ST1A-11, pp.6-9). Per contract the College must provide instructional supplies and materials, reprographic, multimedia, and computer services to all faculty in a manner that meets their instructional needs (ST1C-34, p.8).

**Evaluation and distribution of technology.** The College evaluates its technology resources through the program review process. All College units—including management and operations, academic programs, teaching and learning, and support services—participate in program review, resulting in unit planning objectives that may include supporting requests for technology (ST1A-23, Instructional Support Services; ST3C-4). The College uses the results of program review to make decisions about use and distribution of its technology resources. The Information Technology unit itself engages in annual program review (ST3C-5; ST3C-6). As part of program review the College uses data to help identify technology needs and evaluate effectiveness (ST1A-19; ST2B-34; ST3B-1a; ST3B-1b). The College uses an online Help Desk to track...
technology work orders. All of the over 1,500 work orders placed in 2014-15 were completed. Employees in general are satisfied with the timeliness and quality of IT support and maintenance (ST1A-19).

**Distance education.** Technology infrastructure is sufficient to maintain and sustain DE offerings. The College has a service level agreement to ensure the reliability of Internet connectivity. The course management system is housed off-site and the Teaching Learning Center provides account support. The College has a formal contract with Etudes to provide support for DE courses. The contract specifies that Etudes is responsible for hosting, backup, monitoring, upgrades, and faculty support (ST3B-25). Faculty teaching DE courses are required to take training on the course management system and pedagogy training (ST1B-55). A majority of DE instructors are satisfied with the amount and quality of training they received for their DE class. A majority agrees that technology resources help DE students meet their learning needs. (ST1A-19.)

All DE courses are assessed in the same manner as traditional courses. Units offering DE courses assess effectiveness and determine technology needs using the traditional program review and resource request process.

**Quality Focus Essay Plan.** To improve the College’s management and operational functions towards meeting enrollment management targets, by spring 2016 the College will utilize room scheduling software. (Supports action project objective 1.4.)

**Standard III.C.2.**

*The institution continuously plans for, updates, and replaces technology to ensure its technological infrastructure, quality, and capacity are adequate to support its mission, operations, programs, and services.*

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

**Plans relating to technology**

- As part of its six-year Educational and Strategic Master Plan, the College ensures campus facilities and technology support student learning and success (ST1A-2, Objective 4.2)
  - 4.2.1: Ensure that accessible technology is functioning and available
  - 4.2.2: Information Services will regularly report on technology projects and their status to Technology Steering Committee
  - 4.2.3: Provide students with adequate access to the computers, networks, and connectivity that are required to achieve their academic goals, complete classroom assignments and accomplish SLOs.

- The Technology Resources Plan includes action plans to support the technology objectives of the ESMP (ST1A-11, pp.7-9)

**Updating and replacing technology**
- The Information Technology unit delivers technical leadership, resources, and services to students, faculty and staff in support of the mission (ST3C-7)
- Through the Bond program the College has upgraded technology in new and modernized buildings. As part of all new Bond projects and College maintenance, the College follows IT standards (ST3C-8; ST3C-9; ST3C-10)
- The College has a technology refresh cycle (ST3C-11)
- The College uses the program review process to identify technology that needs to be updated and replaced. For a description of program review, see Standard I.B.5.

Analysis and Evaluation:

Technology decisions based on College and program review. The College has a clearly defined governance and integrated planning process relating to technology (ST1A-14). The Technology Steering Committee, a standing subcommittee of the Strategic Planning Committee (SPC), plans and coordinates the application of technology to the execution of the ESMP; serves as a resource on technology related issues for all divisions, units, and programs; and serves as the advisory committee to the IT Department (ST3C-3). The committee also oversees completion of the Technology Resources Plan, which describes the planning procedures towards developing the College’s short and long-term technology resources needs. The Plan aligns with the LACCD Technology Strategic Plan Vision 2020 focus on learning, assessment, teaching, infrastructure, and productivity, as well as the College’s own ESMP. The Plan outlines how the College updates and replaces technology to ensure accomplishment of the College mission, improvement of institutional effectiveness, and academic quality. Current strategies are in support of ESMP goals 3 and 4, including to provide professional development opportunities related to technology and ensure the availability of technology (ST1A-11, pp.12-13).

The Technology Resources Plan includes an assessment of the previous technology plan, identification of current technology resources and staffing levels, review of staff development and trainings related to technology, and analysis of satisfaction surveys. This assessment results in new goals with measurable outcomes. The Plan is assessed based on a review of performance measures in alignment with the ESMP. The Technology Steering Committee reviews measure updates for all goals and makes recommendations for revising Technology Resources Plan goals and/or measures, identifies areas of concern that warrant immediate attention for the college, and makes recommendations through the college governance structure for actions to improve measures (ST1A-4). The committee does an annual assessment of the Plan (ST3C-12a; ST3C-12b).

The Facilities Master Plan also includes upgraded and new technology in buildings as well as network storage, high-end physical servers, and virtual software.

Prioritization of technology. At the unit level, outcomes assessment and program review allows the College to identify IT needs and prioritize resource requests in support of the ESMP. This review determines how effective the College is meeting its technology needs and ensures that the College’s technology decisions are based on institutional priorities. The IT Department
continually assesses its learning outcomes and participates in comprehensive and annual program review (ST3C-6). The IT Department assesses data including campus climate, student, and administrative services surveys focusing on IT, work order request summaries, and summaries of IT needs from College units. Along with all College units, the IT Department writes unit planning objectives and submits technology resource requests that are prioritized based on how well the technology will support the measures of the ESMP. For a description of program review, see Standard I.B.5.

**Effectiveness of meeting technology needs.** The program review and resource request process effectively provides units the technology they need to complete their unit planning objectives. As part of the planning for the Bond project, all new and modernized buildings have upgraded network equipment, including meeting required standards for cabling, wireless, MDF/IDF, power and connectivity, drops and cables in rooms, smart podiums, and physical security. The number of fire alarm, access control systems, and security cameras has increased over the last few years. After completion of the Facilities Master Plan the College will be at 100 percent coverage for wireless and smart classrooms.

**Distance Education.** The DE Committee is charged with oversight of the Distance Education Plan, which includes action plans to enhance DE facilities and technology (Distance Education Plan, p.9). At the unit level, the College assesses its DE technology through the outcomes assessment and program review process. Technology needs are prioritized based on how well they support unit planning objectives that align with ESMP measures.

**Standard III.C.3.**

*The institution assures that technology resources at all locations where it offers courses, programs, and services are implemented and maintained to assure reliable access, safety, and security.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The College uses a Help Desk to address any issues with technology in classrooms and offices (ST3C-13)
- The College has a service level agreement to ensure the reliability of internet connectivity (ST3B-25)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Maintenance.** In 2014-15 the IT Department completed over 1,500 work requests related to technology issues. An overwhelming majority of users surveyed were satisfied with the services. (ST1A-11, pp.7-8.)

**Provisions for reliability, disaster recovery, privacy, and security.** The College has supporting contracts for all critical systems including the phone system, MS systems, firewall, core switch, MS software, Adobe software, Etudes, and OmniUpdate. The College facilitates
recovery of data through daily backups and by spreading out data among several locations. The IT department maintains a security monitoring, analysis, and response firewall that allows the IT staff to monitor network traffic and block known security threats and attacks. The College has an authentication system to validate and authorize wireless access for all users. The system includes a virtual private network to allow remote access to local resources.

The College data center is in the Administration Building, physically secured and only accessible to the IT staff and a few other senior administrators. Data backups are made daily and spread throughout buildings on campus, and all servers in the data center are secured. The technology resources are also protected with a Palo Alto Next Generation Firewall at the perimeter of the network where we connect to the Internet. Internally we also have additional security layers like VLANs, access control lists, physical cable separations, etc. to protect the technology resources so that only those with the right level of access can get to them. The distribution points are also protected under lock and key. Network access is also protected at the user and device level. We require all users to authenticate to the wired and wireless network and only devices that have been registered with the IT department can connect to the wired network. All new portable devices that support a tracking mechanism system have such systems installed for security purposes. In 2015 the College purchased new data backup software to improve server backup.

All technology in classrooms is secured by lock and key or access control systems.

The College does not have any off-campus sites or centers or international sites.

**Standard III.C.4.**

*The institution provides appropriate instruction and support for faculty, staff, students, and administrators, in the effective use of technology and technology systems related to its programs, services, and institutional operations.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Technology instruction and support for employees**

- The Teaching Learning Center (TLC) provides faculty and staff with training and technical assistance to support instruction, with an emphasis on using technology to increase teaching effectiveness and student learning (ST3A-59)
- Information Technology Services delivers high quality technical leadership, resources, and services to students, faculty and staff (ST3C-14)
- College open labs are available to faculty, staff, administrators, and students (ST2B-19)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Assessment of need for training.** The College uses the results of program review and survey analysis to determine technology training needs. A majority of employees agree that units continue to use the program review process to address technology needs, and the number is likely to increase as the College becomes increasingly familiar with the program review cycle. A
similar percentage agrees that the institution uses the results of the evaluation for the basis of improvement.

**Technology trainings provided.** The College provides both regular trainings and trainings on demand. All College employees have access to training in the Teaching Learning Center (TLC), including the Electronic Curriculum Database (ECD), Electronic Schedule Change (ESC), the Portal (for Personnel Change Request (PCR), work requests, Business Warehouse), the District Faculty System, College and District online forms, PeopleAdmin, Etudes, textbook requisitions, and email. The TLC also provides training for all personnel including the Microsoft IT Academy and exam preparation for MOUS. The technology in the TLC was upgraded and modernized in 2013-14 through a Title 5 grant. Technology trainings are provided at workshops and committee meetings, including Standalone training from the Curriculum Committee, program review interface from the Program Review and Effectiveness Committee, and use of SharePoint from the Office of Institutional Effectiveness. The District and College provides trainings whenever new systems are deployed, including a recent training on the new CMMS Help Desk. Employees are in general satisfied with the amount and quality of training they have received in information technology (ST1A-19).

Student training on technology occurs in the main Library; OSS High Tech Lab; technology basic skills courses offered through Learning Skills, CAOT, and CSIT; STEM Academy; and College computer labs in the Library, Math Pi Shop, and Student Union. Instructional assistants provide support for these student labs. Library orientations teach students how to use the software on the computers such as databases, searching online catalogs, using the Internet, and offer assistance on other software including online course management systems. One of three IA/IT staff is always available to provide help for students using hardware and software on any of the 192 computers in the Library. For example, in 2013-14 the Library gave 129 orientations to 4,214 students. A majority of students are satisfied with the number of labs on campus. Employees agree that departmental computer labs effectively contribute to student success. An overwhelming majority of employees agree that technology resources are available to help students meet their learning needs. (ST1A-28).

Numerous information technology improvements have and continue to occur as a result of professional development. Outcomes of the Staff and Organizational Development action plans in support of the 2008-13 LACC Strategic Plan include:

- Staff Development trainings for faculty and staff on SharePoint, providing the College a significant improvement in the documentation of process and outcomes, allowing all operating units of the College to engage in sustainable, continuous processes of quality improvement
- Trainings in program review online interface, allowing units to track progress towards planning objectives
- Trainings in the planning online interface, allowing committees with oversight of ESMP objectives the ability to track progress towards measures
- Trainings in Etudes, eLumen, ECD, ESC, e-Folio, and MOUS towards improved planning, assessment, and learning outcomes
- Support for faculty and staff to utilize online @One training

Of the five Staff and Organizational Development Action Plans in Support of LACC Technology Plan, 2009-14, the College completed four and started and discontinued one (ST1A-12, p.7). Both Staff Development and Information Technology Committees have developed action plans to provide professional development opportunities that are consistent with the college mission and based on evolving pedagogy, technology, and learning needs (ST1A-22).

**Distance education.** Before teaching an online or hybrid class for the first time, faculty must meet proficiency standards as approved by the Academic Senate (ST1B-55, pp.7-9). These standards require proficiency in the course management system, DE pedagogy training, and development of a course site. The Teaching Learning Center provides faculty training and support for Etudes and online pedagogy for DE courses. Individual faculty provide orientation to students for their DE courses.

**Standard III.C.5.**

_The institution has policies and procedures that guide the appropriate use of technology in the teaching and learning processes._

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Policies guiding use of technology**
- The College follows District Administrative Regulations regarding the use of District and College computing facilities and the network (ST3C-15; ST3C-16)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Decisions about use and distribution of technology.** The District defines appropriate ethical and professional conduct for electronic information users, including user responsibilities, types of violations, consequences of misuse, and guidelines for electronic civility (ST3C-15). In addition, the District defines network security policies and procedures, including responsible personnel, virus prevention, remote network access, general Internet access, privacy and login, and encryption (ST3C-16). Employees are made aware of B-27 and B-28 computer use policies when they log on to their computers. User must agree to the policies before they can use their system.

**Distance education.** The College has a robust and secure learning management system. The LMS is outsourced. Through a secure connection, the District uploads all account information into the LMS on a regular basis based on current enrollments. The College has a policy requiring all fully online and hybrid distance education courses to utilize a common course management system housed on the College server or delivered by a vendor under contract with the College (ST1B-55, p.10). The College’s Regular Effective Contact Policy states that the frequency of contact in DE courses will be at least the same as would be established in a traditional course (ST1B-55, pp.32-33; Appendix B and C). The College has developed suggestions for expected
interaction with students (ST1B-55, Appendix B and C). Regular and effective contact must be instructor initiated (ST1B-55, p.10). By policy, the College requires proficiency in the approved Course Management System, DE pedagogy training, and explains to faculty how to develop a course site (ST1B-55, pp.7-9).

**Evidence List for Standard III.C.**

ST3C-1 LACC-IT Equipment Summary  
ST3C-2 Technology standards  
ST3C-3 Technology Steering Committee Operating Agreement  
ST3C-4 Sample IT Resource Request 2014-15  
ST3C-5 IT CPR 2012  
ST3C-6 2015-16 IT unit planning objectives  
ST3C-7 IT Department mission and learning outcomes  
ST3C-8 IT Cabling Standard  
ST3C-9 IT Data Center Standard  
ST3C-10 IT Infrastructure Standard  
ST3C-11 LACC Tech Equip Replacement Schedule  
ST3C-12a Technology Steering Committee Annual Assessment 2013-14  
ST3C-12b Technology Steering Committee Annual Assessment 2014-15  
ST3C-13 IT Help Desk Webpage  
ST3C-14 IT Services Webpage  
ST3C-15 Administrative Regulation B-27  
ST3C-16 Administrative Regulation B-28
Standard III.D. Financial Resources

Standard III.D.1.
Financial resources are sufficient to support and sustain student learning programs and services and improve institutional effectiveness. The distribution of resources supports the development, maintenance, allocation and reallocation, and enhancement of programs and services. The institution plans and manages its financial affairs with integrity and in a manner that ensures financial stability.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard.

 Sufficiency of financial resources
• The College’s financial resources are sufficient to support and sustain student learning programs and services and improve institutional effectiveness
  o LACCD Cyclical Expenditure Report 2012-13 (ST4B-16a, p.1)
  o LACCD Cyclical Expenditure Report 2013-14 (ST4B-16b, p.1)
  o LACCD Cyclical Expenditure Report 2014-15 (ST4B-16c, p.1)
• Through the use of grants and other restricted funds, the College receives additional funding to enhance student learning programs and services and improve institutional effectiveness
  o ER5-2, Restricted General Fund Appropriations
  o ER5-2, Other Fund Income and Appropriations

Distribution of resources
• The College is funded through a formal budget allocation model (ER5-2, Appendix F)
• Funding supports the development, maintenance, allocation and reallocation, and enhancement of programs and services:
  o LACCD 2012-13 Final Budget (ER5-3b)
  o LACCD 2013-14 Final Budget (ER5-3a)
  o LACCD 2014-15 Final Budget (ER5-2)
  o LACCD 2015-16 Final Budget (ER5-1)

Financial resources planning
• The participatory governance structure ensures that the College plans and manages its financial affairs with integrity and in a manner that ensures financial stability
  o The Budget Committee makes recommendations to the College Council on college wide budget allocations (ST4A-27)
  o Budget Committee outcomes—including tentative budgets, final budgets, and budget updates—are posted publicly (ST3D-2)
  o The College Council makes recommendations to the College president on resource allocation, operational decision-making, and institution-wide quality assurance and process improvement (ST1B-89)
• The College’s integrated planning process ensures that the prioritizing and allocating of resources (ST1A-14, pp.23-26, p.39)
Analysis and Evaluation:

The College plans and manages its fiscal resources with integrity and to ensure fiscal stability. The College receives a budget allocation from the District to support its annual operational costs. The budget allocation model reflects parameters used to determine the College’s minimum base allocation. In addition to the funding received from the District, the model includes the distribution of revenues earned from international and other nonresident students and dedicated revenues earned by the College. (ER5-2, Appendix F.) Restricted funds enhance the College’s instructional services, student support services, and operations (ER5-2, Restricted General Fund Appropriations). Enterprise units including the Bookstore, Community Services, and Child Development are self-supporting entities that develop their budgets in support of academic activities. While the College mainly relies on the general fund to support its priorities, the College actively seeks revenue and support from other sources, which include community and industry partnerships, rental of facilities, Foundation support, and federal grants. (ER5-2, Other Fund Income and Appropriations).

Restricted fund sources for instructional equipment and library materials funding have allowed the College to allocate one-time resources to purchase equipment and provide support to the Library (ST3D-10). Student Equity and Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) funds have been used to help the College expand and implement new programs and services to improve student access and success (ST1B-81a; ST1B-81b; ST2C-44; ST3D-11).

Sufficiency of financial resources. From 2011-12 through 2013-14, the College was able to generate unrestricted, general fund ending balances of $88,861, $896,991, and $169,702. In 2013-14 the College generated sufficient resources, despite declining enrollment, to support and make improvements within its programs, services, and instructional delivery methods, and maintain a balanced budget (ST3D-12a). In 2014-15 the College received unrestricted general fund resources totaling approximately $57.9 million, less than the $60.1 million in expenses that were incurred for the year. The resulting $2.2 million deficit was the result of an unanticipated decline in enrollment, resulting in a loss of $2.9 million in advanced growth funding (ST3D-12b). Pursuant to Board policy, the College will repay this advanced funding back to the District reserve in a plan to be negotiated between the District and the College.

The College has a plan to bring its expenditures in line with budget allocation, including exploring revenue generating and cost containment activities to attain fiscal stability (ST3D-13). The College has a plan to decrease the percentage of expenditures on salaries and benefits by strategically filling vacant positions; decreasing hourly instructional costs through effective enrollment management, including meeting enrollment targets with more appropriate class offerings; and utilizing grants and other resources to help reduce salary and benefit costs (ST1A-10, p.5). Through an assessment of the action plans throughout this Self Evaluation, the College recognizes that long-term solutions are needed to improve enrollment management. The College has begun the process to select and implement a new room management software system to assist with improving classroom utilization efficiency to maximize course offerings, increase
enrollment, and lower hourly instructional costs. An increase in discretionary funds and improved efficiency in staffing expenditures will allow the College to reduce the percentage of general funds spent on salary and benefits to the 2014-15 District average of 90.9 percent.

As part of budget development, the College is required to set aside one percent of its annual overall budget for unforeseen emergencies. In 2014-15, this amount was approximately $692,638. The use of this emergency fund is subject to review and approval from the Chancellor’s Office. (ER5-1, Appendix F, Part V). In the event of financial emergency beyond the means of the College, the District maintains a general/contingency reserve of 10 percent. This amount is approximately $34,440,765 for the 2015-16 fiscal year. These funds may assist the College in the event of any emergency that cannot be addressed within College resources or through the District’s insurance policy. The District maintains a strong cash position and has sufficient cash flow and reserves to maintain stability and cover any potential risks or unforeseen emergencies. (ER5-1, Appendix F, Funds Available Schedule).

**Distribution of resources: Planning to budget**

**College planning to budget.** The College mission and Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) goals serve as the foundation for program and financial planning. ESMP goals and objectives are developed every six years based on internal and external scans including an analysis of student access and success data, and progress towards completion of past unit planning objectives. College financial goals are discussed within the Budget Committee, which makes recommendations to the College Council, and subsequently to the College president (ST4A-27). The committee considers the ESMP in its deliberations, and they discuss and review financial circumstances that could impede progress towards any goal or objective. The committee helps set financial expectations and monitors the progress made toward achievement of those goals. The committee annually tracks progress towards its assigned ESMP measures (ST1A-4). The committee also reviews requests generated through the program review process, and evaluates how requests will bring about proposed improvements in student access and success (ST1B-94).

**Unit planning to budget.** As part of program review, units create resource requests to support unit planning objectives (ST1B-74). Resource requests are prioritized in support of ESMP priorities (ST1A-75) and allocated funds result in program improvement (ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b). Resource requests from all College programs must support a unit planning objective. Division budget subcommittees review resource request prioritizations from each of the College’s operational areas. These committees use an agreed upon rubric that helps the committee assess how each request meets specified criteria including health and safety, legal mandates, specific program accreditation requirements, ESMP alignment, operational needs, or student success (ST1A-27). Requests are ranked, prioritized into a single list, and forwarded from the Budget Committee to the College Counsel for review and recommendation to the president for approval (ST1B-94). Based upon available funding, these priorities are included in the following year’s budget.
The resource allocation process is linked to program review and the ESMP process, which allows departments and operating units to identify short term and long term plans, including equipment, software and staffing needs. Requests for increased operating costs, faculty and classified staff, or other additional resources, are prioritized and vetted through the campus participatory governance process as part of the program review process and recommended for funding based on how unit planning objectives help the College implement the ESMP.

Overall the College has demonstrated that even during times of budget reductions, priorities were established to assure positive outcomes for students and sound financial management practices resulted in the College ending five out of six fiscal years with positive budget balances. By improving our enrollment management practices we will make the necessary improvements to remain fiscally solvent. (See quality focus essay plan in Standard III.C.1.)

**Distance education.** The College has had sufficient resources to increase its DE offerings in recent years; in 2014-15 seven percent of sections were offered via DE (Distance Education Plan, p. 11). The College has designated resources for the continued support of the course management system. In the Teaching Learning Center faculty can receive certification in the course management system. As part of the license for the course management system, faculty are able to receive the required training in DE pedagogy.

**Quality Focus Essay Plans.** By 2020, the College will develop and institutionalize realize goal-driven and strategy-driven class scheduling, marketing, recruiting, and retention initiatives to increase enrollment. Improved enrollment management will lead to increased enrollments, which will increase discretionary funds, improve financial stability, and allow the College to better support and sustain student learning programs and services and improve institutional effectiveness. See quality focus essay plans for Standards I.B.4, I.B.9, I.C.1, II.A.1, II.C.1, II.C.2, II.C.3, III.C.1, III.C.4, and IV.A.7.

**Standard III.D.2.**  
*The institution’s mission and goals are the foundation for financial planning, and financial planning is integrated with and supports all institutional planning. The institution has policies and procedures to ensure sound financial practices and financial stability. Appropriate financial information is disseminated throughout the institution in a timely manner.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Mission and goals as foundation for financial planning**
- The College has documented processes for its planning to budget process. (ST1A-14, pp.23-26, 41)

**Plans for financial stability**
- The District budget allocation model determines the College’s minimum base allocation, which ensures financial stability (ER5-2, Appendix F)
- The College has a plan to remain financially solvent (ST3D-14)
Analysis and Evaluation:

**Foundation for financial planning.** The integrated planning cycle ensures that resources are allocated based on how well they help the College implement the goals and objectives of the Educational and Strategic Master Plan that supports the College mission. The financial planning process allows the College to meet the goals and objectives of its long-range Educational and Strategic Master Plan, as well as supporting plans including the Staff Development Plan, Technology Resources Plan, Facilities Master Plan, Human Resources Plan, Student Success and Support Program (SSSP), Student Equity Plan, and Basic Skills Plan.

**Annual priorities.** At the start of each budget cycle, the College develops annual priorities. For the past three years, annual ESMP priorities included ensuring that the budget was balanced and achieved maximum efficiency (ST1A-21a; ST1A-21b; ST1A-21c). Given past budget deficits in 2008-09 and 2014-15, the budget will remain a top priority as debt repayment will reduce the amount of funds available for programs and services.

**Resource prioritization.** Resources including operating budgets, additional resources, probationary faculty, and classified staff are allocated based on how well unit planning objectives help the campus implement the ESMP (ST1A-14, pp.23-26). Budget prioritization committees use rubrics to rank how well the request aligns with the ESMP, supports College priorities, and will lead to improvement (ST1A-27). A similar use of rubrics occurs in the faculty hiring prioritization process, ensuring hiring supports College priorities (ST2A-81). Program review also informs the prioritization of hiring classified staff (ST3A-2).

The College follows established processes that ensure that planning occurs in a timely manner to allow for resources to be allocated at the start of each fiscal year (Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook, p.27-28). Planning occurs in the fall and budget development occurs in the spring.

**Evidence of completion of plans.** The College continually assesses progress made towards institutional plans. Oversight committees responsible for ESMP measures develop supporting action plans, which are documented and tracked through committee annual assessments and ESMP progress reports (ST1A-4). When plans are updated, they include an assessment of outcomes from the previous plan (ST1A-12, pp.3-9; ST1A-11, pp.2-6). The College completes annual assessments of its Student Equity, SSSP, and Basic Skills plans. Units use allocated funds to implement their unit planning objectives, which align with ESMP objectives (ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b). As part of program review, units document how resources to support unit planning objectives resulted in improvement (ST2A-10, p.22).

**Dissemination of financial information.** Each year, the Strategic Planning and Budget Committees, comprised of members from each of the participatory governance groups, set academic and financial planning goals to address short and long term objectives and needs. The Budget Committee meets monthly to discuss the annual budget, adjustments to the current
budget, and projected impacts to future funding. The committee also serves to make recommendations on future funding priorities based upon projected needs.

The results of resource request prioritization and faculty hiring prioritization are approved through the governance process and posted online (ST3A-1; ST1B-94).

The annual College budget is reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees. College and District personnel also routinely report to the Board Finance Committee and the Board of Trustees on the financial status of the College and its planning efforts. Budget updates, which include quarterly financial reports and any budget revisions that occur during the fiscal year, are reviewed and discussed by the Board of Trustees. Any financial issues that arise at the College are brought before the Board of Trustees for additional discussion, planning, and implementation by the College (ST3D-1).

For information on past ending balances and reserves, and how the College receives its revenues, see Standard III.D.1. For cash-flow, see Standard III.D.9. For liabilities, see Standards III.D.12, 13, and 14.

**Standard III.D.3.**
The institution clearly defines and follows its guidelines and processes for financial planning and budget development, with all constituencies having appropriate opportunities to participate in the development of institutional plans and budgets.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The College has a well-defined process for unit planning and budget development (ST1A-14, pp.23-26, 41)
- As a participatory governance committee under the College Council, the Budget Committee makes recommendations for financial planning and budget development (ST4A-27)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Participation and transparency.** The Budget Committee makes recommendations to the College Council on college-wide budget allocations in alignment with institutional priorities established by the Strategic Planning Committee and budget augmentations and reductions during the course of a given fiscal year. Membership includes faculty, administration, staff representing the various unions, and student leadership. Agendas, minutes, budget documents, and annual assessments are posted online (ST3D-2).

All College units participate in the annual program review process, which requires the engagement of multiple members of the unit, and results in the submission of resource requests. Resource request prioritization committees use an agreed upon scoring matrix that helps assess how each request meets with specified criteria such as health and safety, legal mandates, specific
program accreditation requirements, educational and strategic master plan compliance, operational need, student success, or board and/or college goals and objectives (ST1A-27). Upon conclusion of the resource planning process, and to ensure that all groups involved in College planning are informed, the Budget Committee forwards the resource recommendations to the College Council for review and comment. This review serves as an additional validation that resource recommendations support the College mission and ESMP goals, short and long-term planning needs, provide items to improve the student learning environment, and ensures that all constituents are informed of financial planning. The outcomes of resource request prioritizations are posted online (ST1B-94), as are the outcomes of probationary faculty hiring prioritization (ST3A-1). Final College budgets are available online at the District website.

**Standard III.D.4.**

*Institutional planning reflects a realistic assessment of financial resource availability, development of financial resources, partnerships, and expenditure requirements.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The final budget reflects the planning and development of financial resources to support the College’s programs and services (ER5-2)
- Assessments of financial resource availability, development of financial resources, partnerships, and expenditure requirements are presented at monthly Budget Committee meetings (ST3D-3; ST3D-4)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

**Budget information.** Budget Committee members receive information on projected revenue and expenditures, and review items that may have future impact on projected resources. These items may include the projected effect of contractual agreements (i.e. salary increases), health and welfare increases, and other long-term liabilities, such as increased pension or Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) costs. Some members of the Budget Committee also attend the District Budget Committee (DBC) and provide summaries of monthly DBC meetings to the College Budget committee. Such items are summarized for the College Council, which also reviews such items as the Governor’s Budget, the May Revise, and the final enacted State Budget and its projected impact on our future resources.

The general fund supports the College’s ESMP goals of access, student success, and organizational effectiveness. The ESMP objectives are prioritized annually and communicated to the Budget Committee.

Projected salary and benefits costs for all certificated and classified personnel are currently 94 percent of the budget. These costs must be funded from the general fund. About four percent of the budget goes towards maintenance and operational costs for facilities. The remaining two percent of the budget supports such items as tutorial services, office supplies, and minor equipment.
**Additional resources.** Student Equity, SSSP, and other restricted funds are allocated by the College to units to support validated unit planning objectives, which align with the ESMP (ER5-2, Restricted General Fund Appropriations, pp.64,70). These include objective 1.2 to ensure that students build early momentum toward success by accessing key programs, courses and services in their first year of enrollment, and objective 2.3 to increase equity in student achievement (ST1A-22).

For a description of documents used in institutional planning, see Standard III.D.2.

**Standard III.D.5.**

*To assure the financial integrity of the institution and responsible use of its financial resources, the internal control structure has appropriate control mechanisms and widely disseminates dependable and timely information for sound financial decision making. The institution regularly evaluates its financial management practices and uses the results to improve internal control systems.*

The District has well-established and appropriate control mechanism and widely disseminates dependable and timely information for sound financial decision-making. The District regularly evaluates and updates its policies, financial management practices, and internal controls to ensure financial integrity and the responsible use of its financial resources.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. The Board established and regularly updates board rules which address financial management and internal control structures. **Board Rule 7608** requires the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer (CFO) to generate interim financial reports, including current income and expenditures, which are submitted to the Chancellor monthly from October through June. The Chancellor, in turn, provides a District quarterly financial status report to the Board, in addition to monthly reports provided to the Budget and Finance Committee (BFC). These reports are widely disseminated and inform sound financial decision-making at the District and colleges. (III.D.5-1 Board Rule 7608); (III.D.5-2 Financial reports to the BOT, 5/13/15 and 8/19/15); (III.D.5-3 Financial reports to BFC; BFC minutes)

b. **Board Rule 7900** establishes the Internal Audit Unit as “an independent appraisal function within the LACCD to examine and evaluate the activities of the District...Internal Audit will report audit findings to the Board of Trustees’ Audit/Budget Committee no less than annually.” This Board Rule requires the Internal Audit Unit to ensure that “...financial statements and reports comply with Board policy, applicable government regulations and generally accepted accounting practices...internal accounting controls are adequate and effective...[and] operating policies promoting compliance...are enforced.” (III.D.5-4 Board Rule 7900); (III.D.5-5 Board Rule 7900.10-7900.12); (III.D.5-6 Presentation of audit to BOT)
c. The District Budget Committee (DBC), Board Budget and Finance Committee (BFC), Board of Trustees, and the colleges receive financial information on a set schedule. Information on resource allocation, debt management, and financial management is routinely provided to the BFC and DBC so their committee members can be fully informed when making policy recommendations to the Board of Trustees and Chancellor. (III.D.5-7 LACCD Financial Report Information and Frequency, 2015)

d. The Office of Budget and Management Analysis develops districtwide revenue projections, and is also charged with the management of District resources. Since 1993, the District has followed a set budget development calendar which ensures full engagement of the colleges, Board of Trustees, and District office staff. The budget development calendar is evaluated and updated annually; the current version reflects oversight enhancements brought about by upgrades to the District’s financial operational system (SAP). The District also disseminates and trains employees to use its “Budget Operational Plan Instructions” manual to reinforce internal control procedures. (See Standard III.D.10). (III.D.5-8 LACCD Budget Development Calendar 2015-16, 6/26/15)

e. The District received an unmodified external audit, with no identified material weaknesses, for 2013 and 2014. The District has consistently had unqualified financial statements and unmodified external audit reports for the past 30 years. (III.D.5-9 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14, p.82 & 87); (III.D.5-10 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/09); (III.D.5-11 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/10); (III.D.5-12 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/11); (III.D.5-13 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/12); (III.D.5-14 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/13); (III.D.5-15 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14)

f. To ensure financial integrity of the District and the responsible use of its financial resources, District and college financial staff review best practices with both internal and external auditors, and revise procedures to strengthen internal controls. (III.D.5-16 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14, p.83 & 91-118)

g. To ensure the District’s internal control structure has the appropriate level of oversight, the Internal Audit Unit sets yearly review plans, providing Corrective Action Plan updates to the Board Budget and Finance Committee (BFC) on a quarterly basis. (III.D.5-17 Internal Audit Plan FY 2008-09); (III.D.5-18 Internal Audit Plan FY 2009-10); (III.D.5-19 Internal Audit Plan FY 2010-11); (III.D.5-20 Internal Audit Plan FY 2011-12); (III.D.5-21 Internal Audit Plan FY 2012-13); (III.D.5-22 Internal Audit Plan FY 2013-14, 9/11/13); (III.D.5-23 Internal Audit Plan FY 2014-15, 9/17/14); (III.D.5-24 Internal Audit Plan FY 2015-16, 4/15/15)

h. The Internal Audit unit conducted a Districtwide risk assessment study and determined the need for a comprehensive database which would strategically identify, and mitigate, risks. This project is scheduled for implementation in FY 2015-2016. (III.D.5-25 Risk Assessment, 8/27/14)
i. The Central Financial Aid Unit (CFAU) continually monitors federal Perkins Loans and Nursing Loans. Student Financial Aid is audited annually by external auditors, as required by OMB Circular A-133, and is also subject to audits performed by grantors. The District has not received any material findings or questioned significant costs in the past ten years.

Analysis and Evaluation

The District has a well-integrated financial management process that regularly evaluates its financial practices and internal control structure to ensure the financial integrity of the District. The Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer and colleges work together to ensure that dependable and timely information for sound financial decision-making is consistently available to all parties. The provision of accurate financial information on a regular schedule has enabled the District to make sound financial decisions and ensure the responsible use of its financial resources. The District meets this Standard.

The College budget control system—Systems, Applications and Products (SAP)—is accessible to all users with budget responsibility. Training is provided by District and College staff to users, who are given access to view budgets, initiate purchase requisitions, and make changes within their allocations. Budget changes are subject to review by department managers, the respective Vice Presidents, with final postings review and processed at the District Budget office. The data within the system is updated daily, so that users can get timely information to assist with budget planning and implementation of program plans and services.

Financial documents, including the budget, have a high degree of credibility and accuracy, and reflect appropriate allocation and use of financial resources to support student learning programs and services.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

- All colleges in the Los Angeles Community College District undergo a comprehensive financial audit as dictated by law (ER5-4a, ER5-4b, ER5-4c)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Financial documents. The College uses the Systems, Applications and Products (SAP) financial software system to produce financial documents, including the budget and other ad hoc financial reporting. SAP financial documents are credible and accurate. The documents reflect allocations to units based upon their staffing, office supply, instructional supply, equipment and maintenance, travel, and other program needs as identified through the program review process. Allocations reflect the resources required to support unit planning objectives in support of ESMP goals.
Audits. Each year, the College undergoes a comprehensive external financial audit to assess its internal controls and financial management practices. The College is also subject to internal auditing based on board direction, internal or external complaints or questions, or as follow up to previous external or internal audit findings. These reviews help assess whether the College has managed its general fund and other restricted funds and grants appropriately, consistent with regulatory guidelines from the state and federal government, and that we are following approved district policies and procedures for the expenditure of College funds.

Audit findings, responses, and any required follow up is communicated to the senior leadership of the College, as well as shared with staff responsible for the implementation of the response, and college participatory governance groups. Our annual audit reports are also shared with the Board of Trustees and the District Chancellor at a regularly scheduled public meeting. The annual audit report is also posted on the District website, and hardcopies are located in the President and Vice President of Administrative Services offices.

Internal and external audits of the College budget have revealed no significant or material findings with internal controls or financial management. For 2013-14, the College had two findings regarding its compliance with state regulatory controls. These findings were in relationship to the use of “To Be Arranged” class rosters and attendance documentation and eligibility for students enrolled in our Disabled Student Program and Services program. There were no other findings regarding the suitability of internal controls. The College promptly responded with a corrective action plan to address the findings and is in compliance; see Standard III.D.7.

Standard III.D.7.
Institutional responses to external audit findings are comprehensive, timely, and communicated appropriately.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

- The College has received some external audit findings since 2009 (ST3D-15)
- The College has responded to each in a comprehensive and timely manner, and communicated the findings and corrective action plan through the senior administration (ST3D-16)
- Audit reports are available on the District website (ER5-4a, ER5-4b, ER5-4c)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The District undergoes an external audit annually. The District office gives the College the list of any audit findings for the College so that it can prepare the corrective action plan. Recent internal District audit findings have concerned operational and processing issues and have been resolved through internal memos and staff training. External audit findings, responses, and any required follow up are communicated to the senior leadership, and shared with staff responsible
for the implementation of the response. Annual audit reports are also shared with the Board of Trustees and the District Chancellor at a regularly scheduled public meeting. The annual audit report is also posted on the District website, and hardcopies are located in the President and Vice President of Administrative Services offices.

**Standard III.D.8.**

*The institution’s financial and internal control systems are evaluated and assessed for validity and effectiveness, and the results of this assessment are used for improvement.*

The District evaluates its financial and internal control systems on a continuous cycle to ensure validity and effectiveness. Results from internal and external audits are used for improvement. When any deficiencies or material weaknesses are identified, the District promptly implements corrective action plans to resolve the deficiency. Where deficiencies are the result of issues with internal controls, policies, or procedures, remedial steps are taken before the next audit cycle.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. The District’s financial and internal control systems are evaluated and assessed annually by external auditors and internally on an ongoing basis and reported quarterly by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)/Treasurer. The District has had unqualified financial statements and unmodified audit reports for over 30 years (see Standard III.D.5). For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, the District did not have any material weaknesses identified in any of its external audits (see Standard III.D.5).

b. Material weaknesses were identified in the District’s external financial audits ending June 30, 2008 through 2012. In response, the District significantly improved its internal controls and implemented corrective actions. The District’s corrective actions resulted in the identification of less severe and fewer weaknesses during this same period. The June 30, 2011 audit found the District had one material weakness and four significant deficiencies (see Standard III.D.5). By June 30, 2014, the District had no material weaknesses and one significant deficiency (see Standard III.D.5). It is worth noting that the single deficiency identified in both 2013 and 2014 was not related to internal financial controls (see Standard III.D.5).

c. Information from external District audits is provided to the Budget Finance Committee (BFC), District Budget Committee (DBC), Executive Committee of the District Budget Committee (ECDBC), Board of Trustees and the CFO, and is used to evaluate and improve the District’s financial management and internal control systems. (III.D.8-1 BOT agenda-audit, 12/3/14); (III.D.8-2 – BFC minutes-audit, 12/3/14);

d. All audit reports are reviewed and progress towards implementation of corrective action plans for all audit findings are tracked by the Office of the CFO on an ongoing basis. External auditors review progress of corrective actions annually (see Standard III.D.5).
e. The District has annual external audits for its Bond Program. Bond expenditures have been consistent with regulatory and legal restrictions since the Program’s inception. The Bond Program has never received a qualified or modified audit. (III.D.8-3 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/09); (III.D.8-4 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/10); (III.D.8-5 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/11); (III.D.8-6 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/12)

f. Material weaknesses were identified in the Bond Program’s financial audits ending June 30, 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2012. In response, the District implemented corrective actions and strengthened internal controls and. No material weaknesses were subsequently identified in Bond Program financial audits for 2013 and 2014. (III.D.8-7 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/13); (III.D.8-8 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/14)

g. Financial and performance audits for the Bond Program are reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees, the Board’s FMPOC, and the District Citizens’ Oversight Committee (DCOC). These committees also oversee and approve corrective actions to improve internal controls as needed. (III.D.8-9 FMPOC agenda, 11/19/14); (III.D.8-10 DCOC agenda, 1/30/15); (III.D.8-11 DCOC agenda, 3/13/15)

h. The Board recently amended BR 17300, which authorizes the Director of the Internal Audit unit, as the Bond Program Monitor, to ensure the Bond Program is performing with the utmost integrity. (III.D.8-12 BOT agenda, 6/24/15)

i. The District’s Internal Audit unit regularly reviews all business and finance systems to ensure compliance with relevant policies, procedures, laws, and statutory regulations. During the FY 2014-15, this unit conducted procurement audits for all nine colleges and the ESC. In response to findings, the District undertook a series of procurement trainings, which were mandatory for college and ESC staff. (III.D.8-13 DBC Procurement Audits Summary Report, 6/10/15); (III.D.8-14 Procurement Training 6/25/15)

j. In 2003, the District implemented the Systems, Applications and Products (SAP) financial software system, as a result of the District’s evaluation of its financial and internal control systems. Initially, SAP integrated and automated accounting and financial transactions. In 2005 the system was expanded to include personnel and payroll functions. The resulting integrated system allows real-time tracking, approval and posting of all expenditures, and strengthens the District’s financial and internal control systems. (III.D.8-15 SAP Business Warehouse Finance Screenshot); (III.D.8-16 SAP Business Warehouse HR Screenshot); (III.D.8-17 SAP Business Warehouse Instructional Screenshot); (III.D.8-18 SAP Business Warehouse Procurement Screenshot); (III.D.8-19 SAP Business Warehouse Time Screenshot)

k. In FY 2011, the District updated and reissued its accounting manual, which was designed to “…assist campus personnel with the preparation and management of documents, requests, and procedures that are handled in the Accounting and Business Office.” The manual is disseminated and used districtwide and has resulted in better internal controls along with a

Analysis and Evaluation

The District regularly evaluates its financial and internal control systems and assesses them for validity. The District substantially improved its internal controls in response to the ACCJC visiting team’s recommendation that “…the resolution of the material weakness and significant deficiencies cited in the 2010 financial audit be fully effected by the completion of next year’s audit and appropriate systems be implemented and maintained to prevent future audit exceptions…” (III.D.8-21 ACCJC letter to District, 7/3/13)

By February 2014, the ACCJC stated that “the LACCD has provided evidence that it has addressed District Recommendations 1 and 2 and…resolved the material weaknesses and significant deficiencies cited in the 2010 financial audit. Appropriate systems have been implemented to prevent future audit exceptions.” The District continues to use the results of its assessment for improvement by implementing corrective actions for any findings or deficiencies noted in external audits, program audits, and grant funding sources. District policies and procedures are routinely reviewed and revised. The District meets this Standard. (III.D.8-22 ACCJC letter, 2/7/14)

**Standard III.D.9.**
The institution has sufficient cash flow and reserves to maintain stability, support strategies for appropriate risk management, and, when necessary, implement contingency plans to meet financial emergencies and unforeseen occurrences.

Between FY 2008-09 and 2012-13, the District experienced more than $100 million in funding cuts. The District made significant reductions in class offerings, changed employee health benefits plans, and instituted stringent spending controls. Through these actions, and by maintaining healthy reserves, the District was able to weather the recession without furloughing or laying off permanent employees. The District reviews cash flow on a regular schedule and has maintained a sufficient cash flow, and healthy reserves which range from 13 to 17 percent.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

**Cash Flow**

a. The District has a strong financial position. The Board reviews and adopts the District’s Final Budget every September. (III.D.9-1 BOT agenda, BF1, Final Budget 2015-2016 PPT, 9/2/15)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2015-2016 Budget</th>
<th>2014-2015 Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Budget</td>
<td>2.87 billion</td>
<td>$2.96 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prop A, AA &amp; Measure J Bonds in the</td>
<td>$1.61 billion</td>
<td>1.87 billion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 2014</th>
<th>June 30, 2013*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net position</td>
<td>$743.6 million</td>
<td>$700.4 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted net position</td>
<td>$34.7 million</td>
<td>$19.6 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted net position</td>
<td>$295.5 million</td>
<td>$238 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current and other assets (not capital)</td>
<td>$906 million</td>
<td>$1.2 billion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Balances presented as restated due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 65 (III.D.9-4 LACCD Financial Audit, June 30, 2014, p.6)

b. In December 2014, the District’s bond rating was upgraded by Standard and Poor’s from AA to AA+.  (III.D.9-5 LACCD Press Release on Bond Rating, 12/1/14)

c. Strong fiscal controls, coupled with an improved State economy, have left the District in a healthy financial condition. The District’s financial position and its planning activities to maintain financial stability for the past six years are described in the Executive Summary and Overview sections in the District’s Final Budgets.  (III.D.9-6 Final Budget 2009-10, pp. i and 1); (III.D.9-7 Final Budget 2010-11, pp. i and 1); (III.D.9-8 Final Budget 2011-12, pp. i and 1); (III.D.9-9 Final Budget 2012-13, pp. i and 1); (III.D.9-10 Final Budget 2013-14, pp. i and 1); (III.D.9-11 Final Budget 2014-15, pp. i and 1); (III.D.9-12 Final Budget 2015-2016, 9/2/15, pp. i and pp. 1-9)

d. The District issued $80 million in Tax Revenue Anticipation (TRANS) notes in 2012-2013 to provide operating cash for working capital expenditures prior to receipt of anticipated tax payments and other revenue. At the end of June 2013, $80 million in principal and $1.275 million in interest was due the next year. As of June 30, 2014, the TRANS debt was paid in entirety. Prior to this, the District had not issued any TRANS debt since 2004. Current cash flow projections do not indicate the District will need to issue any TRANS debt in the near future.  (III.D.9-13 LACCD Financial Audit, June 30, 2014, p. 46)

**Reserves**

e. District reserve levels have increased in recent years. Each year, the District Budget Committee and the Board review reserve levels as part of the planning process to ensure financial stability for the District. Prior to 2012, the District maintained “…a District Contingency Reserve of 5% of total unrestricted general fund revenue at the centralized account level, and 1% of college revenue base allocation at the college level.”  (III.D.9-14 Final Budget 2011-12, Appendix F, 8/5/11, p. 3)
f. In FY 2012-2013, the District had increased reserves to: “…District General Reserve of 5% and a Contingency Reserve of 7.5% of total unrestricted general fund revenue at the centralized account level, and 1% of college revenue base allocation at the college level.” (III.D.9-15 Final Budget 2012-13, Appendix F, 8/6/12, p. 4)

g. In the same year, the Board committed to increasing the deferred maintenance reserve fund from 1.5% of its annual budget to 2%. (III.D.9-16 Board Agenda, BT2, 5/23/12)

h. Since FY 2013-2014, the District has maintained “…a District General Reserve of six and a half percent (6.5%) and a Contingency Reserve of three and a half percent (3.5%) of total unrestricted general fund revenue at the centralized account level, and 1% of college revenue base allocation at the college level.” (III.D.9-17 Final Budget 2013-14, Appendix F, 8/21/13, p. 4); (III.D.9-18 Final Budget 2014-15, Appendix F, 9/3/14, p. 4); (III.D.9-19 Final Budget 2015-2016, Appendix F, 9/2/15, p. 3)

i. For 2015-2016, the District’s General Reserve is $41.48 million and represents 6.5 percent of the Unrestricted General Fund revenue budget. The District’s Contingency Reserve is $23.42 million and represents 3.5 percent of the Unrestricted General Fund revenue budget. (III.D.9-20 Final Budget 2015-2016, 9/2/15, p. 8)

j. The District Contingency Reserve is used to “…meet emergency situations or budget adjustments due to any revenue projection shortfalls during the fiscal year.” Use of reserves must be approved by a super-majority of the Board in accordance with Title 5, Section 58307. (III.D.9-21 Title 5, Section 58307); (III.D.9-22 BOT Agenda, BF2, 4/11/12); (III.D.9-23 BOT Agenda, BF2, 7/10/13); (III.D.9-24 BOT Agenda, BF2, 7/9/14)

Risk Management

k. Adequate property and liability insurance protects the District from unexpected costs due to property loss or legal action. The District has property and liability insurance, per occurrence, up to $600 million and $40 million respectively. The District’s “All Risk” property deductible is $25,000 per occurrence, and liability self-insurance retention is $1.5M per occurrence. Trustees are covered by the District’s liability insurance. (III.D.9-25 LACCD Certificate of Liability, 6/26/15)

l. The District is self-insured for up to $750,000 for each workers’ compensation claim, $1 million per employment practices claim, and $1.5 million for each general liability claim. The District maintains workers compensation insurance coverage through USI, with an excess workers compensation policy underwritten by Safety National. (III.D.9-26 LACCD Financial Audit, June 30, 2014, p. 45)

m. For the year ending June 30, 2014, the District made total premium payments of approximately $2.9 million for general liability and property claims. (III.D.9-13 LACCD Financial Audit, June 30, 2014, p. 46)
n. The Board adopted a policy on liability claims (Board Rule 7313) which requires that “all claims against the District for damages or injuries be reported to the Board of Trustees and administered by either the Office of General Counsel, the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resources or the Director of Business Services, or their designees, as directed by the Chancellor.” (III.D.9-27 Board Rule 7313, updated 10/1/08)

o. A report of pending litigation is made monthly to the Board of Trustees and potential settlement funds are set aside. Any settlements approved by the Board of Trustees are then communicated in writing by General Counsel or Risk Management to the CFO’s office to formally allocate those funds. (III.D.9-28 Board Letter, 6/24/15)

Analysis and Evaluation

The District has fully demonstrated its ability to maintain adequate reserves, and continues to raise targeted levels to address future unforeseen needs. There has only been one instance of issuing TRANS debt within the last decade, and the District does not anticipate doing so again in the foreseeable future. The District meets this Standard.

The College President and the Vice President of Administrative Services are required to meet with District personnel to discuss potential expenses and risks that could have the College exceed its budget resources. If needed, the Vice President of Administrative Services works with College management to develop appropriate contingency plans to resolve any potential fiscal issues. College financial management plans are reviewed and recommended by the College president to the District Chancellor, with final review and approval by the Board of Trustees. For a description of College sufficiency of financial resources and reserve, see Standard III.D.1.

Standard III.D.10.
The institution practices effective oversight of finances, including management of financial aid, grants, externally funded programs, contractual relationships, auxiliary organizations or foundations, and institutional investments and assets.

The District practices effective oversight and management of all financial resources. It also continually evaluates and, where needed, improves its oversight of financial aid, grants, externally funded programs, contracts, foundations, auxiliary organizations, and institutional investments and assets. The District has both centralized and decentralized practices to ensure effective oversight.

Evidence of Meeting Standard

Centralized District Oversight

a. **Purchasing:** The District’s Contracts and Purchasing department procures goods and services not purchased directly by colleges. All contracts are reviewed to ensure they are in
the District’s best interest in accordance with Board Rule 7100, as well as District policies and procedures related to procurement. (III.D.10-1 BR 7100); (III.D.10-2 Board agenda, 6/10/15); (III.D.10-3 Business Operations Policy and Procedures PP-04-00, PP-04-01, PP-04-07, PP-04-08, PP-04-09)

b. **Institutional Investments and Assets:** The District provides oversight in compliance with Board rules, District asset management policies and procedures, regulations, and any all contractual and funding requirements. (III.D.10-4 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14 and 2013, p. 25-26); (III.D.10-5 LACCD Asset Management Policies and Procedures, 4/3/09)

c. **Budget Oversight:** In accordance with Board Rule 7600, the Budget and Management Analysis Unit develops internal budget operational plans and provides guidance to colleges during the budget development process. The District budget calendar is updated and approved by the Board annually, and budget procedures are revised regularly to comply with federal, state, and local laws. The Unit designates a financial liaison for each fund and program at the colleges to safeguard against overspending. (III.D.10-6 Board Rule 7600); (III.D.10-7 District Budget Operational Plan Instructions 2015-2016); (III.D.10-8 District Budget Calendar, 2015-2016); (III.D.10-9 College Financial Liaison Contact List, 2015-2016)

d. **Financial Aid:** The Central Financial Aid Unit coordinates the work of college Financial Aid offices and ensures college and District operations are legally compliant. The Unit implements standardized policies and procedures throughout the District; reconciles student loan programs, and provides guidance to college administrators and Financial Aid managers. (III.D.10-10 Screenshot of Financial Aid Management System Manual, 9/23/15)

e. **Specialized Employees:** The District has specialized employees who manage categorical, grants, and externally funded programs. Employees in the Specially Funded Program (SFP) classification establish operational policies and procedures for externally funded programs, and ensure compliance with all applicable rules and regulations. (III.D.10-11 SFP classifications)

f. All grant and externally funded programs also have a dedicated SFP (Specially Funded Program) accountant assigned to fiscal monitoring and oversight. (III.D.10-12 SFP Accountant List, June 2015)

 g. **Audits:** Annual external audits are performed on all special or external funds, including Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) funds, categorical program funding, and capital bond programs (see Standard III.D.5). All special funds are regularly audited and demonstrate the integrity of financial management practices. Expenditures from special funds are made in a manner consistent with the intent and requirements of the funding source. (III.D.10-13 LACCD Annual Audit, June 30, 2014 and 2013, p. 73-81, 86-90)

h. **Auxiliary Organizations:** The District Foundation is the sole auxiliary organization for which the District is directly responsible. In March 2015, the Chancellor created a Senior
Director of Foundation position for the District. This position is tasked with strengthening and standardizing foundation operations, procedures and policies; improving compliance with nonprofit regulations; strengthening District and college foundation’s infrastructure, and coordinating Districtwide advancement efforts. (III.D.10-14 Senior Director of Foundation job description, 3/24/15); (III.D.10-15 LACCD Foundation Summit, 4/17/15); (III.D.10-16 Presidents’ Council, 6/5/15)

**Decentralized District Oversight**

i. **Fiscal and Enrollment Management:** District fiscal and attendance accounting staff meet with college senior staff on a quarterly basis to review FTES (enrollment) and college fiscal projections, providing a framework for sound college enrollment and financial practices. (III.D.10-17 Budget Expenditure Projections, 2nd Qtr 2008-09); (III.D.10-18 ELAC2Q RecapPkt, 3/12/15)

j. **Auxiliary Organizations:** All college foundations have operating agreements with the District. Foundations are required to provide regular financial reports, reimburse the District for services, and operate in accordance with State law and District and nonprofit regulations. (III.D.10-19 LACC Foundation Contract, 6/2015)

k. College foundations receive annual external audits as required by law. Any identified deficiencies result in a Corrective Action Plan, which is implemented in a timely fashion. In addition, all LACCD foundations received internal audits in 2013-14, which will continue on a recurring basis. Internal auditors highlighted findings common to all foundations, and recommended corrective actions, which are scheduled to be completed by Fall 2015. (III.D.10-20 Foundation Internal Audit Summary, 4/23/14); (III.D.10-21 Foundation Corrective Action Plans, 9/17/14)

l. **Student ASO Funds:** Finances for Associated Student Organizations (ASOs) are governed by Board Rules 9200–9300 and Administrative Regulations S-1 to S-7. College Presidents review and approve all proposed ASO expenditures. Beginning in 2014-15, a schedule of internal audits for college ASOs was established by the Internal Audit unit. As the internal audits are completed, outcomes will be completed and reported to the BFC. (III.D.10-22 BR 9200-9300); (IIl.D.10-23 Admin Regs S-1 to S-7); (III.D.10-24 Internal Audit Plan 2014-2015); (III.D.10-25 BFC docs 4/15/15-ASO Audits)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The District has a long history of compliance and sound financial management and oversight practices. Both colleges and the Educational Services Center (ESC) identify and correct deficiencies in internal controls and financial management practices when they are identified. Improved communication and coordination between District staff and the nine colleges will help ensure improved fiscal responsibility and compliance with all rules and regulations. The District meets this Standard.
College Student Services and Budget Office staff provide routine reports to federal grant agencies, including the Department of Education, on the status, operation, and compliance within our various Title IV programs and services. The annual audit process helps the College with reviewing its compliance with the management of financial aid, outside grants and other externally funded programs, contracts, and the College foundation.

**Standard III.D.11.**

The level of financial resources provides a reasonable expectation of both short-term and long-term financial solvency. When making short-range financial plans, the institution considers its long-range financial priorities to assure financial stability. The institution clearly identifies, plans, and allocates resources for payment of liabilities and future obligations.

The District has a well-coordinated and integrated budget planning system that takes into consideration both short-term and long-term financial issues. The District creates comprehensive income and cost projections on a regular basis that are used for budget planning, resulting in a long-standing culture of fiscal responsibility and solvency.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. The District maintains financial solvency by ensuring that all obligations are identified with accurate valuations. The District systemically identifies and evaluates its obligations on an annual basis. When needed, third party actuaries are engaged to establish the amounts of obligations. *(III.D.11-1 LACCD Financial Audit, p. 34-35, June 30, 2014)*

b. The District has maintained a history of positive net position. As of June 30, 2014, the District’s total net position was $743.6 million, an increase of $43.1 million over June 30, 2013 (see Standard III.D.9).

c. As of June 30, 2014, the District’s working capital (current assets minus current liability) was $132.9 million, with a cash and cash equivalent balance of $138.6 million. The District’s non-current assets are greater than non-current liabilities. The balance is sufficient to cover all obligations payable by the District including compensated absences, general liability workers’ compensation, and other post-retirement employee benefits. *(III.D.11-2 LACCD Financial Audit, p. 17-18, June 30, 2014)*

d. The District uses its existing governance structure to exchange information and seek recommendations from the Board’s Budget and Finance Committee in order to ensure budget priorities align with the District’s Strategic Plan’s goals, Board of Trustees’ goals, and the Chancellor’s recommendations. *(III.D.11-3 Final Budget 2015-2016, 9/2/15, pp. 1-10)*

e. The BFC reviews the five-year forecast of revenues, expenditures and fund balances to inform the District’s next fiscal year’s budget. *(III.D.11-4 Long Range Forecast, BFC, 3/11/15)*
f. Similarly, the DBC, the Chancellor’s Cabinet, and the Chancellor make budget recommendations to the Board Budget and Finance Committee (BFC), prior to adoption of the final budget. (III.D.11-5 DBC minutes, 4/22/15)

g. The District’s budget planning priorities are informed by the Chancellor’s proposed recommendations, the funding of the District’s reserve policy, the alignment with the District’s Strategic Plan’s goals for restoring access and improving student success and equity, and securing the short-term and long-term financial strength of the District. (III.D.11-6 Final Budget 2015-2016 PPT, 9/2/15, p. 15)

h. The District’s Final 2015-2016 budget priorities address long-range financial obligations such as meeting the Full-time Faculty Obligation, addressing increases in CalSTRS and CalPERS contribution, expansion of basic skills program delivery, covering salary increases, and ensuring funding is adequately provided for facilities, maintenance, instructional support, and other operation needs. (III.D.11-7 Final Budget 2015-2016 PPT, 9/2/15, p. 8)

i. In June 2015, the Chancellor recommended that the Board Finance Committee (BFC) approve $3.9 million for the completion and roll-out of the District’s Student Information System (SIS), an essential electronic system that delivers student services and supports teaching and learning and $2.5 million in critical facility infrastructure repair and maintenance at the ESC in the 2015-2016 budget. This $6.5 million investment is in line with District’s Strategic Plan and Board goals which support student success. The Board’s subsequent approval involved consideration for the District’s long-range financial priorities while balancing short- and long-term operational needs. (III.D.11-8 Deferred Maintenance Unfunded Projects 2014-2015, Attachment II & III, BFC, 6/10/15)

Analysis and Evaluation

The District adheres to well-considered reserve and fiscal management policies which are congruent with the District’s Strategic Plan, and ensure financial solvency in the short- and long-term. The proposed 2015-16 budget reflects a $65.43 million projected ending balance. The District meets this Standard.

For long range College financial planning and annual priorities see Standard III.D.2. For funding of OPEB expenditures, see Standard III.D.12.

Standard III.D.12.

The institution plans for and allocates appropriate resources for the payment of liabilities and future obligations, including Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB), compensated absences, and other employee related obligations. The actuarial plan to determine Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) is current and prepared as required by appropriate accounting standards.
The District takes appropriate and timely action in planning and allocating payment of liabilities and future obligations. It continuously monitors for potential increases in OPEB and other employee-related obligations and takes action accordingly.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

a. Budget planning includes funding of contingency reserves (3.5%), general reserves (6.5%), and a deferred maintenance reserve (1.5%). There are also special reserve set-asides for future obligations; a set aside for 2015-2016 salary increase as well as STRS and PERS contribution increases, and a set-aside for new faculty hires to meet FON obligations (see Standard III.D.11).

b. The District carefully calculates payment of its short and long-term liabilities. As of June 30, 2014, the District’s total long-term liabilities were $3.8 billion. The majority of this amount was general obligation (G.O.) bonds, but it also included workers’ compensation claims, general liability, compensated absences, and capital lease obligations. (III.D.12-1 LACCD Financial Audit, p.38, June 30, 2014)

c. The District calculates debt service requirements based on maturity for its three general obligation bonds. The District has issued various G.O. bonds from the authorization of its three bonds. Each bond issuance has its own debt service payment schedule and is paid and serviced by the County of Los Angeles. (III.D.12-2 LACCD Financial Audit, p.39-44, June 30, 2014)

d. The District regularly reviews and analyzes the impact of OPEB, retirement rate increases, and affordable health care reforms. In July 2013, Aon Hewitt provided the District with an Actuarial Valuation Report for its postretirement health benefits. (III.D.12-3 Postretirement Health Benefits Actuarial Valuation, 7/1/13)

e. In February 2015, the BFC reviewed budget impacts of assumed rate increases over the next seven years for CalSTRS and CalPERS, including annual required contributions based on these assumptions, and reviewed an analysis of the Affordable Health Care program (Cadillac Tax) and its impact on CalPERS health premiums. (III.D.12-4 Future Costs Analysis, BFC meeting, 2/11/15)

f. In every year to date, the District’s employer contributions to CalSTRS, CalPERS, Cash Balance, and PARS-ARS met the required contribution rate established by law. (III.D.12-5 LACCD Financial Audit, p. 33, June 30, 2014)

g. The District has taken significant steps to address the issue of its unfunded liability for retiree healthcare. An agreement, approved by the District’s six unions and the Board of Trustees, was negotiated to begin pre-funding a portion of unfunded obligations. In 2008, the Board adopted a resolution to establish an irrevocable trust with CalPERS to pre-fund a portion of plan costs. The District funds the trust at a rate of approximately 1.92% of the total full-time salary expenditures of the District. An amount equivalent to the federal Medicare Part D
subsidy returned to the District each year will also be directed into the trust fund. *(III.D.12-6 Board agenda and minutes, Com. No. BF2, 4/23/2008)*

h. As of June 30, 2015, the District had set aside approximately $57.3 million in an external trust fund and its fair market value for this same period was $76.8 million. The District is considering increasing its contributions to this fund, but its contributions for the 2015-2016 fiscal year remains at 1.92% of applicable salaries of FY2014-2015 at the present time. *(III.D.12-7 CalPERS Quarterly Financial Statement, 6/30/15)*

i. The District has allocated appropriate resources for the payment of workers’ compensation. The District is self-insured for up to a maximum of $750,000 for each workers’ compensation claim and $1 million per employment practices claim (see Standard III.D.9).

j. The balance of all outstanding workers’ compensation is estimated based on information provided by an outside actuarial study performed in 2014. The amount of the outstanding liability as of June 30, 2014 includes estimates of future claim payments for known causes as well as provisions for incurred, but not yet reported, claims and adverse development on

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The District’s short-range financial decisions are well integrated with long-term financial plans for facilities and infrastructure development, technology investments, and hiring. Long-term obligations, specifically debt repayment of general obligation bonds arising from the construction program and control of insurance expenses, are effectively managed. Health benefit costs for active employees are fully funded every fiscal year. The District meets this Standard.

The District has a policy that limits accrual of unused vacation time to 400 hours for college employees. Employees are encouraged to use any earned compensatory time prior to end of the fiscal year (ST3D-5).

**Standard III.D.13.**

On an annual basis, the institution assesses and allocates resources for the repayment of any locally incurred debt instruments that can affect the financial condition of the institution.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

- The College is currently paying back a local loan from the District (ER5-2, Appendix F, Schedule of Debt Payment)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The District does not currently have any locally incurred debt, nor has it had any during the past 30 years.
The College carries a local debt related to operational deficits, which is treated as a loan from the District. The loan is subject to repayment, pursuant to guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees, for a period of six years, which cannot exceed more than three percent of the college’s general fund revenue. Repayment of this debt comes from the prior year ending balance of the College, or from a reduction of its current year resources.

The College is currently paying back a local debt from 2008-2009 of approximately $2.3 million and is being assessed $463,220 annually. With the additional deficit incurred in 2014-15 of approximately $2.2 million, the overall debt repayment will increase by $500,000 in 2016-17. This cumulative debt will equal approximately two percent of the 2014-15 budget. While the College would benefit from having these funds available for its current programs and services, the repayment has not, to date, resulted in any substantial adverse impact to current operations.

The District funding model funds the college for growth during the current academic year. If a college accepts the growth funding and offers classes commensurate with the growth funding, it must make the anticipated growth target or return those funds to the District at the end of that fiscal year. In 2014-2015, all nine colleges (including LACC) set FTES growth targets of 4.75%. As a result, LACC received an additional 2.9 million dollars for growth over and above its base allocation. The College not only failed to grow but actually declined by 4% in annual student headcount and by 4% in annual FTES. This put the College in a “catch 22” after offering and paying for classes to grow by 4.75% of having to refund the 2.9 million dollar growth allocation at the end of its academic year. The result was a $2.2 million deficit instead of what could have been a $700,000 surplus. Given the fact that the College had grown by 5.5% in FTES in the previous year (2013-2014), the College did not anticipate failing to make its growth target and was surprised by the anomaly of this decline in enrollment, resulting in a loss of $2.9 million in advanced growth funding (ST3D-12b). Pursuant to Board policy, the College will need to repay this advanced funding back to the District in a plan to be negotiated between the District and the College.

With the current decline or leveling off of enrollments for LACC, the College is challenged in meeting its budget limitations. This is especially true since the last round of union negotiations tied salary increases for three years to overall District revenue growth. The expectation of this negotiation was that there would be an equitable increase in salaries commensurate with equitable growth in funding for all nine colleges. Unfortunately, for LACC, the loss of growth funding and decline in enrollments has left the College with a dilemma to meet the demands of salary increases without the commensurate growth in enrollments and FTES or growth revenue to meet the demand.

The College has no other locally issued debt instruments.

**Action Plan.** While the College will remain vigilant to improve its enrollment management and balance its budget, starting in spring 2016 the College will advocate that the District reexamine its allocation model to assist the colleges who fail to meet anticipated growth targets and must also cover salary increases without commensurate growth in funding to cover those increases.
**Standard III.D.14.**

All financial resources, including short- and long-term debt instruments (such as bonds and Certificates of Participation), auxiliary activities, fund-raising efforts, and grants, are used with integrity in a manner consistent with the intended purpose of the funding source.

The District has numerous rules, regulations, and standing procedures to ensure proper use of funds consistent with their intended purpose. Regulations are updated regularly, and both internal and external audits are conducted on an annual basis, allowing the institution to identify and promptly correct any deficiencies in internal controls and ensure financial resources are well managed and used with integrity and in accordance with their intended purpose.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. Board Rules 7608 and 7900 articulate the authority and responsibility of the CEO in overseeing compliance of the District’s financial management and internal control structure with existing Board policy, State and Federal laws and regulations, and generally accepted accounting practices (see Standard III.D.5).

b. District annual external audits have had unmodified opinions during the past 30 years. External audits include single audits of categorical and specially funded programs as well as all nine Associate Student Organizations (see Standard III.D.5). None of the audits have identified any misuse of financial resources and have confirmed that audited funds were used with integrity in a manner consistent with the intended purpose of the funding (see Standard III.D.5). (III.D.14-1 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14, pp. 82-84); (III.D.14-2 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/13, pp. 86-88); (III.D.14-3 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/12, pp. 74-78, 80-81, 84-89); (III.D.14-4 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/11, pp. 72, 78, 81-90); (III.D.14-5 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/10, pp. 70, 73, 76-83); (III.D.14-6 LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/09, pp. 78, 81, 84-92)

c. The District conducts internal audits throughout the year in order to identify any weaknesses and potential misuse of financial resources. Corrective Action Plans are promptly developed and implemented for any findings or areas of concern (see Standard III.D.5).

d. Administrative Regulations governing auxiliary organizations’ management of funds, audits, grants, insurance, etc. are detailed in AO-9 through AO-19. Administrative Regulations governing Associated Student Organization funds, accounts, and expenditures are detailed in S-1 through S-7 (see Standard III.D.10). The District’s “Business Office & Accounting Policies and Procedures Manual” is widely disseminated and followed throughout the District to ensure all financial resources are used with integrity and for their intended purposes (see Standard III.D.8). (III.D.14-7 Administrative Regulations AO-9 to AO-19); (III.D.14-8 Administrative Regulations S-1 to S-7); (III.D.14-9 Business Office & Accounting Policies and Procedures Manual, updated 2/21/12)
e. The Board reviews and approves issuance of additional general obligation bond funds. The District’s annual external audits for its Bond Program demonstrate that bond expenditures have been used with integrity and for their intended purposes (see Standard III.D.8). (III.D.14-10 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/14, pp. 8-9); (III.D.14-11 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/13, pp. 8); (III.D.14-12 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/12, pp. 8-10); (III.D.14-13 LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/11, pp. 8-13)

f. Student loan default rates, revenues and related matters are consistently monitored to ensure compliance with federal regulations. The Central Financial Aid Unit (CFAU) ensures the segregation of duties in a manner consistent with the requirements of Title IV: student eligibility is determined at the college level; fund management is handled by District Financial Aid Accounting; disbursements are made by District Accounts Payable; disbursement record reporting is performed by the CFAU; and reconciliation is performed jointly by the college, CFAU and District Accounting. Individual colleges receive ad hoc program reviews by federal and state agencies. Any findings related to standardized procedures are resolved with the assistance of the CFAU, who then ensures all colleges are also in compliance.

g. The District has not issued any Certificates of Participation since December 2009.

Analysis and Evaluation

Internal and external audits help confirm that the District uses its financial resources with integrity and for their intended uses. The District has not received any modified audit opinions for its financial statements for over twenty years, and has received unqualified opinions for bond performance and financial audits since the inception of its bond program. The District has a strong internal control system and set of policies and procedures that help ensure its financial resources are used with integrity and for their intended purposes. The District meets this Standard.

College auxiliary activities, such as the Bookstore and Child Development, undergo an annual comprehensive review of operational budgets by department managers, Vice President of Administrative Services, and College president. Fund accounting for these activities is handled by the college as well as the District accounting office to ensure compliance with District policies and Board Rules. All auxiliary activities are developed and maintained in support of the mission of the College, and provide needed student support services.

The Los Angeles City College Foundation is a 501c entity that raises and manages donations in support of the College mission and ESMP. Its financial resources are held and managed independently of the College with oversight from the Foundation Board of Directors. The College president, Vice President of Administrative Services, and the Vice President of Academic Affairs review Foundation operations and financials, which includes financial transactions, investment policies, and Foundation assets. The Foundation’s financial statements
are also subject to an independent annual audit and the audits have consistently resulted in an unqualified opinion. See Eligibility Requirement 5.

Grants are subject to internal review to ensure they are used in support of the College mission and ESMP. They are also reviewed to ensure that proposed budgets are sufficient to meet the planned activities. A Grants Review Committee, led by the dean of special programs, directs the primary review and approval of grant applications (ST3D-6). Final review and recommendation is with the College president. All grants are approved by the Board of Trustees.

**Standard III.D.15.**
The institution monitors and manages student loan default rates, revenue streams, and assets to ensure compliance with federal requirements, including Title IV of the Higher Education Act, and comes into compliance when the federal government identifies deficiencies.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- College student loan default rates are within the acceptable range as defined by the USDE (ER5-8a)
- The College has a Default Prevention Plan in place to ensure that the default rate remains below the threshold (ER5-8b)
- The 2013-14 LACCD Financial Aid Audit Report and follow up indicates program compliance (ER5-7a; ER5-7b; ER5-7c)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The student loan default rates at the College have traditionally been well below the federal guidelines default rate of 30 percent for a two-year cohort, as defined by the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008. The College default rates were 22.6% in 2011-12, 24.7% in 2010-11, and 19.5% in 2009-10. These rates however, do not exceed the federal guideline.

To ensure that the College does not exceed the federal default rate, the College has taken proactive measures to contain and reduce the default rate by educating borrowers with information in loan packets, they request that borrowers complete yearly entrance and exit counseling; this exceeds federal requirements, they require borrowers to complete a money management session, and they require additional references on loan applications. The financial aid department also monitors and assesses student loan default rates regularly. Maintaining a student loan default rate well below the federal guidelines along with the unqualified audit opinions of the College, reflect effective monitoring and management practices for our student loans.
Standard III.D.16.

Contractual agreements with external entities are consistent with the mission and goals of the institution, governed by institutional policies, and contain appropriate provisions to maintain the integrity of the institution and the quality of its programs, services, and operations.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

- The College follows District procurement procedures (ST3D-7)
- The District ensures that all contracts and agreements are reviewed by their purchasing and contracts staff to ensure necessary components are included and District standards and policies are maintained (ST3D-8)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Contractual agreements consistent with mission. Contractual agreements provide the College with services to support its mission and ESMP. The College has objectives to develop and diversify sources of revenue, and initiate and strengthen internal collaborations among external partnerships with business and industry, other educational institutions and community groups. These objectives support the College goal of providing human, physical, technological and financial resources to efficiently and effectively implement educational programs and college services. (ST1A-2)

Control and management of contracts. The College provides effective control over all contractual agreements. Board policy and administrative regulations specify the delegation of authority and responsibilities and identify individuals charged with specific responsibilities. The Administrative Services unit, under the direction of the Vice President of Administrative Services, has the primary responsibility for the management and control of fiscal resources, including the execution of contract and grant agreements. The Administrative Services unit works closely with all areas of the College to ensure that all departments and programs, including auxiliary/grant programs and the LACC Foundation, adhere to all District policies and procedures, and appropriate federal and state compliance guidelines. All contracts are reviewed by College management, the regional procurement specialist and the District Contracts office prior to the approval from the Board of Trustees.

The District requires all contracts to contain indemnification, termination and hold-harmless clauses as well as requiring minimum insurance levels for insurance in order to protect the interests of the District. Contract templates are utilized for various types of contracts that have been developed in conjunction with legal counsel. Added control to maintain integrity in District contracts is provided by the fact that few individuals at the College are authorized to sign contracts and those who are valid signatories for contracts have received training in contract administration and management (ST3D-9). All College contracts can be terminated if the required educational standards and requirements of the agreement are not met.
All reports on financial aid, auxiliary services and grants, externally funded programs, and contractual relationships, including the creation of budgets and the issuance of purchase orders and payments to contractors and vendors, are ultimately reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees. In addition, College procedures require that no invoice is paid without an approved contract or purchase order, and receipt that goods or services are being delivered. This process ensures a strong internal control of all fiscal transactions and management of resources.

**Evidence List for Standard III.D.**

III.D.5-1 – Board Rule 7608
III.D.5-2 – BOT agendas and handouts, BOT, 5/13/15 and 8/19/15
III.D.5-3 – BOT agendas and handouts, BFC 3/11/15 and 5/13/15
III.D.5-4 – Board Rule 7900
III.D.5-5 – Board Rule 7900.10-7900.12
III.D.5-6 – BOT agenda, BFC2, 12/3/14
III.D.5-8 – LACCD Budget Development Calendar 2015-16, 6/26/15
III.D.5-9 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14, p.82 & 87
III.D.5-10 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/09
III.D.5-11 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/10
III.D.5-12 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/11
III.D.5-13 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/12
III.D.5-14 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/13
III.D.5-15 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14
III.D.5-16 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14, p.83 & 91-118
III.D.5-17 – Internal Audit Plan FY 2008-09
III.D.5-18 – Internal Audit Plan FY 2009-10
III.D.5-19 – Internal Audit Plan FY 2010-11
III.D.5-20 – Internal Audit Plan FY 2011-12
III.D.5-21 – Internal Audit Plan FY 2012-13
III.D.5-22 – Internal Audit Plan FY 2013-14, 9/11/13
III.D.5-24 – Internal Audit Plan FY 2015-16, 4/15/15
III.D.5-25 – Risk Assessment, 8/27/14
III.D.8-1 – BOT agenda-audit, 12/3/14
III.D.8-2 – BFC minutes-audit, 12/3/14
III.D.8-3 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/09
III.D.8-4 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/10
III.D.8-5 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/11
III.D.8-6 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/12
III.D.8-7 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/13
III.D.8-8 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/14
III.D.8-9 – FMPOC agenda, 11/19/14
III.D.8-10 – DCOC agenda, 1/30/15
III.D.8-11 – DCOC agenda, 3/13/15
III.D.8-12 – BOT agenda, 6/24/15
III.D.8-13 – DBC Procurement Audits Summary Report, 6/10/15
III.D.8-14 – Procurement Training 6/25/15
III.D.8-15 – SAP Business Warehouse Finance Screenshot
III.D.8-16 – SAP Business Warehouse HR Screenshot
III.D.8-17 – SAP Business Warehouse Instructional Screenshot
III.D.8-18 – SAP Business Warehouse Procurement Screenshot
III.D.8-19 – SAP Business Warehouse Time Screenshot
III.D.8-21 – ACCJC letter to District, 7/3/13
III.D.8-22 – ACCJC letter, 2/7/14

III.D.9 – BOT agenda, BF1, Final Budget 2015-2016 PPT, 9/2/15
III.D.9-2 – Final Budget 2015-2016, 9/2/15, cover letter and p. i
III.D.9-4 – LACCD Financial Audit, June 30, 2014, p.6
III.D.9-5 – LACCD Press Release on Bond Rating, 12/1/14
III.D.9-6 – Final Budget 2009-10, pp. i and 1
III.D.9-7 – Final Budget 2010-11, pp. i and 1
III.D.9-8 – Final Budget 2011-12, pp. i and 1
III.D.9-9 – Final Budget 2012-13, pp. i and 1
III.D.9-10 – Final Budget 2013-14, pp. i and 1
III.D.9-11 – Final Budget 2014-15, pp. i and 1
III.D.9-12 – Final Budget 2015-2016, 9/2/15, p. i and pp. 1-9
III.D.9-14 – Final Budget 2011-12, Appendix F, 8/5/11, p. 3
III.D.9-15 – Final Budget 2012-13, Appendix F, 8/6/12, p. 4
III.D.9-16 – Board Agenda, BT2, 5/23/12
III.D.9-17 – Final Budget 2013-14, Appendix F, 8/21/13, p. 4
III.D.9-19 – Final Budget 2015-2016, Appendix F, 9/2/15, p. 3
III.D.9-20 – Final Budget 2015-2016, 9/2/15, p. 8
III.D.9-21 – Title 5, Section 58307
III.D.9-22 – BOT Agenda, BF2, 4/11/12
III.D.9-23 – BOT Agenda, BF2, 7/10/13
III.D.9-24 – BOT Agenda, BF2, 7/9/14
III.D.9-25 – LACCD Certificate of Liability, 6/26/15
III.D.9-27 – Board Rule 7313
III.D.9-28 – Board Letter, 6/24/15
III.D.10-1 – Board Rule 7100
III.D.10-2 – Board agenda, 6/10/15
III.D.10-3 – Business Operations Policy and Procedures PP-04-00, PP-04-01, PP-04-07, PP-04-08, PP-04-09
III.D.10-6 – Board Rule 7600
III.D.10-7 – District Budget Operational Plan Instructions 2015-2016
III.D.10-8 – District Budget Calendar, 2015-2016, 6/26/15
III.D.10-9 – College Financial Liaison Contact List, 2015-2016
III.D.10-11 – SFP classifications
III.D.10-12 – SFP Accountant List, June 2015
III.D.10-14 – Senior Director of Foundation job description, 3/24/15
III.D.10-15 – LACCD Foundation Summit, 4/17/15
III.D.10-16 – Presidents’ Council, 6/5/15
III.D.10-17 – Budget Expenditure Projections, 2nd Qtr 2008-09
III.D.10-18 – ELAC2Q RecapPkt, 3/12/15
III.D.10-19 – LACC Foundation Contract, 6/2015
III.D.10-20 – Foundation Internal Audit Summary, 4/23/14
III.D.10-21 – Foundation Corrective Action Plans, 9/17/14
III.D.10-22 – BR 9200-9300
III.D.10-23 – Admin Regs S-1 to S-7
III.D.10-25 – BFC docs 4/15/15-ASO Audits
III.D.11-3 – Final Budget 2015-2016, 9/2/15, pp. 1-10
III.D.11-4 – Long Range Forecast, BFC, 3/11/15
III.D.11-5 – DBC minutes, 4/22/15
III.D.11-6 – Final Budget 2015-2016 PPT, 9/2/15, p. 15
III.D.11-7 – Final Budget 2015-2016 PPT, 9/2/15, p. 8
III.D.12-3 – Postretirement Health Benefits Actuarial Valuation, 7/1/13
III.D.12-4 – Future Costs Analysis, BFC meeting, 2/11/15
III.D.12-6 – Board agenda and minutes, Com. No. BF2, 4/23/2008
III.D.12-7 – CalPERS Quarterly Financial Statement, 6/30/15
III.D.12-8 – BR 101001.5
III.D.12-9 – BR 101020
III.D.14-1 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/14, pp. 82-84
III.D.14-2 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/13, pp. 86-88
III.D.14-3 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/12, pp. 74-78, 80-81, 84-89
III.D.14-4 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/11, pp. 72, 78, 81-90
III.D.14-5 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/10, pp. 70, 73, 76-83
III.D.14-6 – LACCD Financial Audit, 6/30/09, pp. 78, 81, 84-92
III.D.14-7 – Administrative Regulations AO-9 to AO-19
III.D.14-8 – Administrative Regulations S-1 to S-7
III.D.14-10 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/14, pp. 8-9
III.D.14-11 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/13, pp. 8
III.D.14-12 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/12, pp. 8-10
III.D.14-13 – LACCD Bond Financial Audit, 6/30/11, pp. 8-13

ST3D-1 Board of Trustees Agenda, September 3, 2014 BF1
ST3D-2 Budget Committee Webpage
ST3D-3 Budget Meeting Aug 17, 2015
ST3D-4 Budget Meeting May 19, 2014
ST3D-5 Leave Accrual Policy
ST3D-6 Grants Review Committee Operating Agreement
ST3D-7 Board Rules, Chapter VII, Article I
ST3D-8 Procurement Policies and Procedures
ST3D-9 District Procurement Training Manual
ST3D-10 2014-15 One Time Block Grant for Physical Plant and Instructional Support
ST3D-11 2014-15 Budget Allocation for SSSP and SEP
ST3D-12a 2013-14 Year End Balances August 2014
ST3D-12b 2014-15 Year End Balances August 2015
ST3D-13 LACC Budget Plan to Board of Trustees
ST3D-14 College Response to the ECDBC 2014-15 Deficit
ST3D-15 External Audit Findings
ST3D-16 LACC Corrective Action Plan in Response to External Audits
Standard IV: Leadership and Governance

The institution recognizes and uses the contributions of leadership throughout the organization for promoting student success, sustaining academic quality, integrity, fiscal stability, and continuous improvement of the institution. Governance roles are defined in policy and are designed to facilitate decisions that support student learning programs and services and improve institutional effectiveness, while acknowledging the designated responsibilities of the governing board and the chief executive officer. Through established governance structures, processes, and practices, the governing board, administrators, faculty, staff, and students work together for the good of the institution. In multi-college districts or systems, the roles within the district/system are clearly delineated. The multi-college district or system has policies for allocation of resources to adequately support and sustain the colleges.

Standard IV.A. Decision-Making Roles and Processes

Standard IV.A.1.
Institutional leaders create and encourage innovation leading to institutional excellence. They support administrators, faculty, staff, and students, no matter what their official titles, in taking initiative for improving the practices, programs, and services in which they are involved. When ideas for improvement have policy or significant institution-wide implications, systematic participative processes are used to assure effective planning and implementation.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Creation, encouragement, and support of innovation
- The primary mechanism for improving practices, programs, and services at the College level is through the participatory governance structure, including changes to policy, process, handbooks, and operating agreements. Committee leadership is evaluated annually by the committee. (ST1B-61)
- Broad representation on committees allows stakeholders from all areas to bring ideas for change to the committee (ST1A-14, p.12)
- The College holds regular open forums to encourage innovation (ST1B-60a; ST1B-63, ST1B-8; ST4A-1; ST4A-2)

Stakeholder initiative to improve practices, programs, and services
- Campus stakeholders have numerous ways to make their voices heard:
  - All campus stakeholders are represented in college participatory governance committees; faculty participate in department and District discipline meetings (ST1A-14, pp.13-15)
  - All faculty can express their interest to serve on Senate committees (ST4A-3)
  - Students participate through the Associated Student Government (ST4A-4)
• Students, faculty, and staff participate by completing surveys that are used by participatory governance committees to improve processes (ST1A-19; ST1A-28; ST3B-1a)

• The following committees have membership that includes faculty, staff, administration, and students: College Council, Strategic Planning Committee (SPC), Bond Steering (retired), Enrollment Management Team (EMT), Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC), Program Review and Effectiveness Subcommittee (PRE), Student Learning Outcomes and Assessment (SLO&A), Technology Steering Committee on Pathways for Access and Student Success (COMPASS), Facilities Planning (which now includes the functions of the former Bond Steering Committee, Distance Education (ST1A-14)

Systematic participative processes

• The Collegial Consultation Agreement between the College President and the Academic Senate, and approved by the Governing Board, establishes the manner in which policy and procedure recommendations on academic and professional matters under the purview of the Academic Senate brought forward from the Academic Senate to the College President (ST4A-5)

• No change to standing policy is enforced unless the change is approved through the participatory governance process. All recommendations for changes to policies with institution-wide implications go through either the College Council or the Academic Senate (ST1A-14, pp.10-12)

• The College Council includes 8 faculty, 5 administrators, 4 classified staff, and 2 students as voting members plus additional non-voting resource members, such as the SLO Coordinator and Staff and Organizational Development Coordinator, who bring their particular expertise to the discussions and deliberations of the College Council (ST1B-89)

• All recommendations made in College Council and Academic Senate are posted on committee websites (ST4A-6; ST4A-7)

• The College has a clearly defined process for discussing, approving, and implementing recommendations of the Academic Senate (ST4A-8, Article IV; ST4A-9)

• Meeting minutes include the names of all participants, including guests (ST4A-10)

• The College documents the participants in the annual program review process (ST2A-10, p.1)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The College mission and Educational and Strategic Master Plan (ESMP) goals articulate the College’s commitment to student success and educational excellence. The mission is to “empower students from the diverse communities it serves to achieve their educational and career goals by providing learner-centered pathways to success through transfer, career and technical education, and foundational skills programs.” Goals 1 and 2 of the ESMP speak directly to student access and success and Goals 3 and 4 provide support for those goals of student success (ST1A-2). In operating agreements (“Plan linkages”) committees articulate how
they support the mission and whether they are charged with oversight over ESMP objectives (ST1B-89, p.7). Through program review, units create planning objectives that align with ESMP objectives and measures. The College does not have a separate values statement, but the mission and ESMP goals embody the values of the College.

Goals and values are articulated and understood by College constituencies. All stakeholders can bring forward a proposal to change a campus process individually or through a representative on participatory governance committees. An overwhelming majority of faculty and staff are familiar with the mission statement. A majority understands the participatory governance process and agrees that the campus shared governance process allows all campus personnel to participate in decision-making (ST1A-19). Although most students do not know how to bring forth an idea to college leadership to improve a practice, program, or service, a majority agree that student needs are taken into consideration when making decisions (ST1A-28, #30b, 30c).

The participatory governance structure ensures that all College constituencies are represented. (See Standard IV.A.2 chart indicating constituency membership on governance committees.) All individuals at the campus have the opportunity to provide innovative ideas that can lead to institutional improvement. Individuals can present their ideas to their immediate supervisor, who in turn can take the idea to their supervisor. Recommendations can be made directly at open committee meetings or through constituency representatives. Numerous governance committees, including the Department Chair Council and Academic Senate, hold annual retreats or workshops to encourage team building and innovation (ST4A-11; ST4A-12).

Improvement of practice, programs, and services at the College level occurs through the hierarchy of the participatory governance process. All units have representatives on governance committees (ST1A-14, pp.10-12). Any proposed revisions to the college planning and budget development process are reviewed through the college participatory governance structure, which gives all stakeholders the opportunity for review and input. As with the program review process, all proposed revisions to the college planning and budget development processes are made by mutual agreement between the College President and the Academic Senate.

Improvement of practice, programs, and services at the unit level occurs through the program review process, which includes a review of SLO assessments and disaggregated, longitudinal data to generate dialogue and unit planning objectives for improvement (ST1A-25; ST1A-26; ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b; ST1B-93c). Discussions for improvement take place at unit meetings and informally between colleagues. The entire unit has the opportunity to participate in the program review process and all results are posted online (ST1B-68). The Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC) validates program review, thus linking unit-level improvement to the governance process. A summary report of the program review results, which includes recommendations, is prepared by EPPIC and forwarded to the Academic Senate for action as a recommendation to the College President (ST4A-13). Stakeholders may identify potential areas for improvement to the program review process and bring those forward for discussion in participatory governance committees for review and input by all college stakeholders. Ultimately all revisions to the program review processes are made by mutual
agreement between the College President and the Academic Senate per the LACC Collegial Consultation Agreement (ST4A-5).

The outcomes of College and program review are available to the public online, with the Office of Institutional Effectiveness charged with creating and posting data and supporting documentation. An online link to the Scorecard on the College main page provides information on momentum points and completion in remedial English/ESL/Math; persistence; students who completed over 30 units; and degree, certificate, and transfer rates. Online College profiles provide information completion, access, and financial aid (ER2-3, ER2-4; ER2-5). Data sets used to assess the ESMP are online, as are the results of ESMP assessments and committee assessments (ST1A-4). Learning outcomes information is posted online (ST1B-95), as are the results of faculty hiring (ST4A-14) and resource request prioritizations (ST1B-94). Institutional performance data are disseminated to the campus in other forums, including open sessions on the six-year revision of the mission and ESMP, Faculty Symposium, Days of Dialogue, and on-campus professional development sessions. All reports and presentations are stored on the website and as such are made available to all College constituencies.

The College uses the participatory governance structure to implement policy changes that have significant institution-wide implications. For example, the 2013 redesign of the governance structure included presentations at all major campus committees, and ultimately the process was approved at the Academic Senate and College Council (ST1B-90). Similarly, all major participatory governance committees contributed to the 2013-14 revision of the mission statement (ST1A.18) and the ESMP (ST4A-15). The Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook was vetted at all major college committees, including the College Council, and approved by mutual agreement between the Academic Senate and College President (ST4A-16; ST4A-17). The Distance Education Plan and Handbook, including distance education policies, went through the participatory governance process and was approved by the College President on the recommendation of the Academic Senate (ST4A-18; ST4A-19). Through the governance process, all constituencies had the opportunity to engage in the writing of ESMP supporting plans including the Staff and Organizational Development Plan (ST1A-12, p.2), Distance Education Plan (ST1A-3, p.10), Human Resources Plan (ST1A-10, p.2), and Technology Resources Plan (ST1A-11, p.2).

**Action Plan.** By spring 2016 the College will create a single webpage (combining Office of Research and Office of Institutional Effectiveness information) with links to all institutional performance data, including historical data.

**Standard IV.A.2.**
*The institution establishes and implements policy and procedures authorizing administrator, faculty, and staff participation in decision-making processes. The policy makes provisions for student participation and consideration of student views in those matters in which students have a direct and reasonable interest. Policy specifies the manner in which individuals bring forward ideas and work together on appropriate policy, planning, and special-purpose committees.*
Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Policies and procedures that describe constituency roles in governance

- The College’s policy on administrator, faculty, and staff participation in decision-making regarding institutional policies and procedures is described in the Integrated Planning Handbook. The handbook describes the roles for each group in governance, including planning and budget development. An agreed upon policy ensures that “all campus constituencies (administration, classified staff, faculty, and students) work collaboratively and collegially.” The policy defines how recommendations for change are made. (ST1A-14, p.8)
- The Board of Trustees recognizes the role of the Academic Senate (ST4A-20)
- All full-time faculty members are required to serve on at least one committee or equivalent (ST1C-34, Article 32.II)
- Each operating agreement for each committee establishes membership and decision-making processes (ST4A-25)
- Documents that describe the official responsibilities and authority of faculty and academic administrators in curricular and other educational matters:
  - Collegial Consultation Agreement 2012 (ST4A-5)
  - Administrative Regulations E-64 (program approval) and E-65 (course approval) (ST4A-23; ST4A-24)
  - Board Rule 6100-6103 (ST4A-22)
  - Board Rule (Chapter XVIII, Article I) recognizes the role of Academic Senates
  - Integrated Planning Handbook (ST1A-14, pp.13-15)
  - A New Model for Governance (ST1B-90)
  - Distance Education Handbook (ST1B-55)
- Documents that describe the role of students
  - The Board of Trustees recognizes the role of students (ST4A-21)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Based on committee operating agreements, participatory governance committees have faculty, staff, student, and administration representatives in a voting or liaison capacity:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Committee</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Student</th>
<th>Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Council</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Planning Committee</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff and Organizational Development</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Steering Committee</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Management Team</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPASS</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Planning Committee</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Committee</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation Team</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Technical Education</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Senate</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (EPPIC)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review and Effectiveness</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLO and Assessment</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs Resource Allocation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Hiring Prioritization</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LACC Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook describes the College’s participatory governance and decision-making processes and how individuals bring forward ideas and how stakeholders work together to make recommendations to improve the college (ST1A-14). Each committee has an operating agreement that defines its role and responsibilities, outlines its operational structure, and describes how the committee assesses its work towards continuous quality improvement of the institution. Operating agreements are posted online and updated periodically as identified in the agreement itself, with any changes approved by the College Council or Academic Senate Executive Committee as appropriate.

The participatory governance structure is designed so that institutional plans, policies, and other key considerations are acted upon in a timely manner, with final recommendations on policy changes forwarded to the College President by either the College Council or Academic Senate, as appropriate. The effectiveness of functioning of policies and procedures can be seen in agendas and minutes that demonstrate regularity of meetings, actions taken, and discussions; annual committee assessments (see the report of assessments completed each year in Standard IV.A.5); and number of recommendations that are submitted to the College president.

The College Council submits formal written recommendations on resource allocation, operational decision-making, and institution-wide quality assurance and process improvement to the College President. If the recommendation is accepted, the College President signs and returns the form to the College Council co-chairs, who report the final status of the recommendations at the next appropriate College Council meeting. If the recommendation is rejected, the President provides a written response to the College Council. The outcome is noted in the minutes and the recommendation is posted online by the College Council co-chairs (ST4A-26).

The Board of Trustees recognizes the Academic Senate’s role as the legal representative of the faculty in making recommendations with respect to policies and processes that are academic and professional matters to the College President (ST4A-20). The College President can approve, approve with modifications, or reject a recommendation. If modified or rejected, the President provides a written explanation to the Academic Senate per the requirements of Title 5 §53203 of the California Code of Regulations. The Academic Senate President posts online the signed recommendation, and the final dispositions of recommendations are noted in minutes.
The Board of Trustees recognizes the role that students have in participating effectively in the formulation and development of college policies and procedures that have a significant effect on students (ST4A-21). The College supports the participation of students by ensuring a student representative exists on all primary participatory governance committees. Students are represented through the Associated Student Government, which has membership on major shared governance committees including College Council, Strategic Planning Committee, Bond Steering, Educational Policies and Program Integrity.

**Standard IV.A.3.**

*Administrators and faculty, through policy and procedures, have a substantive and clearly defined role in institutional governance and exercise a substantial voice in institutional policies, planning, and budget that relate to their areas of responsibility and expertise.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Roles of administrators and faculty in governance**

- The committee with primary oversight of institutional policies, planning, and budget is the College Council (ST1B-89)
- Other committees that deal with institutional policies, planning, and budget are the Strategic Planning Committee, Budget Committee, and Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee (ST1B-24; ST4A-27; ST1B-27)
- The campus has clearly defined roles for faculty and administrators in policy making, planning, and budget (ST1A-14, pp.10-12)
- The College President and Academic Senate established a Collegial Consultation Agreement that delineates the collegial consultation process and identifies which of the academic and professional matters the College President is to rely primarily on the advice and judgment of the Academic Senate and which academic and professional matters the College President is to reach mutual agreement with the Academic Senate (ST4A-5).
- The faculty through the Academic Senate have primacy in terms of academic and professional matters (ST4A-20)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College has clearly defined decision-making roles for faculty and administrators in budget prioritization, faculty hiring, strategic planning, and program review (ST1A-14, pp.10-12). Each participatory governance committee of the College Council and the Academic Senate has an approved operating agreement that defines the committee’s purpose and responsibilities, its membership based on stakeholder representation, and its operational procedures.

Faculty and administration make up the majority of governance committees, allowing them to bring their various perspectives that represent their constituencies. The College Council has four administrators and eight faculty, constituting 67 percent of the total membership. The Strategic Planning Committee has 11 faculty, 6 administration, 89 percent of total; the Budget Committee
has 9 faculty, 8 administration, 94 percent of total; and the Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee has 15 faculty, 5 administration, 91 percent of total.

**Standard IV.A.4.**

*Faculty and academic administrators, through policy and procedures, and through well-defined structures, have responsibility for recommendations about curriculum and student learning programs and services.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Policies and procedures**

- The college Curriculum Committee operates under the auspices of the college Academic Senate and has primary responsibility for making curriculum recommendations (ST4A-28)
- New curriculum needs are identified and validated through program review, and a formal process exists for approving new courses (ST4A-29, pp.6-24)
- New student learning programs needs are identified and validated through program review, and a formal process exists for approving new degree and certificate programs (ST2A-8; ST4A-23)
- The roles of administrators and faculty in curriculum are delineated in the Collegial Consultation Agreement 2012 (ST4A-5)
- The Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook articulates faculty and academic administrator roles in governance committees including curriculum and student learning programs and services (ST1A-14, pp.10-12)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

Board Rules state that courses and programs shall be approved by the Board of Trustees (ST4A-22, 6101), with faculty having primacy in terms of academic and professional matters (ST4A-20). At the District level, the District Curriculum Committee, which operates under the auspices of the District Academic Senate (DAS), has primary responsibility for making recommendations in the area of curriculum development, including maintaining oversight of the curriculum approval process; ensuring compliance with statutory and regulatory changes; making curriculum development and academic standards policy recommendations; and ensuring faculty, staff, and students participate in curricular discussions. The District Academic Senate oversee the functions of the various district-wide discipline committees and ensures that faculty representatives of disciplines from each college meet to discuss general issues, concerns, and changes related to their disciplines and make district-level recommendations affecting the disciplines in the areas of curriculum and faculty qualifications to the District Academic Senate.

At the College level, the Academic Senate Curriculum Committee is responsible for the approval of all new programs and courses, and revisions to all programs and courses. All courses are reviewed and updated at least every six years, and all updates and revisions to the courses are approved by the Curriculum Committee. The Curriculum Committee also reviews and approves
requests to offer courses as honors courses and through distance education, and it approves all new and revised course and program SLOs for all courses and degree and certificate programs. The Curriculum Committee also approves requests to delete or archive courses that are no longer needed. The Curriculum Committee is composed of one representative from each academic department and is chaired by the Vice President of the Academic Senate (Curriculum Chair). The Curriculum Committee maintains a Technical Review Committee that reviews all proposals for new courses and programs, and all course updates, for compliance with legal requirements and local curricular standards. The Distance Education Handbook describes the process for approving DE curriculum and describes supporting programs and services (ST1B-55).

The College follows the District process for approving new courses, as described in District administrative regulation E-65. All proposals for new courses are first reviewed by the discipline faculty before they are submitted for technical review. Once the discipline faculty agree to the new course proposal, it is submitted to the Curriculum Chair who then reviews the course and either forwards it to the Technical Review Committee for its review or returns it to the discipline faculty for further work. Upon completion of the 14-day technical review period the Curriculum Chair reviews the results of technical review returns it to the discipline faculty to address required corrections identified by the Technical Review Committee as needed. Once a new course has completed the technical review process, the Curriculum Chair brings the new course to the Curriculum Committee for review and approval. Following Curriculum Committee approval, the new course is then forwarded to the Academic Senate for approval. Following all college-level approvals, the new course is then submitted to the district Vice Chancellor for Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness for review and submission to the Board of Trustees for approval.

The College follows the district process for approving new degree and certificate programs, as described in the district administrative regulation E-64. Local approval begins with the Educational Policies and Program Integrity Committee to ensure that the proposed new program meets needs identified and validated through program review. After initial approval by EPPIC, the department completes the State Chancellor’s Office form CCC-501: Application for New Credit Program (ST4A-29). The new program proposal is then submitted to the Curriculum Committee for review and approval, and then to the Academic Senate for approval. All new degree and certificate programs approved by the Academic Senate are reviewed by the Vice President of Academic Affairs and then reviewed and approved by the College President. Following approval by the College President, all new programs are then submitted to the Vice Chancellor for Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness for review and submission to the Board of Trustees for approval (ST4A-23).

Student learning programs are assessed and improved through the established program review process, which includes assessment of program and course student learning outcomes, and includes validation by academic deans. Recommendations for student learning programs may include a viability study, the process for which is well defined (ST2A-7). The results of the comprehensive and annual program reviews, including recommendations for improvement, are reviewed by the appropriate Vice President and then reviewed and approved by EPPIC as recommendations to the Academic Senate. Following review and approval by the Academic
Senate, the recommendations from all program reviews are forwarded to the College President for review and approval. Upon approval by the president all recommendations for program improvement are official recommendations that must be addressed by programs and documented in subsequent program reviews.

The effectiveness of functioning of policies and procedures that ensure faculty and academic administrators have the responsibility for making recommendations about curriculum and student learning programs and services can be seen in agendas and minutes that demonstrate regularity of meetings, actions taken, and discussions; annual committee assessments; and the number of recommendations that are submitted to the College president.

**Distance Education.** In April 2013, the College submitted a report to the ACCJC concerning “The Addition of Courses Constituting Fifty Percent or More of the Units in a Program Offered through a Mode of Distance or Electronic Delivery.” The ACCJC commended the College on the “completeness and clarity of the proposal” (ST4A-31). Through its curriculum review process, the College tracks if any programs surpass 50 percent of courses delivered through DE.

**Standard IV.A.5.**
*Through its system of board and institutional governance, the institution ensures the appropriate consideration of relevant perspectives; decision-making aligned with expertise and responsibility; and timely action on institutional plans, policies, curricular change, and other key considerations.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Written policies ensuring relevant perspectives**
- The College has a written policy on governance procedures that specify roles and ensures that “all campus constituencies (administration, classified staff, faculty, and students) work collaboratively and collegially” in the participatory governance process. The College has a clear planning and decision-making process. (ST1A-14, p.8)
- Each operating agreement for each participatory governance committee establishes the committee’s purpose, membership and decision-making processes (ST4A-25)
  - The operating agreements that describe the academic roles of faculty in areas of student educational programs and services planning include: Academic Senate, Curriculum Committee, Student Learning Outcomes & Assessment, Distance Education Committee, EPPIC

**Handbooks and manuals outlining roles for constituencies and ensuring institutional consistency**
- Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook; 2014 (ST1A-14)
- Curriculum Handbook, 2015 (ST4A-29)
- Institutional Integrity Manual, 2015 (ST1C-2)
- Distance Education Handbook, 2014 (ST1B-55)
- Department Chairs Handbook, 2013 (ST4A-32)
• Committee Chair Handbook, 2013, revised 2015 (ST4A-33)
• Business Office Desk Procedures Manual, 2013 (ST4A-38)
• SLO Handbooks, 2012, revised 2015 (ST4A-39)
• SLO Course Coordinator Roles and Responsibilities, 2015 (ST1B-36)
• SLO Department Coordinator Roles and Responsibilities, 2015 (ST1B-5)
• Faculty Handbook (revised annually) (ST4A-42)
• Outreach training manuals, 2015, used for training for student ambassadors, career guidance counseling assistants, classified staff, and faculty (ST1C-26a; ST1C-26b)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The participatory governance structure is designed so that all constituencies have input and participation in College decision-making processes, and that institutional plans, policies, and other key considerations are acted upon in a timely manner. (See Standard I.B.8.) All participatory governance committees have approved operating agreements and consistent annual assessments that are posted online. Operating agreements allow committee membership from all constituencies to know essential information about how committees contribute to achieving ESMP goals, improving learning, and helping the College meet its mission (ST4A-25, Decision Making/Recommendations and Plan Linkages).

The College Council makes recommendations on resource allocation, operational decision-making, and institution-wide quality assurance and process improvement to the President. Such recommendations are developed through collegial discussion in committees and task forces under the purview of the College Council in accordance with their purposes and specific charges. These bodies are representative bodies of college constituencies and include faculty, staff, students and administrators. Once a proposal is developed, discussed and approved by a committee it is forwarded to the College Council for review and action. Recommendations approved by the College Council are submitted to the college President in writing for a final decision. If the recommendation is accepted, the President signs and returns the form at the next meeting. If the recommendation is rejected, the President provides a written response at the next meeting. The outcome is noted in the minutes and the recommendation is posted online by the College Council co-chairs. The operating agreement for the College Council outlines the expectations for members, including developing a college wide perspective, active and regular participation, communicating with constituencies, and observing standards of ethical conduct (ST1B-89: Expectations for members of College Council).

The Academic Senate engages in discussions and provides recommendations to the president on academic and professional matters. Staff, students, and administrators are all represented appropriately on senate committees, in accordance with all applicable collective bargaining agreements, Board Rules, regulations, and statutes. Such recommendations are developed through collegial discussions in committees and task forces under the purview of the Academic Senate in accordance with their purposes and specific charges. Once a proposal is developed, discussed and approved by a committee it is forwarded to the Academic Senate for review and action. Recommendations approved by the Academic Senate are forwarded to the college
President in writing for a final decision. The Academic Senate submits formal written recommendations on academic and professional matters to the College president. The College president may approve, approve with modifications, or reject a recommendation. If modified or rejected, the President provides a written explanation to the Academic Senate per the requirements of Title 5 sec. 53203 and the LACC Collegial Consultation Agreement (ST4A-5). The outcome is noted in the minutes and the recommendation is posted online by the Academic Senate. At the start of each fiscal year, a presentation is made that outlines the roles and responsibilities for academic senators (ST4A-34; ST4A-35).

Annual assessments of each participatory governance committee document the participation of all members and list the number of guests. Evidence that the efforts of the College Council and Academic Senate have resulted in College improvement include the governance restructuring, adoption of the formal integrated planning process, faculty prioritization process (used for the last three years), and ongoing use of planning processes to drive resource prioritization. In addition, over the past five years the College has approved 10 AA, three AS, 11 certificates of achievement, and 14 Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADTs) that will provide additional opportunities for students to transfer to CSUs (ER3-1). The College has also streamlined the curriculum technical review process so that courses can be approved in a timely manner; a process that used to take months now takes 14 days.

In addition to the formal participatory governance reporting structure, regular communications to the College occur through City Chatter, President’s Newsletters, press releases from the District, press releases from the President’s office, Vice President’s Newsletters, My LACC Story, The Collegian, and open forums such as the Days of Dialogue, Faculty Symposium, and Staff Symposium.

College employees are aware of College efforts to achieve goals and improve learning, including institutional priorities, student learning/service outcomes, program review process, and the learning outcomes for each of the courses they teach. An increasing percentage of employees is familiar with the campus-wide planning process and how it drives LACC’s budgeting of resources. (ST1A-19.)

**Standard IV.A.6.**

*The processes for decision-making and the resulting decisions are documented and widely communicated across the institution.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

**Documentation of processes for decision-making**

- Processes for decision-making are articulated in the Integrated Planning Handbook (ST1A-14)
- Committee operating agreements describe how the committee makes decisions and recommendations (ST4A-25, Decision Making/Recommendations)
Communication of decisions

- Committee decisions are documented in minutes that are approved at the subsequent meeting and then posted online; Recommendations and committee outcomes are documented in committee annual assessments, which are approved by committee and posted online (ST1B-61)
- All committee documents are stored on the College Website and are accessible to the public (ST4A-33, pp.8-9)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The Integrated Planning Handbook describes how ongoing and systematic evaluation and planning allows the College to refine its key processes; how the structure and processes allow the College to support, assess, and improve student learning; explains how resources are allocated to support student learning; and guides the College in using data to support dialogue about processes and the improvement of institutional effectiveness (ST1A-14). Part of educating the campus about the processes described in the handbook included breakout sessions at Faculty Symposium, and governance committees were asked to review the process maps (ST4A-36).

The participatory governance committee structure supports the dissemination of information across the College. The college President and vice presidents provide reports to the College Council, including newly approved policies and procedures, directives, and decisions made that affect the campus. These are reflected in the minutes and archived at the College Council website (ST4A-6).

The College Council and Academic Senate each have as a standing item on their agendas the status of previous recommendations, which are shared with the committee and formally documented in committee minutes. Committee chairs are trained on how to disseminate information to the College (ST4A-33).

Standard IV.A.7.

Leadership roles and the institution’s governance and decision-making policies, procedures, and processes are regularly evaluated to assure their integrity and effectiveness. The institution widely communicates the results of these evaluations and uses them as the basis for improvement.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

Evaluation of governance and decision-making structure and how communicated

- As part of annual assessment, all campus governance committees document all changes that were made to policies, procedures, and processes. Committee annual assessments are approved and posted online at the committee website. (ST1B-61)
- The committee chair is responsible for posting committee outcomes (ST4A-33)

Analysis and Evaluation:
All governance committees under the College Council and the Academic Senate are required to compile annual committee assessments that document that committee guidelines were followed, agendas distributed, and minutes posted, that list all committee action items, identify areas for improvement for the committee and identify committee goals for the next academic year. Annual assessments are completed within the committee, so members share results with constituencies. Following completion and approval by the committees, the assessments are reviewed and approved by the College Council or Academic Senate as appropriate and posted online at the committee website (ST1B-61). The annual assessment template itself was expanded in spring 2015 to make the documentation of committee evaluation more comprehensive.

All College planning and governance processes are documented in The Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook and are evaluated by the Strategic Planning Committee at least every three years to assure their integrity and effectiveness. Any recommended changes are subject to approval by the Academic Senate through mutual agreement with the President (ST1A-14: “Approval and Revision”). Committee handbooks and plans indicate when they are to be updated and assessed. Any changes are approved through the governance process, documented in minutes, and posted online at the committee website.

Some examples of improvements made as a result of a review of governance and decision-making policies, procedures, and processes include:

- Creation of an online system for committees to track action plans and measures towards ESMP objectives (ST1A-4)
- Creation of an online system for units to track action plans and measures developed through program review (ST1B-68)
- A review of the budget process assessment resulted in significant revisions to the budget development and resource allocation processes that were approved in June 2014 and further reviewed, revised and approved in June 2015 (ST1A-14, pp.23-26)
- Standardized the template for committee operating agreements, including review of all operating agreements to clarify roles and responsibilities and bringing committee memberships in line with collective bargaining agreements (ST4A-25)
- Standardized the template for committee annual assessments (ST1B-61)
- Expanded use of SharePoint to document outcomes, including operating agreements that specify committee membership and processes and annual assessments that track committee member participation
- Increased participation in program review among operational units which more broadly links resource allocation across the institution to college integrated planning (ST1B-93a; ST1B-93b; ST1B-93c)
  - Increase in unit planning objectives (205 in 2013-14, 273 in 2014-15; 301 in 2015-16)
  - Increase in unit planning objectives completed (0% in 2013-14 to 10% in 2014-15) and in progress (21% in 2013-14 to 38% in 2014-15)
- Major review and restructuring of College processes and policies occurred during 2013-2015 and included the restructuring of College governance structures, which culminated
in the approval of The New Model for Governance in spring 2013, and the completion and approval of the Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook in spring 2015. The New Model for Governance clarified committee responsibilities and reporting, more clearly aligned student success efforts with institutional planning, and helped ensure that faculty, staff, students, and administrators increased engagement and worked cooperatively to make recommendation on policies and processes towards student success. (ST1B-90)

- To address concerns with attendance, the Academic Senate wrote an attendance bylaw requiring replacement of members who miss meetings. Members appointed by the Academic Senate who miss more than 25 percent of the regularly scheduled meetings are replaced by the Academic Senate President (ST4A-8, Article I, section 12, clause 3)
- The Academic Senate revised its bylaws to give the Academic Senate Executive Committee authority over committee operations, including the final approval of Academic Senate committee operating agreements.
- Through regular consultation, faculty leadership and senior staff members collaborate on ways to utilize the governance structure to resolve areas of weakness. Significant outcomes include the Hiring Prioritization Process and Classified Prioritization Process.
- The functions of the Bond Steering Committee were integrated into the Facilities Planning Committee, in large part due to the recognition that as the Bond funded capital construction projects were completed, focus would need to shift to facilities planning and maintenance (ST4A-37)
- Also see Section XI. Changes and Plans Arising Out of the Self Evaluation Process

**Action Plan.** Starting in spring 2016, the College Council and Academic Senate will create an end of year document that describes all recommendations passed and how those recommendations resulted in improved College operations. The document will include a summary of subcommittee annual assessments and provide a clear way to communicate how the College evaluates its governance and decision-making structures.

**Quality Focus Essay Plans.**

- By spring 2016, the College will create an enrollment management taskforce to develop and monitor recruitment. (Supports action project objective 1.2.)
- By 2019, the College will consider the long-term relationship and reporting structure of the new enrollment management task force and the Enrollment Management Team, towards the integration of enrollment management committee(s) into the formal committee reporting structure. (Supports action project objective 1.4.)

**Evidence List for Standard IV.A.**

ST4A-1 Classified Symposium 2013
ST4A-2 Accreditation Kickoff 2013
ST4A-3 Senate Committee Interest Form
ST4A-4 ASG Website
ST4A-5 Collegial Consultation Agreement 2012
ST4A-6 College Council Agendas and Minutes
ST4A-7 Academic Senate Agendas and Minutes
ST4A-8 Academic Senate Bylaws
ST4A-9 Academic Senate Standing Rules
ST4A-10 Committee Meeting Minutes Template
ST4A-11 2013 Senate Retreat Schedule
ST4A-12 Senate Retreat Agenda 2012
ST4A-13 Senate Resolution 2014-15 Annual Program Review Summary
ST4A-14 HPC Home Page
ST4A-15 College Council Recommendation #109
ST4A-16 Senate Resolution approving Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook
ST4A-17 College Council Resolution approving Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook
ST4A-18 Senate Resolution approving Distance Education Plan
ST4A-19 Senate Resolution approving Distance Education Handbook
ST4A-20 Board Rules, Chapter XVIII, Article 1
ST4A-21 Board Rules, Chapter XVIII, Article 2
ST4A-22 Board Rules, Chapter VI, Article I
ST4A-23 Administrative Regulation E-64
ST4A-24 Administrative Regulation E-65
ST4A-25 Operating Agreement Template
ST4A-26 College Council Resolutions Webpage
ST4A-27 Budget Committee Operating Agreement
ST4A-28 Curriculum Committee Operating Agreement 2013
ST4A-29 Curriculum Handbook
ST4A-30
ST4A-31 ACCJC Response to Distance Education Sub Change Report
ST4A-32 Department Chairs Handbook
ST4A-33 Committee Chair Handbook June 2015
ST4A-34 LACC Senate Presentation Sept 17, 2015
ST4A-35 The Purpose of the Senate Sept 17, 2015
ST4A-36 Integrated Planning Breakout Fall 2015
ST4A-37 Facilities Planning Operating Agreement
ST4A-38 Business Office Desk Procedures Manual
ST4A-39 SLO Handbooks
ST4A-40 SLO Course Coordinator Roles and Responsibilities
ST4A-41
ST4A-42 Faculty Handbook
Standard IV.B. Chief Executive Officer

Standard IV.B.1.
The institutional chief executive officer (CEO) has primary responsibility for the quality of the institution. The CEO provides effective leadership in planning, organizing, budgeting, selecting and developing personnel, and assessing institutional effectiveness.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard:

- The College governance structure is designed so that the President (CEO) approves all College Council and Academic Senate resolutions (ST1A-14, pp.9-10)
- The College President oversees academic affairs, student services, and administrative services (See organizational chart in Section IV)
- The President and Academic Senate have a Collegial Consultation Agreement delineating responsibility for academic and professional matters (ST4A-5)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The President communicates institutional values, goals, institution-set standards, and direction to the College by approving formal recommendations submitted through the governance process including any changes to planning procedures, reporting at local and District committees, holding meetings with community leaders, developing and approving the College budget, and hiring personnel.

The College Council submits formal written recommendations on resource allocation, operational decision-making, and institution-wide quality assurance and process improvement to the college President. If the recommendation is accepted, the President signs and returns the form at the next meeting. If the recommendation is rejected, the President provides a written response at the next meeting. The outcome is noted in the minutes and the recommendation is posted online by the College Council co-chairs. The Academic Senate submits formal written recommendations on academic and professional matters to the President. The President can approve, approve with modifications, or reject a resolution. If modified or rejected, the President provides a written explanation to the Academic Senate per Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations. The outcome is noted in the minutes and the Academic Senate President posts the recommendation online.

The President regularly attends the College Council, Bond Citizen Oversight committee, District Board of Trustees, District President’s Council, District Budget Committee, District Whistleblower Committee, District Executive Budget Committee, and District Chief Instructional Officer’s Committee. The President attends the District Accreditation Planning group and attends LACC accreditation team meetings. The President periodically attends the Department Chairs Council, Enrollment Management Team, and other campus committees as necessary. The President meets regularly with senior staff (the President and three vice
The President initiates regular communication with the campus through the fall and spring President newsletters, City Chatter newsletter that provides information on campus events, and through regular town halls such as the Days of the Dialogue. The President makes frequent presentations to the Board of Trustees on campus planning, organizing, and budget including the District Budget Committee (2014), Outreach and Recruitment Committee (January 2015), Facilities Committee updates/reports (2014), Strategic Plan (2014), Equity Plan (2014), and new mission (2014).

The President approves the College budget. The management team, headed by the President, is given printouts of all budget expenditures during each meeting, with a focus on negative balances and making appropriate transfers as necessary. In 2014 a new process was initiated to ensure that senior staff does a quarterly check of all budget expenditures, including such funds as SSSP.

In selecting personnel, the President adheres to all contracts. The President does the final interview on all probationary faculty hires and classified and academic administrators. The probationary faculty hiring prioritization list is submitted to the President, who has the opportunity to make edits and return the list to the Academic Senate (ST3A-1). An analogous classified hiring prioritization process has been established to prioritize classified staff positions according to need (ST3A-2). Requests to hire classified staff must also be reviewed and approved by the District Personnel Commission. The President does evaluations on all vice presidents and has final sign-off on all administrator evaluations.

The Professional Development committee provides regular reports to the President, ensuring that professional development opportunities exist for all campus personnel. The President encourages leadership by ensuring that the vice presidents participate in state conferences. LACC representatives will be attending the next conference. The President supports leadership training, including trainings in legal counsel, Blackboard technology, and sexual assault. The President meets with high school principals through the Area Superintendent and Principals monthly meetings that give the College the opportunity to highlight programs and scholarships.

The President oversees institutional effectiveness. The integrated planning cycle is based on a culture of evidence and focuses on student learning. The President approves the College mission, ESMP, results of comprehensive and annual program review, and budget prioritization process (ST1A-14, p.37-41). The President oversaw the writing of the Integrated Planning Handbook and participated in the final review of this document. The Dean of Institutional Advancement reports to the Vice President of Academic Affairs, though both make regular reports and share data with the President. The integrated planning cycle ensures that data on student achievement and
student learning is used for unit and College planning, which guides resource allocation (ST1A-14, pp.16-26).

The President receives periodic updates from senior staff on access and success measures, federal Title V grants, and construction progress and timelines, among other relevant data. Senior staff reviews enrollment data and other issues on a daily basis leading up to beginning of each semester. Program review results are reviewed by the President and recommendations resulting from program review results are considered at the Academic Senate and shared with appropriate constituencies (ST4A-13). These results include an assessment of data and analyses of institutional performance on ESMP measures and unit planning objectives.

The College president has been honored with three prestigious awards: Distinguished Alumni for College of Health & Human Services, California State University; Outstanding Alumni, Sacred Heart of Jesus High School; and Outstanding Community Leader, East Los Angeles Community Center.

For a list of major developments at the College since the last educational quality and institutional effectiveness review, see Section I: Introduction.

**Standard IV.B.2.**

*The CEO plans, oversees, and evaluates an administrative structure organized and staffed to reflect the institution’s purposes, size, and complexity. The CEO delegates authority to administrators and others consistent with their responsibilities, as appropriate.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The College’s administrative structure supports the academic affairs, student services, and administrative services divisions (See organizational chart in Section IV)
- The President evaluates the administrative structure through the program review, planning, and budget prioritization processes (ST1A-14, pp.37-41)
- All administrators working directly under the president have clearly defined job descriptions (see Standard III.A.1)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The College’s administrative structure is comparable to other similarly sized higher education institutions. Evaluation of the administrative structure occurs through the planning to budget prioritization process. All campus areas write unit planning objectives that are reviewed by the President. Final budget prioritizations are approved by the President. Through this process the President reviews hiring needs, including probationary faculty and classified staff. All notice of intent to fill positions are signed off by the President after budgets are identified (evidence in the HR Guide). Evaluations of vice presidents are done annually using a District HR template, with the results stored in the President’s office and at the District Deputy Chancellor’s office.
All administrators working directly under the president have clearly defined job descriptions. Evaluations of deans occur once a year and job duty statements are updated annually and also includes a mid-year review.

In fall 2013 academic affairs IDWGs were realigned based on a review of IDWG dean job descriptions and department alignments. The purpose was to allow one dean to focus on first year experience, student success, and Achieving the Dream. Department oversight was realigned in consultation with the Teamsters. In fall 2014 the vice president evaluation template was edited by all District presidents and put online. In spring 2015 the president recognized a need to codify grant development at the campus to ensure that all new grants clearly supported the ESMP. The decision was made to hire a new Strategic Program Support and Resource Development dean to oversee grants. As another example, the International Studies Program coordinator was a faculty position, but was changed to a classified position to align with what other colleges are doing.

The College agrees that the President provides effective leadership in selecting and developing personnel (ST1A-19).

**Standard IV.B.3.**
*Through established policies and procedures, the CEO guides institutional improvement of the teaching and learning environment by:*

- establishing a collegial process that sets values, goals, and priorities;
- ensuring the college sets institutional performance standards for student achievement;
- ensuring that evaluation and planning rely on high quality research and analysis of external and internal conditions;
- ensuring that educational planning is integrated with resource planning and allocation to support student achievement and learning;
- ensuring that the allocation of resources supports and improves learning and achievement; and
- establishing procedures to evaluate overall institutional planning and implementation efforts to achieve the mission of the institution.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The President approves the values, goals, and priorities by approving the mission, ESMP, and annual ESMP priorities (ST1A-14; ST1A.18; ST4A-15; ST1A-21a; ST1A-21b; STA-21c)
- By approving the ESMP, the President ensures that the College evaluates whether institutional planning and implementation efforts achieve the mission of the institution (ST4B-1; ST4B-2; ST1A-2; ST1A-4; ST1A-22)
- The President ensures that planning relies on external and internal data analysis such as access and success measures, SLO assessment results, and campus surveys. The approved cycle ensures that planning culminates in resource requests, which are prioritized based
on alignment with ESMP objectives and College priorities in support of student achievement and learning (ST4A-17)

- The President approves the institutional performance standards for student achievement as assessed annually through the ESMP implementation grid (ST1B-107)

Analysis and Evaluation:

Through recommendations from the College Council and Academic Affairs, the President guides College improvement. Through the integrated planning process the mission, ESMP, and College priorities are written and evaluated and institution standards are set. The integrated planning cycle is ensures campus wide, collegial participation (ST4A-5; ST1A-14, pp.10-12). At the unit level, planning occurs as a result of external and internal data analysis in program review, including access and success measures, SLO assessment results, and campus surveys. The analysis results in unit planning objectives, which are supported through resource requests that are prioritized in terms of how well they support College priorities (ST1A-14; ST1A-21a; ST1A-21b; STA-21c). At the unit level, the President reviews the results of program review by evaluating the EPPIC Program Review Summary and approves the final resource request prioritization. At the College level, the President reviews the evaluation of planning activities towards achieving the mission (ST1B-107; ST4B-2). All recommendations that result from the integrated planning process come through the College Council and Academic Senate. All College Council recommendations are approved by the President, as are Academic Senate resolutions dealing with operational matters (ST4B-3; ST4B-4).

**Standard IV.B.4.**

*The CEO has the primary leadership role for accreditation, ensuring that the institution meets or exceeds Eligibility Requirements, Accreditation Standards, and Commission policies at all times. Faculty, staff, and administrative leaders of the institution also have responsibility for assuring compliance with accreditation requirements.*

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The Accreditation Team and accreditation steering committee have membership including faculty, staff, and administrative leaders, and both report regularly to the President (ST1A-9; ST1C-23a; ST1C-23b)
- The online SharePoint accreditation website houses all information pertinent to the College’s accreditation efforts (ST4B-5)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

The President provides opportunities for faculty, staff, and administrative leaders to familiarize themselves with eligibility requirements, accreditation standards, and Commission policies. The President assigned the ALO position to the Vice President of Academic Affairs and reassigned a faculty member as accreditation co-chair. The President authorized the Accreditation Team and accreditation steering committee to ensure College compliance with all accreditation requirements.
requirements, standards, and policies. The President meets regularly with the accreditation co-chairs and attends Accreditation Team and steering committee meetings. The membership of the Accreditation Team and accreditation steering committee ensures faculty, staff, and administrative leaders are part of the process. The steering committee has co-chairs from faculty and administration, while the Accreditation Team has representation from all campus constituencies.

The online SharePoint accreditation website ensures open access to information and transparency about the College’s accreditation efforts. The President encourages all faculty and classified staff to take the online accreditation training. As of fall 2015, 21 employees completed the test (ST4B-6).

The President has either attended or sent representatives to accreditation workshops to ensure familiarity with the new standards and policies. These include the Faculty Symposium (August 27, 2015; August 28, 2014; August 22, 2013), Accreditation Kickoff (May 10, 2013); Accreditation Summit at Valley College (September 20, 2013), ASCCC Regional Workshop on quality assurance and SLO assessment at College of the Desert (October 4, 2013), ASCCC Accreditation Institute in La Jolla including a presentation by the accreditation co-chair (February 8, 2014), District Workshop on ACCJC standards at Trade Tech College (March 7, 2014), District Workshop on ACCJC standards at Mission College (April 28, 2014), Achieving the Dream workshop on ACCJC standards at Valley College (May 30, 2014), ACCJC Regional Workshop at Citrus College (September 19, 2014), District Academic Senate Summit (September 26, 2014), LACC Days of Dialogue focusing on ACCJC standards (February 26, March 24, April 21, April 28, May 21, 2015), and ASCCC Accreditation Institute in San Mateo (February 21, 2015).

The President served as the accreditation chair for Berkeley City College in spring 2015 and encouraged the vice president of academic affairs and accreditation co-chair to participate as well. The President also engaged in an accreditation site visit at Lassen Community College in March 2014, and has supported numerous campus leaders to serve on other accreditation site visits, including at the College of Alameda and Ohlone College.

**Standard IV.B.5.**

_The CEO assures the implementation of statutes, regulations, and governing board policies and assures that institutional practices are consistent with institutional mission and policies, including effective control of budget and expenditures._

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The President is active on all relevant District and local committees, including the District President’s Council, District President’s Cabinet, District Budget Committee, and District Executive Budget Committee (ST4B-7; ST4B-8)
• The President assures implementation of statutes, regulations, and governing board policies through the participatory governance process and oversight committees (ST1A-14)
• The President works directly with District leadership to manage the College budget (ST4B-9, pp.4-5)
• The President is responsible for the fiscal management of the College and approves the College budget, which is overseen by the Vice President of Administrative Services and shared in the participatory governance process (ST4B-16a, p.1; ST4B-16b, p.1; ST4B-16c, p.1; ST4A-27)

Analysis and Evaluation:

The President is active on District committees including the Board of Trustees, President’s Council, Budget, Whistleblower, Executive Budget, Chief Instructional Officer’s, and Accreditation Planning. Through participation in these committees the President negotiates such budget-impacting areas as meeting the FON obligation, FTES targets, and college reserve. All information is shared with the College at monthly College Council meetings, which includes informed representatives from the entire campus to ensure that all decisions and practices are consistent with the College mission and policies. The President makes presentations to the campus at such events as opening flex day, periodic Academic Senate reports, and other campus committees as appropriate, and with senior staff, which shares the information with relevant committees. The President also reports regularly to Bond Citizen Oversight and Accreditation Team, and periodically attends the Department Chairs Council and Enrollment Management Team. The President has regular consultations with the Sheriff, Academic Senate, AFT-1521, SEIU-721, and Faculty Union, and is an ex officio member of the LACC Foundation Board.

The President ensures that all statutes, regulations and governing board policies are followed. If there are questions about whether or not proposed actions are appropriate, the President consults with District legal counsel and District human resources. Examples of how the President ensures that statutes, regulations, and policies are followed at the College level include:

• internal and external audit findings
• follow-up on findings from student complaints and student discipline
• Cleary Report findings
• Behavioral Intervention Team (BIT) group findings
• Title 9 regulations with the management team
• proof of compliance with required trainings, including sexual assault, right to privacy, and faculty-student behavior
• written directives on updates or new statues, regulations, and governing board policies are distributed to the senior staff/deans/campus
• implementation of Board of Trustees policy on guns on campus
• development of an active shooter process

Implementation of statutes, regulations, and governing board policies occurs through the participatory governance process and oversight committees. For example, the curriculum
approval process ensures that the Academic Senate has authority as per Ed Code and Title 5, the bond process is overseen by mandatory Bond Steering and Bond Oversight committees, and the Foundation complies with law. In each of these cases, the President’s signature assures that the process, regulations, and policies are being followed.

Fiscal management is overseen by the Vice President of Administrative Services and is monitored by the Budget Committee. The President attends Budget Committee meeting, participates in the annual budget process, and approves resource request prioritizations and the overall College budget. The management team, headed by the President, reviews expenditures at each meeting, with a focus on negative balances and making transfers as necessary. In 2014 a new process was initiated to ensure that senior staff does a quarterly check of all budget expenditures, including such funds as SSSP.

From 2011-12 through 2013-14, the College maintained positive unrestricted, general fund ending balances. In 2014-15 the College ended with a $2.2 million deficit due to an unanticipated decline in enrollment. Pursuant to Board policy, the College will repay advanced funding back to the District reserve in a plan to be negotiated between the District and the College. The College has a plan to bring its expenditures in line with budget allocation, including exploring revenue generating and cost containment activities to attain fiscal stability (ST3D-13). See Standard III.D.1.

**Standard IV.B.6.**
The CEO works and communicates effectively with the communities served by the institution.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard:**

- The President makes regular presentations to the College Council (ST4B-10; ST4B-11; ST4B-12)
- The President has regular and extensive communication with employees and other stakeholders (ST4B-13; ST4B-14)
- The President communicates extensively with the surrounding community (ST4B-15)

**Analysis and Evaluation:**

In addition to monthly updates to the College Council and regularly attending participatory governance committees, which include representation from all campus constituencies, the President meets regularly with communities served by the institution. Employees agree that the President effectively communicates the College’s values, goals, priorities, and commitment to student learning and District issues with the campus community (ST1A-19).

**Evidence List for Standard IV.B.**

ST4B-1 College Council Recommendation Approval of ESMP
ST4B-2 College Council Rec 11 Approving ESMP Implementation Grid March 2, 2015
Standard IV.C. Governing Board

Standard IV.C.1.
The institution has a governing board that has authority over and responsibility for policies to assure the academic quality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and services and the financial stability of the institution.

The Los Angeles Community College District’s Governing Board (Board) was authorized by the California Legislature in 1967, in accordance with Education Code sections 70902 and 72000. The Board consists of seven members elected by voters of the school districts composing the District. The Board of Trustees approves all courses, both for credit and noncredit, as well as degree and certificate programs. The Board, through policy and action, exercises oversight of student success, persistence, retention, and the quality of instruction. (IV.C.1-1 BR 2100)

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

a. The Board sets policies and monitors the colleges’ programs, services, plans for growth and development, and ensures the institution’s mission is achieved through Board Rules, Chancellor Directives, and Administrative Regulations. (IV.C.1-2 BR 2300-2303); (IV.C.1-3 Chancellor Directives, 8/3/15); (IV.C.1-4 Administrative Regulations, 8/3/15)

b. In addition, the Board establishes rules and regulations related to academic quality and integrity, fiscal integrity and stability, student equity and conduct, and accountability and accreditation. (IV.C.1-5 BR 2305-2315); (IV.C.1-6 Add Revisions to 6300)
c. The Board, through its standing and ad hoc committees, receives and reviews information and sets policy to ensure the effectiveness of student learning programs and services, as well as the institutions’ financial stability. (IV.C.1-7 BR 2604-2607.15)

d. The Board exercises responsibility for monitoring academic quality, integrity, and effectiveness through (1) the approval of all new courses and programs, (2) regular institutional effectiveness reports, (3) yearly review of offerings to underprepared students, and (4) in-depth policy discussions related to student achievement. (IV.C.1-8 BOT agenda & minutes for 2/9/11); (IV.C.1-9 BOT agenda & minutes for 3/7/12); (IV.C.1-10 BOT agenda & minutes for 4/3/13); (IV.C.1-11 BOT agenda & minutes for 4/23/14); (IV.C.1-12 BOT agenda & minutes for 1/14/15)

e. The Board receives quarterly financial reports, allowing it to closely monitor the fiscal stability of the District. Board agendas are structured under specific areas: Budget and Finance (BF items), Business Services (BSD items), Human Resources (HRD items), Educational Services (ISD items), Facilities (FPD items), Chancellors Office (CH items) and Personnel Commission (PC items). This structure allows for full information on individual topics to be provided in advance of Board meetings. (IV.C.1-13 BOT agenda & minutes for 11/2/11); (IV.C.1-14 BOT agenda & minutes for 11/7/12); (IV.C.1-15 BOT agenda & minutes for 11/6/13); (IV.C.1-16 BOT agenda & minutes for 5/14/14); (IV.C.1-17 BOT agenda & minutes for 4/15/15)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The LACCD Board of Trustees has authority over, and responsibility for, all aspects of the institution as established in policy and documented in practice. The Board exercises its legal authority and fulfills the responsibilities specified in policy and law. Board agendas are highly detailed and Board members closely monitor all areas of their responsibility, as evidenced in Board meeting calendars, meeting agendas, Board information packets, reports, and minutes.

Board policies governing academic quality are routinely reviewed by designated ESC divisions for compliance and effectiveness and, where needed, updated. The Board routinely reviews student outcomes and, with input from the faculty, student and administrative leadership, sets policy to strengthen institutional effectiveness. The Board receives monthly, quarterly and semi-annual financial information, including enrollment projects and bond construction updates, and acts in accordance with established fiscal policies. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.C.2.**

*The governing board acts as a collective entity. Once the board reaches a decision, all board members act in support of the decision.*

The Board of Trustees is a highly engaged entity. Board members bring differing backgrounds and perspectives to their positions. At meetings, they engage in full and vigorous discussion of
agenda items and share individual viewpoints. However, once a decision is reached and members have voted, they move forward in a united fashion.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. The Board’s commitment to act as a unified body is reflected in their Code of Ethical Conduct where Trustees “recognize that governing authority rests with the entire Board, not with me as an individual. I will give appropriate support to all policies and actions taken by the Board at official meetings.” (IV.C.2-1 Board Rule 2300.10)

b. Consent agenda items are frequently singled out for separate discussion or vote at the request of individual Board members. Once all members have had a chance to make their views known and a vote is taken, the agenda moves forward without further discussion. Examples of decisions where Trustees have held divergent views, yet acted as a collective entity, include approval of Van de Kamp Innovation Center, the approval of the lease for the Harbor College Teacher Preparatory Academy, student expulsions, ratification of lobbying service contracts, and revision to graduation requirements. (IV.C.2-2 BOT Minutes Consent Items Discussions, 2012-2015)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

Board policies and procedures provide a framework for members’ collective action and guide Board discussion, voting, and behavior during and outside of Board meetings. Board members are able to engage in debate and present multiple perspectives during open discussion but still come to collective decisions and support those decisions once reached. Minutes from Board actions from recent years substantiate this behavior. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.C.3.**

The governing board adheres to a clearly defined policy for selecting and evaluating the CEO of the district/system.

The Board follows California Education Code, Board policies, and the District’s Human Resource Guide R-110 in the selection and evaluation of the Chancellor and college presidents.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

*Selection of Chancellor*

a. The hiring of a Chancellor starts with Board action authorizing the Human Resources Division to launch a search. The Board then hires an executive search firm and oversees the Chancellor selection process. (IV.C.3-1 HR R-110); (IV.C.3-2 BOT Agenda, BT6, Chancellor search, 5/1/13)

b. The most recent Chancellor search (2013) illustrates the process. The Board hired an executive search firm, which then convened focus group/town hall meetings at all colleges and the Educational Services Center. During these meetings, employee and student input was
solicited to develop a “Chancellor’s Profile” describing the desired qualities and characteristics for a new leader. The Chancellor’s Profile was used to develop a job description and timeline for selection and hiring of the new Chancellor. (IV.C.3-3 Chancellor Profile Development Announcement, 5/9/13); (IV.C.3-4 Chancellor Job Description, May 2013); (IV.C.3-5 Chancellor Selection Timeline, May 2013)

c. The Board’s search committee began meeting in August 2013 and began interviewing candidates in October 2013. The Board held closed sessions related to the selection of the Chancellor from October 2013-March 2014. On March 13, 2014, the Board announced its selection of Dr. Francisco Rodriguez. Dr. Rodriguez began his tenure as LACCD Chancellor on June 1, 2014. (IV.C.3-6 Chancellor Search Announcement, 5/1/13); (IV.C.3-7 closed Board session agendas 2013-2014); (IV.C.3-8 LA Times article, 3/13/14)

Evaluation of Chancellor

d. The Chancellor’s contract includes a provision for an annual evaluation to be conducted by the Board of Trustees. General Counsel is the designated District entity who works with the Board during this process. (IV.C.3-9 Chancellor’s Directive 122)

e. Chancellor’s Directive 122 Evaluation of the Chancellor indicates that the Board may solicit input from various constituents, typically including the college presidents, District senior staff, the Academic Senate presidents and union representatives. It also states the Chancellor will prepare and submit a written self-evaluation, based upon his or her stated goals. (IV.C.3-10 Chancellor evaluation data collection form); (IV.C.3-11 Blank Chancellor evaluation form)

f. Once submitted, the Board discusses drafts of the evaluation in closed session. When their assessment is complete, the Board meets with the Chancellor and s/he is provided the final, written document. A signed copy of the Chancellor’s evaluation is maintained in the Office of General Counsel. (IV.C.3-12 BOT Chancellor evaluation closed session agendas 11/2014-6/2015)

Selection of College Presidents

g. The Board shares responsibility with the Chancellor for hiring and evaluating the performance of college presidents. Board Rule 10308 specifies the selection procedures, which typically involve national searches. (IV.C.3-13 BR 10308)

h. Board action is required to initiate the presidential search process, directing the Chancellor to begin the process pursuant to Board Rule 10308. Recent Board actions authorizing president searches include Harbor, Southwest and Valley Colleges in June 2014, and West Los Angeles College in June 2015. (IV.C.3-14 HRD1 Board resolution, 6/25/14); (IV.C.3-15 HRD1 Board resolution, 6/25/15)

i. Per the timeline set by Board action, the Chancellor convenes a Presidential Search Committee comprised of representatives of all stakeholder groups per Board Rule 10308. After consultation with the Board and Presidential Search Committee of the applicable college, the Chancellor oversees the recruitment and advertising plan, which may include the retention of a search firm upon Board approval. The Presidential Search Committee forwards at least three unranked semifinalists to the Chancellor.
j. After conducting interviews, the Chancellor compiles information from background and reference checks and forwards the names of the finalist(s) to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The Board holds closed Board sessions on presidential selection when interviewing candidates. (IV.C.3-16 BOT closed agendas 5/2010-6/2015)

**Evaluation of College Presidents**

k. As detailed in Chancellor’s Directive 122, contracts for college presidents include a provision for an annual evaluation conducted by the Chancellor. College presidents complete an annual Presidential Self-Assessment, update their goals for the following year, and meet with the Chancellor to review both documents. In addition, presidents undergo a comprehensive evaluation at least every three years. In this process, the president’s self-evaluation is supplemented by an evaluation committee, which collects input from peers and completes the Presidential Evaluation Data Collection form. The Chancellor then prepares a summary evaluation memo which is shared with the college president. (IV.C.3-9 Chancellor’s Directive 122); (IV.C.3-17 Performance evaluation process for college presidents)

l. The presidential evaluation process is used to determine salary increases, as well as recommendations to the Board on the renewal of contracts. Corrective action, if needed, can include suspension, reassignment, or resignation. (IV.C.3-18 Closed Board meeting agendas on presidential evaluations 8/2010-6/2014)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The Board takes its responsibility for selecting and evaluating the Chancellor very seriously, following a set selection and evaluation process. In turn, the Chancellor is responsible for selecting and evaluating those who directly report to him/her (including college presidents, general counsel, the deputy chancellor and vice chancellors). With the assistance of the Human Resources division, the Chancellor and Board have followed selection and evaluation requirements for its senior administrators. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.C.4.**

*The governing board is an independent, policy-making body that reflects the public interest in the institution’s educational quality. It advocates for and defends the institution and protects it from undue influence or political pressure.*

The Board of Trustees consists of seven members elected for four-year terms by qualified voters of the school districts composing the Los Angeles Community College District. The Board also has a Student Trustee, elected by students for a one-year term. The Student Trustee has an advisory vote on actions other than personnel-related and collective bargaining items. (IV.C.4-1 Board Rule 2101-2102); (IV.C.4-2 Board Rule 21001.13)
Evidence of Meeting the Standard

a. Board rules mandate that the Board act as an independent policy-making body reflecting the public interest. Board policy states that the Board, acting through the Chancellor, or designee, monitors, supports, and opposes local, state and national legislation to “...protect and to promote the interests of the Los Angeles Community College District.” (IV.C.4-3 Board Rule 2300); (IV.C.4-4 Board Rule 1200-1201)

b. The Board independently carries out its policy-making role through four standing committees: Budget and Finance, Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success, Legislative and Public Affairs, and Facilities Master Planning and Oversight. (IV.C.4-5 Board Rule 2605.11)

c. The Board forms additional ad hoc committees and subcommittees to investigate and address specific policy issues. They formed the following ad hoc committees during the 2014-15 year: (1) Campus Safety and Emergency Preparedness; (2) Outreach and Recruitment; (3) Environmental Stewardship; and (4) Summer Youth Employment. Two subcommittees were formed during this same period: Campus Safety and Emergency Preparedness. Previous years’ ad hoc committees have included Adult Education and Workforce Development (January 2014), Contractor Debarment (November 2011) and the Personnel Commission (January 2014). (IV.C.4-6 BOT Ad Hoc Committees, 8/4/15)

d. The Board maintains its independence as a policy-making body by studying all materials in advance of meetings, being well-informed before engaging in District business, and asking questions and requesting additional information as needed. Before each Board or committee meeting, members receive a Board Letter, detailing all pending actions, follow-up on previous requests, and information related to personnel, litigation, and other confidential matters. (IV.C.4-7 Board letters, 2013-2015)

e. Board members engage with local communities across the District. They receive a wide range of input from community and constituent groups by holding meetings at the nine colleges in addition to the District office. This practice helps broaden Board members’ perspectives on colleges’ diversity and the educational quality issues affecting individual colleges. Members of the public have the opportunity to express their perspectives during the public comments section of each Board meeting, when individual agenda items are under consideration, and through direct correspondence with the Board. Such input contributes to the Board’s understanding of the public interest in institutional quality and is taken into consideration during deliberations. (IV.C.4-8 BOT minutes, public agenda speakers, 2015); (IV.C.4-9 BOT minutes, educational quality speakers, 2015)

f. Additionally, members of the public can submit direct inquiries to the Board via the District website and will receive a response coordinated by the Chancellor’s Office. (IV.C.4-10 Screenshot of Public Inquiry Email to Board President)

g. The Board’s role in protecting and promoting the interests of the LACCD is clearly articulated in Board Rules. The Board has historically defended and protected the institution from undue influence or political pressure. For example, the Board heard from numerous constituents who spoke against the Van de Kamp Innovation Center and the discontinuance of LA Pierce College’s Farm contractor during public agenda requests at Board meetings. The Board follows Board Rules in considering these issues, then makes independent decisions based on the best interest of the institution, education
h. The Board engages in advocacy efforts on behalf of the District in particular, and community colleges in general, through its legislative advocates in Sacramento and in Washington, DC. Annually, the Board sets its policy and legislative priorities in consultation with the Chancellor, their State legislative consultant, McCallum Group Inc., and federal lobbyist firm, Holland and Knight. The Board regularly discusses and takes action, either in support of or against, state and federal legislation with the potential to affect the District and its students. (IV.C.4-13 Legislative and Public Affairs Committee agenda, Board Legislative Priorities for 2015, 11/19/14); (IV.C.4-14 BOT agendas, Legislative advocacy, 2015); (IV.C.4-15 BOT minutes, 2015-16 Federal Legislative Priorities, 8/19/15)

Analysis and Evaluation

Board members work together collaboratively to advocate for and defend the interests of the District. Public input on the quality of education and college operations is facilitated through open session comments at Board meetings, and through the Board’s consistent adherence to open meeting laws and principles. The LACCD service area is extremely dense and politically diverse, and members of the public advocate strongly for their respective interests. Regardless, through the years, the Board of Trustees has remained focused on its role as an independent policy-making body and diligently supports the interests of the colleges and District in the face of external pressure. The District meets this Standard.

Standard IV.C.5.
The governing board establishes policies consistent with the district mission to ensure the quality, integrity, and improvement of student learning programs and services and the resources necessary to support them. The governing board has ultimate responsibility for educational quality, legal matters, and financial integrity and stability.

The Board sets and updates policies consistent with the District’s mission, and monitors their implementation to ensure the quality, integrity, and improvement of student learning programs and services. Recent Board actions include revising and strengthening rules governing academic probation and disqualification (BR 8200); graduation, General Education and IGETC/CSU requirements (BR 6200); and academic standards, grading and grade symbols (BR 6700). Active faculty participation through the District Academic Senate provides the Board with professional expertise in the area of academic quality.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

Educational Quality, Integrity and Improvement

a. The Board’s policies regarding educational programs and academic standards help ensure that the mission of the Los Angeles Community College District is realized in providing “…our students [with] an excellent education that prepares them to transfer to four-year
institutions, successfully complete workforce development programs designed to meet local and statewide needs, and pursue opportunities for lifelong learning and civic engagement.” (IV.C.5-1 Board Rule 2300-2303.16 and 2305); (IV.C.5-2 Board Rule 1200)

b. Chapter VI of LACCD Board Rules (Instruction, Articles I-VIII), establishes academic standards, sets policies for graduation, curriculum development and approval, and sets criteria for program review, viability, and termination. Regulations governing educational programs are implemented as detailed in Section IV of LACCD Administrative Regulations (“E-Regs”) (see Standard IV.C.1). (IV.C.5-3 BR Ch. VI, Articles I-VIII Instruction)

c. The Board’s Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success (IESS) Committee “…fulfills an advisory, monitoring and coordinating role regarding accreditation, planning, student success and curriculum matters. The committee’s responsibilities include the coordination of accreditation activities, oversight of District-wide planning processes and all issues affecting student success, academic policies and programmatic changes. Its specific charge is to: 1) Review and approve a coordinated timeline for institutional effectiveness and accreditation planning processes throughout the District; 2) Review and provide feedback on indicators of institutional effectiveness so that common elements, themes, and terms can be identified, reviewed and agreed upon; 3) Monitor college compliance with the Standards of Accreditation of the Association of Community Colleges and Junior Colleges; 4) Monitor existing planning and evaluation practices relative to student completion initiatives; and 5) Facilitate the review, update and revision of the long-range strategic plan and goals every five years; and 6) Discuss potential new or revised curricular programs and services within the District, and encourage the development of new programs and services as may be appropriate.” (IV.C.5-4 Board Rule 2605.11)

d. The IESS Committee reviews, provides feedback on, and approves reports containing institutional effectiveness and student success indicators. For example, this Committee reviews colleges’ Student Equity Plans, Strategic Plans, and mission statements. Board members are actively engaged in asking for clarification on college reports, presentations, and plans to better their understanding and support of the colleges (see Standard IV.C.8). (IV.C.5-5 BR 2314)

Ensuring Resources

e. The Board ensures colleges have the necessary resources to deliver quality student learning programs and services. Board support is evidenced in budget policies, the budget development calendar, and the tentative and final budgets, which are reviewed and approved after substantial discussion. Allocation formulas are implemented to ensure appropriate distribution of funds are made that are consistent with the District’s and colleges’ mission to support the integrity, quality and improvement of student learning programs and services (see Standard III.D.11). (IV.C.5-6 Board Rule 2305 and7600-7606); (IV.C.5-7 LACCD Budget Development Calendar); (IV.C.5-8 2015-2016 Final Budget); (IV.C.5-9 District Allocation Mechanism amendment, 6/3/12)

f. The Board’s Legislative and Public Affairs Committee monitors legislative initiatives and pending legislation which may affect the District, and advocates for policies which will have a positive impact. The Chancellor and Board members meet regularly with state lawmakers and educational leaders to promote legislation and other initiatives intended to improve
student access and secure funding for community colleges and specific programs. (IV.C.5-10 LPA minutes 2014-2015)

*Financial Integrity and Stability*

g. The Board is responsible for the financial integrity and stability of the District. The Budget and Finance Committee (BFC) is a standing committee of the Board whose charge is to review and recommend action on fiscal matters prior to full Board approval. As articulated in Chapter II, Article IV, 2605.11.c, the Committee recommends action on the tentative and full budget; general, internal and financial audits; quarterly financial reports, and bond financing (see Standard III.D.5). (IV.C.5-4 BR 2605.11)

h. The BFC monitors the financial stability of each college and reviews annual District financial reports as required by Board Rule 7608. The Committee critically reviews and approves monthly enrollment and FTES reports which involve members asking college presidents to elaborate on fiscal fluctuations and enrollment trends. The Committee also sets annual goals that are consistent with their role and mission to maintain financial stability for the District. (IV.C.5-11 BR 7608); (IV.C.5-12 BFC minutes 11/5/14, 3/11/15 and 5/13/15); (IV.C.5-13 BFC agendas 2014-15)

i. Board policy mandates a 10% District reserve. Use of contingency reserves is only authorized upon recommendation of the Chancellor, the (Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and the District Budget Committee, and requires a super-majority vote by the full Board. (IV.C.5-14 2015-2016 Final Budget, Appendix F, Reserve policy, p. 3); (IV.C.5-15 BOT Agendas approval of contingency reserves, 7/9/14 and 8/5/15)

The Board approved Fiscal Accountability policies in October 2013. These policies hold each college, and college president, responsible for maintaining fiscal stability. Board members evaluate and authorize college’s requests for financial assistance for fiscal sustainability. (IV.C.5-16 BOT agenda BF2, 10/9/13); (IV.C.5-17 BFC minutes 6/11/14, 2/11/15 and 9/6/15 and BOT agenda, 8/5/15 regarding college financial requests)

j. The Board’s Facilities Master Planning and Oversight Committee (FMPOC) oversees the Bond Construction Program. Based on recommendations made in 2012 by both an independent review panel and the ACCJC, the Board embarked on a wide range of activities to strengthen fiscal control of the Program. These actions were subsequently determined by the Commission to have resolved the issues identified in its February 7, 2014 letter to the District. (IV.C.5-18 ACCJC letter, 2/7/14)

*Legal Matters*

k. The Board is apprised of, and assumes responsibility for, all legal matters associated with the operation of the nine campuses and the Educational Services Center. The Board closely monitors legal issues that arise in the District, reviewing them in closed session, and approving decisions during open session as required by law. The District’s Office of General Counsel provides legal counsel to the Board and ensures the District is in compliance with local, state, and federal regulations. (IV.C.5-19 BOT closed session agendas on legal issues); (IV.C.5-20 Board Rule 4001)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

Los Angeles City College Self Evaluation 2016 Page 269
As documented above, the standing policies and practice of the Board of Trustees demonstrates that they assume the ultimate responsibility for policies and decisions affecting educational quality, legal matters, and financial integrity and stability of the Los Angeles Community College District. The Board holds college presidents and the Chancellor, publicly accountable for meeting quality assurance standards associated with their educational and strategic planning efforts. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.C.6.**
The institution or the governing board publishes the board bylaws and policies specifying the board’s size, duties, responsibilities, structure, and operating procedures

Chapter VI of LACCD Board Rules delineates all structural and operational matters pertaining to the Board of Trustees. Board rules are published electronically on the District website. The Office of General Counsel also maintains, and makes available to the public, paper (hard) copies of all Board rules and administrative regulations. Board rules are routinely reviewed and updated.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. Board membership, elections, mandatory orientation and annual retreats, and duties and responsibilities of the governing board are defined in Chapter II of the LACCD Board Rules. *(IV.C.6-1 Screenshot of Board Rules online); (IV.C.6-2 BR 21000-2902); (IV.C.6-3 BR 21000-21010)*

- **Article I – Membership** – includes membership, elections, term of office, procedure to fill vacancies, orientation, compensation and absence of both Board members and the Student Trustee.
- **Article II – Officers** – delineates the office of president, vice president, president pro tem, and secretary of the Board.
- **Article III – Duties of the Board of Trustees** - includes powers, values, expectation of ethical conduct and sanctions for failure to adhere thereby; governance, self-evaluation, disposition of District budget, calendar, monuments and donations; acceptance of funds; equity plans, and conferral of degrees.
- **Article IV – Meetings** – Regular, closed session and annual meetings; order of business, votes, agendas and public inquiries; number of votes required by type of action, and processes to change or suspend Board rules.
- **Article V – Communications to the Board** – written and oral communications; public agenda speakers; expectations of behavior at Board meetings and sanctions for violation thereof;
- **Article VI – Committees of the Board of Trustees** – delineates standing, ad hoc, citizens advisory and student affairs committees.
- **Article VII – Use of Flags** - provisions thereof.
- **Article VIII – Naming of College Facilities** – provisions to name or re-name new or existing facilities.
- **Article IX – General Provisions** – including travel on Board business; job candidate travel expenses, and approval of Board rules and administrative regulations.
- **Article X – Student Trustee Election Procedures** – including qualifications, term of office, election, replacement and other authorizations.

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The Board publishes bylaws and policies which are publicly available, both electronically and on paper. These policies are routinely reviewed and updated by the Office of General Counsel under the supervision of the Chancellor and the Board. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.C.7.**

*The governing board acts in a manner consistent with its policies and bylaws. The board regularly assesses its policies and bylaws for their effectiveness in fulfilling the college/district/system mission and revises them as necessary.*

The Board of Trustees is aware of, and operates in a manner consistent with, its policies and bylaws. The Board is actively engaged in regularly assessing and revising its policies and bylaws for their effectiveness in fulfilling the colleges’ and District’s mission and commitment to educational quality, institutional effectiveness, and student success.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. In accordance with Board Rules, the Board meets regularly during the academic year. Closed sessions, special, emergency, and annual meetings are held in accordance with related Education and Governance Codes. (IV.C.7-1 BR 2400-2400.13); (IV.C.7-2 BR 2402-2404)

b. As stipulated by Board rule, the Board conducts an annual orientation and training for new members; an annual self-assessment and goal-setting retreat, and an annual review of the Chancellor. Board goals are reviewed and updated annually during the Board’s annual retreat. (IV.C.7-3 BOT agendas, 6/13/15 and 6/18/15)

c. The Board of Trustees is responsible for the adoption, amendment or repeal of Board rules in accordance with Board Rule 2418. The process for adoption, or revision, of Board rules and the administrative regulations which support them is outlined in Chancellor’s Directive 70. As the Board’s designee, the Chancellor issues Administrative Regulations. The District adopts other procedures, such as its Business Procedures Manual and Chancellor’s Directives, to establish consistent and effective standards. (IV.C.7-4 Chancellor’s Directive 70); (IV.C.7-5 BR 2418)

d. The Chancellor, as the Board’s designee, assigns rules and regulations by subject area to members of his/her executive team for the triennial review. Administrative regulations stipulate the process for the cyclical review of all policies and regulations. Regulations are coded by a letter prefix which corresponds to the administrative area and “business owner,” e.g. Educational Regulations (“E-Regs”) and Student Regulations (“S-Regs”) are under the purview of the Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness division. (IV.C.7-6
Administrative Regulation C-12); (IV.C.7-7 Board Rule Review Schedule 2015); (IV.C.7-8 Admin Regs Review Schedule 2015)
e. Under the guidance of the Chancellor, the Office of General Counsel conducts periodic reviews of Board Rules and Administrative Regulations and maintains master review records. The OGC monitors changes to Title 5 as well as State and federal law, and proposes revisions as needed. Changes to Administrative Regulations are prepared by the “business owner,” then consulted per Chancellor’s Directive 70. Formal documentation of the revision is submitted to OGC and subsequently posted on the District website. (IV.C.7-9 Admin Reg Rev Form Template); (IV.C.7-10 E-97 review and comment)
f. During the 2014-15 academic year, the Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE) division reviewed and updated twenty-eight Educational Services regulations. (IV.C.7-11 Admin Regs Review Schedule 2015); (IV.C.7-12 E-110 Confirmed Review, 4/22/15)
g. As noted in item ‘d’ above, designated ESC administrative areas bring proposed Board Rule revisions for review and comment to key District-level councils, committees and stakeholders prior to being noticed on the Board agenda. Board members themselves, or individuals who were not part of the consultation process, have the opportunity to comment or request more information before the rule is finalized. Approved changes are posted on the District website. (IV.C.7-13 BR 6700 consultation memo and BOT Agenda notice, 5/5/15)

Analysis and Evaluation

Trustees act in accordance with established policies. Board meeting minutes and agendas provide clear evidence of the Board acting in a manner consistent with policies and bylaws. Board rules and administrative regulations are subject to regular review and revision by both District administrative staff and the Office of General Counsel, and are fully vetted through the consultation process. The District recently subscribed to the Community College League of California’s (CCLC) Board Policy and Administrative Procedure Service. The receipt of CCLC notifications on State regulation and policy changes will further strengthen the District’s regular update of Board policies and procedures. The District meets this Standard.

Standard IV.C.8.

To ensure the institution is accomplishing its goals for student success, the governing board regularly reviews key indicators of student learning and achievement and institutional plans for improving academic quality.

At set intervals throughout the year, the Board of Trustees reviews, discusses and accepts reports which address the quality of student learning and achievement. The primary, but by no means only, mechanism for such inquiry is the Board’s Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success Committee (IESS).

Evidence of Meeting the Standard
a. The Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success Committee “fulfills an advisory, monitoring and coordinating role regarding accreditation, planning, student success and curriculum matters” and fulfills its charge to “review and provide feedback on indicators of institutional effectiveness so that common elements, themes, and terms can be identified, reviewed and agreed upon.” Committee reports are received on behalf of the full Board, and the Committee has the authority to request revisions or further information before recommending items to the entire Board for approval. (IV.C.8-1 BR 2605.11)

b. The Board reviews and approves colleges’ academic quality and institutional plans annually. The Board also participates in an annual review and analysis of the State’s Student Success Scorecard, which reports major indicators of student achievement. It reviews and approves colleges’ Educational and Strategic Master Plans every five years, or sooner if requested by the college. At its recent retreat, the Board reviewed national and District student completion data for the past six years. The Board discussed factors that may contribute to low completion rates and possible goals focusing on improving students’ completion rates across the District. (IV.C.8-2 IESS minutes and PPT 6/24/15); (IV.C.8-3 IESS agenda 12/17/14); (IV.C.8-4 IESS minutes 11/19/14); (IV.C.8-5 IESS minutes 9/17/14); (IV.C.8-6 IESS Min 1/29/14); (IV.C.8-7 IESS minutes 12/4/13); (IV.C.8-8 IESS minutes 11/20/13); (IV.C.8-9 BOT agenda and PPT 9/2/15); (IV.C.8-10 BOT agenda and DAS Board meeting notes 8/19/15); (IV.C.8-11 BOT agenda and PPT 5/13/15); (IV.C.8-12 BOT agenda 4/15/15); (IV.C.8-13 BOT agenda 3/11/15); (IV.C.8-14 BOT agenda 1/28/15); (IV.C.8-15 BOT minutes 8/20/14); (IV.C.8-16 BOT agenda, CH1, 2/26/14)

c. The Board has taken a special interest in the performance of underprepared students. In June 2014, the Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success Committee (IESS) requested a presentation on the success rates and challenges faced by underprepared students districtwide. In addition, the Board was updated on the number of basic skills offerings relative to the number of underprepared students by college. In response, the Board urged that more basic skills sections be offered to support the success of these students. (IV.C.8-17 IESS Agenda and Underprepared Students PPT, 6/11/14); (IV.C.8-11 BOT agenda and PPT 5/13/15)

d. The Board annually reviews student awards and transfers to four-year colleges and universities. (IV.C.8-18 IESS agenda 1/29/14); (IV.C.8-19 IESS agenda and minutes 3/26/14); (IV.C.8-20 District certificate report and degree reports, 3/26/14); (IV.C.8-21 Certificates Attached to Degrees, Summary by College, 4/29/14)

e. The Board reviews students’ perspectives on learning outcomes and key indicators of student learning as a part of the District’s biennial Student Survey. The Survey provides an opportunity for students to share their educational experiences and provide feedback to colleges and the District. (IV.C.8-22 2014 Student Survey Question 25 and results); (IV.C.8-23 IESS minutes & student survey PPT, 5/27/15)

f. In spring 2015, the Board reviewed and approved college and District-level goals for four State-mandated Institutional Effectiveness Partnership Initiative (IEPI) indicator standards on successful course completion, accreditation status, fund balances, and audit status. (IV.C.8-24 BOT agenda and PPT, 6/10/15)

g. During the approval process, accreditation reports are reviewed, especially with regard to college plans for improvement of student learning outcomes. (IV.C.8-25 BOT minutes 3/28/13); (IV.C.8-26 IESS 9/25/13); (IV.C.8-13 BOT agenda, 3/11/15)
h. In fall 2015, the Board revised Board Rule 6300 to expressly affirm the District’s commitment to integrated planning in support of institutional effectiveness. (IV.C.8-27 BOT agenda - TBD)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The Board is regularly informed of key indicators of student learning and achievement, both as a whole and through its Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success Committee. Board agendas and minutes provide evidence of regular review, discussion and input regarding student success and plans for improving academic quality.

The Board’s level of engagement, along with knowledge about student learning and achievement, has continued to grow over the years. Board members ask insightful questions and expect honest and thorough responses from the colleges. The Board sets clear expectations for improvement of student learning outcomes. The District meets this standard.

**Standard IV.C.9.**

*The governing board has an ongoing training program for board development, including new member orientation. It has a mechanism for providing for continuity of board membership and staggered terms of office.*

The District has a clear process for orienting Board members, which includes an overview of District operations, a review of ethical rules and responsibilities, a briefing on compliance with the Ralph M. Brown and Fair Political Practices acts, a review of the roles of auxiliary organizations and employee organizations, and a discussion about preparing for, and conduct during, Board meetings. The Chancellor, in consultation with the president of the Board, facilitates an annual Board retreat, and schedules regular educational presentations to the Board throughout the year.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

**Board Development**

a. The Board has had a formal orientation policy since 2007. There are also long-standing procedures for the orientation of the Student Trustee. All new Board members are oriented before taking office. Most recently, orientation sessions for new members who began their terms on July 1, 2015 were conducted in June 2015. (IV.C.9-1 Board Rule 2105); (IV.C.9-2 Student Trustee Orientation procedures)

b. Board member orientation also includes an overview of the functions and responsibilities of divisions in the District office. Presentations on accreditation, conflict of interest policy, and California public meeting requirements (Brown Act) are also included in the orientation. (IV.C.9-3 BOT agenda and orientation packet, 6/4/15); (IV.C.9-4 BOT agenda and orientation packet 6/18/15)

c. A comprehensive and ongoing Board development program was implemented in 2010. Topics include Trustee roles and responsibilities; policy setting; ethical conduct;
accreditation, and developing Board goals and objectives. (IV.C.9-5 BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts, 1/20/10); (IV.C.9-6 BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts 12/10/10-12/11/10); (IV.C.9-7 BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts, 8/25/11-8/26/11); (IV.C.9-8 BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts, 4/19/12); (IV.C.9-9 BOT Agenda and minutes, 9/24/12); (IV.C.9-10 BOT Agenda and minutes, 11/13/12); (IV.C.9-11 BOT minutes & Action Improvement Plan, 3/19/13); (IV.C.9-12 BOT minutes & handouts, 10/22/13); (IV.C.9-13 BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts, 8/23/14); (IV.C.9-14 BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts, 12/10/14)

d. In affirmation of their commitment to principles developed during their retreats, the Board revised their Rules to include a statement that Board members should work with the Chancellor to obtain information from staff, and avoid involvement in operational matters. Board rules were further revised to facilitate member training, conference attendance, and educational development. (IV.C.9-15 Board Rule 2300.10-2300.11)

e. Trustees are encouraged to expand their knowledge of community college issues, operations, and interests by participating in Community College League of California (CCLC) statewide meetings and other relevant conferences. Trustees also complete the online ACCJC Accreditation Basics training, with new Trustees completing this training within three months after taking office (see Standard IV.C.11). (IV.C.9-16 BOT agenda and minutes, 11/19/14 and 5/13/15); (IV.C.9-17 ACCJC training certificates from 2012)

Continuity of Board Membership

f. Board Rule Chapter II, Article 1, Section 2103 specifies the process the Board will follow in filling a vacancy which occurs between elections. The procedure ensures continuity of Board membership, as demonstrated. The Board followed the process when it appointed Angela Reddock (2007) to complete Trustee Waxman’s term, who resigned to accept a position outside of the District. The Board again followed this process when it appointed Miguel Santiago (2008) to fill the unexpired term of Trustee Warren Furutani, who was elected to another office. More recently, when Trustee Santiago was elected to the State Assembly, the Board determined not to fill his unexpired term, as the length of time between his departure (December 2014) and the next election (March 2015) was allowed by law. The Board subsequently voted to appoint the individual elected to fill the vacant seat, Mike Fong, for the period remaining in the unexpired term (March 2015 to June 2015). (IV.C.9-18 Board Rule 2103); (IV.C.9-19 BOT minutes 4/11/07); (IV.C.9-20 BOT Agenda 3/11/15)

g. Trustee elections are held on a staggered basis, with members serving four-year terms. An election is held every two years to fill either three or four seats. Three new Board members were elected in March 2015 with terms beginning July 1, 2015. A districtwide student election is held annually to select a student member, who has an advisory vote, in accordance with Board Rule Chapter II Article X. (IV.C.9-20 BR 2102); (IV.C.9-21 BR 21000)

Analysis and Evaluation

The Board has a robust and consistent program of orientation as well as ongoing development and self-evaluation. Board members have demonstrated a commitment to fulfilling their policy and oversight role, and a responsibility for ensuring educational quality. The Board had followed policy in ensuring continuity of Board membership when vacancies have occurred. The
staggering of Board elections has provided consistency in recent years and incumbents are frequently re-elected to their positions, providing continuity of governance. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.C.10.**

Board policies and/or bylaws clearly establish a process for board evaluation. The evaluation assesses the board’s effectiveness in promoting and sustaining academic quality and institutional effectiveness. The governing board regularly evaluates its practices and performance, including full participation in board training, and makes public the results. The results are used to improve board performance, academic quality, and institutional effectiveness.

The Board of Trustees consistently adheres to its self-evaluation policies. Board members routinely assess their practices, performance, and effectiveness in promoting and sustaining academic quality and institutional effectiveness. The Board’s self-evaluation informs their goals, plans and training for the upcoming year.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. In 2007 the Board adopted Board Rule 2301.10, which requires the Board to assess its performance the preceding year, and establish annual goals, and report the results during a public session. Since then, the Board has regularly conducted an annual self-evaluation of its effectiveness in promoting and sustaining academic quality and institutional effectiveness, as well as setting goals which are in alignment with the District Strategic Plan. (IV.C.10-1 BR 2301.10)

b. The Board has regularly sought specialized expertise in conducting their self-evaluation. For the past two years, the Board contracted with Dr. Jose Leyba to assist in ensuring a comprehensive and consistent self-evaluation process, in alignment with ACCJC standards. (IV.C.10-2 Jose Leyba bio)

c. In May 2015, the Board conducted a leadership and planning session where they reviewed their plans for self-evaluation, along with ACCJC standards on Board leadership and governance, their previous (2014) self-assessment, and their proposed 2015 self-assessment instrument. (IV.C.10-3 BOT Agenda and minutes, 5/13/15); (IV.C.10-4 BOT Self-Evaluation2015 Plan of Action, 5/13/15)

d. Also in May 2015, Board members completed individual interviews with the consultant, where they candidly assessed the Board’s effectiveness. The Board’s interview questions were adapted from the Community College League of California’s publication, “Assessing Board Effectiveness.” (IV.C.10-5 2015 Self-Assessment Tool)

e. The Board conducted a facilitated self-evaluation at their June 2015 meeting. Topics included a summary of the Board’s individual interviews, along with a self-assessment of their internal practices and effectiveness in promoting academic quality and institutional effectiveness. The Board also reviewed their progress in light of their 2014-2015 priorities and attainment of their 2013-2014 goals. Their individual self-assessments, group assessment, and data informed their plans for Board improvement and strategic initiatives.
and goals for 2015-2016 which included a focus on academic quality and institutional effectiveness. (IV.C.10-6 BOT agenda and minutes, handouts & PPT, 6/13/15)

f. The Board conducted a similar self-evaluation process with Dr. Leyba in 2014. Members evaluated their participation in Board training, their role in accreditation, adherence to their policy-making role, and received training on accreditation process and delegation of policy implementation to the CEO/Chancellor. The Board has used qualified consultants in prior years to facilitate their self-evaluation, ensuring that they meet the requirements of the Board Rule and this standard. (IV.C.10-7 BOT minutes and handouts, 3/13/14); (IV.C.10-8 BOT minutes, 2/6/13 and 3/19/13); (IV.C.10-9 BOT Evaluation Comparison Summary Report 2012-2013, 2/2013); (IV.C.10-10 BOT Actionable Improvement Plan, 3/19/13); (IV.C.10-11 BOT minutes and handouts, 2/21/12); (IV.C.10-12 BOT agenda, minutes and handouts, 1/20/10)

Analysis and Evaluation

The Board’s self-evaluation process has facilitated a focus on appropriate roles and responsibilities in the policy-making and accreditation activities of the District; and in helping promote and sustain educational quality, institutional effectiveness, and student success. All Board members regularly participate in training, orientation, goal-setting, and self-evaluation activities, which increased their knowledge of appropriate engagement in policy-making and oversight of student success and educational quality outcomes.

The Board and Chancellor are committed to continuously improve the Board’s self-evaluation process to ensure the District achieves better outcomes in promoting and sustaining academic quality, institutional effectiveness, and student success. The District meets this Standard.

Standard IV.C.11.

The governing board upholds a code of ethics and conflict of interest policy, and individual board members adhere to the code. The board has a clearly defined policy for dealing with behavior that violates its code and implements it when necessary. A majority of the board members have no employment, family ownership, or other personal financial interest in the institution. Board member interests are disclosed and do not interfere with the impartiality of governing body members or outweigh the greater duty to secure and ensure the academic and fiscal integrity of the institution.

The Los Angeles Community College District has clear policies and procedures which govern conflict of interest for Board members as well as employees. Board Rule 14000 spells out the Conflict of Interest Code for the District and the Board. Board members receive an initial orientation before taking office, updates throughout the year, and file a yearly conflict of interest statement. (IV.C.11-1 Board Rule 14000)

Evidence of Meeting the Standard
a. Board rules articulate a Statement of Ethical Values and Code of Ethical Conduct, along with procedures for sanctioning board members who violate District rules and regulations and State or federal law. (IV.C.11-2 Board Rule 2300.10 – 2300.11)

b. Trustees receive certificates from the California Fair Political Practices Commission for conflict of interest training they complete every two years. Incoming Trustees are also trained on the District’s conflict of interest policy during orientation sessions (see Standard IV.C.9). (IV.C.11-3 Trustee Ethics Certificates, 2013); (IV.C.11-4 Trustee Ethics Certificates, 2015)

c. The LACCD’s electronic conflict of interest form (California Form 700, Statement of Economic Interests), ensures that there are no conflicts of interest on the Board. The District’s General Counsel is the lead entity responsible for ensuring Trustees complete forms as required. Completed conflict of interest forms are available to any member of the public during normal business hours of the Educational Services Center. (IV.C.11-5 Trustees Form 700)

d. Board members follow the code of ethics and conflict of interest policy by recusing themselves from Board discussion or abstaining from a Board vote where they have a documented conflict. (IV.C.11-6 BOT minutes, 12/13/14)

Analysis and Evaluation

The Board has a clearly articulated code of ethics and processes for sanctioning behavior that violates that code. Board members are required to electronically file conflict of interest forms, which remain on file in the Office of General Counsel. Board members are fully aware of their responsibilities and, to date, there have been no reported instances of violation by any Trustee or any sanctions discussed or imposed. A majority of the Board members have no employment, family ownership, or other personal financial interest in the institution. The District meets this Standard.

Standard IV.C.12.
The governing board delegates full responsibility and authority to the CEO to implement and administer board policies without board interference and holds the CEO accountable for the operation of the district/system or college, respectively.

The Board of Trustees delegates full authority to the Chancellor, who in turn, has responsibility for oversight of District operations and the autonomy to make decisions without interference. Per Board rule, Trustees specifically agree to participate in the development of District policy and strategies, while respecting the delegation of authority to the Chancellor and Presidents to administer the institution. Trustees pledge to avoid involvement in day-to-day operations.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

a. The Board “authorizes the Chancellor to adopt and implement administrative regulations when he/she finds regulations are necessary to implement existing Board Rules and/or a
particular policy is needed which does not require specific Board authorization.” (IV.C.12-1 Board Rule 2902)

b. The Board delegates full responsibility to the Chancellor and recognizes “that the Chancellor is the Trustees’ sole employee; [pledging] to work with the Chancellor in gathering any information from staff directly that is not contained in the public record.” (IV.C.12-2 Board Rule 2300.10)

c. The Board’s delegation of full responsibility and authority to the Chancellor to implement and administer Board policies without Board interference is also evident in the Functional Area maps for the Board and for the Chancellor. The Board and Chancellor review their respective Functional Area maps on a regular basis, and update them as needed. (IV.C.12-3 Board Functional Area map 2015); (IV.C.12-4 Chancellor Functional Area map 2015)

d. To avoid any perception of interference, Board member inquiries are referred to the Chancellor and his designees for response. The Board office documents information requests in a memo to the Deputy Chancellor’s Office, which in turn, enters it into a tracking system. Responses are then provided to all Trustees via the Board letter packet sent one week prior to each Board meeting. (IV.C.12-5 BOT Info Request Tracking Document); (IV.C.12-6 Board letter packet 5/27/15)

e. In accordance with Chancellor’s Directive 122, the Board holds the Chancellor accountable for District operations through his/her job description, performance goals, and annual evaluation (see Standard IV.C.3). The Board works with the Chancellor in setting annual performance goals guided by his/her job description and the District Strategic Plan. Chancellor evaluations have been conducted in accordance with District policies (see Standard IV.C.3). (IV.C.12-7 Chancellor Job Description, May 2013); (IV.C.12-8 Chancellor’s Directive 122); (IV.C.12-9 BOT closed agendas Chancellor evaluations 11/2014-6/2015)

Analysis and Evaluation

In 2012, the ACCJC recommended that Trustees improve their understanding of their policy role and the importance of following official channels of communication through the Chancellor. The Board then commenced a series of trainings (see Standard IV.C.9). In Spring 2013, after a follow-up visit to three LACCD colleges, the visiting team found the District to have fully addressed the recommendation, stating “…the Board of Trustees has provided clear evidence to show its commitment to ensuring that Board members understand their role as policy makers [and] ...the importance of using official channels of communication through the Chancellor or assigned designee.” (IV.C.12-10 Spring 2013 Evaluation Team Report and June 2013 ACCJC letter)

The Chancellor and his executive team continue to support the training and focus of the Board on its policy-making role. The Board adheres to existing policies when evaluating the performance of the Chancellor and appropriately holds him, as their sole employee, accountable for all District operations. These practices have effectively empowered the Chancellor to manage the operations of the District and provide a structure by which the Board holds the Chancellor accountable. The District meets this Standard.

The governing board is informed about the Eligibility Requirements, the Accreditation Standards, Commission policies, accreditation processes, and the college’s accredited status, and supports through policy the college’s efforts to improve and excel. The board participates in evaluation of governing board roles and functions in the accreditation process.

The LACCD Board of Trustees has a strong, and ongoing, focus on accreditation. All Board members are made aware of Eligibility Requirements and accreditation Standards, processes, and requirements. The Board takes an active role in reviewing colleges’ accreditation reports and policy-making to support colleges’ efforts to improve and excel.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

a. To ensure that Board members are knowledgeable about the Eligibility Requirements, Commission policies, and all aspects of accreditation, Trustees receive annual training on accreditation, which includes a review of the ACCJC publication Guide to Accreditation for Governing Boards, their role and responsibilities therein, and presentation on the accreditation status for each of the nine colleges. All Board members complete the ACCJC’s online Accreditation Basics training within three months of entering office (see Standard IV.C.9). (IV.C.13-1 BOT Accreditation Training Minutes, 11/3/12); (IV.C.13-2 BOT Accreditation Training Minutes, 10/22/13); (IV.C.13-3 BOT Accreditation Training Minutes, 12/10/14)

b. The Board has had a consistent focus on accreditation. The Board supports through policy the colleges’ efforts to improve and excel. The Board created an Ad Hoc Committee on Accreditation in December 2013 in acknowledgement of the Board’s goal to have all colleges gain full reaffirmation of accreditation. (IV.C.13-4 need evidence Board Rule 6300); (IV.C.13-5 BOT minutes, 12/11/13, p. 4)

c. In order to engage and support faculty, staff and students at colleges undergoing accreditation, the Ad Hoc Committee on Accreditation visited Mission, Valley and Southwest colleges to meet with their accreditation teams and campus leadership to review and discuss their accreditation status and reporting activities in early 2014. In Fall 2014, the duties of the Ad Hoc Committee were formally incorporated into the charge of the Board’s Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success (IESS) Committee. (IV.C.13-6 Accreditation Ad Hoc Committee agendas 2014)

d. During the 2014-2015 academic year, the IESS Committee held special committee meetings at the four colleges that were preparing Follow-Up or Midterm Reports. The IESS committee met with each college’s accreditation team, received a formal presentation on their accreditation report, and discussed accreditation-related issues. This committee has decided to utilize this same process for their review and approval of all colleges’ Self-Evaluation reports in the fall 2015 semester. (IV.C.13-7 IESS Minutes, 12/9/14; IESS Minutes, 12/11/14; IESS minutes, 2/2/15)
e. The Board’s focus on accreditation is evident as it is a standing agenda item for the IESS Committee. Formal presentations and updates on colleges’ accreditation status and accreditation activities at the District level have been made regularly. In addition to monthly District-level updates, the Committee reviews and approves all college accreditation reports. (IV.C.13-8 IESS committee agendas for 2013-2015); (IV.C.13-9 IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 11/19/14); (IV.C.13-10 IESS Accreditation Recap PPT, 2/25/15); (IV.C.13-11 IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 3/25/15); (IV.C.13-12 IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 4/29/15); (IV.C.13-13 IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 6/24/15); (IV.C.13-14 IESS committee minutes for 2014-2015)

f. In 2013 and 2014, the Board committed funding to support the colleges and the Educational Services Center (ESC) in their accreditation activities. These funds are dedicated to fund faculty accreditation coordinators, provide college-wide training, and offer technical support to help each college strengthen its accreditation infrastructure. (IV.C.13-15 IESS Minutes 8/21/13); (IV.C.13-16 BOT minutes, 6/11/14)

g. Each year the Board devotes one meeting to an accreditation update under the direction of the Committee of the Whole (COW). In April 2015, the Committee received an update on Districtwide accreditation activities and benchmarks achieved over the past year. Additionally, the EPIE division gave an accreditation update to the Board in January 2015. (IV.C.13-17 COW PPT, 4/29/15); (IV.C.13-18 BOT Minutes, 8/22/12); (IV.C.13-19 BOT Accreditation Update, 1/28/15)

h. In addition to its IESS committee, the Board reviews and approves all accreditation reports. (IV.C.13-20 BOT Agendas, 3/12/14, 2/11/15 and 3/11/15)

i. The Board participates in the evaluation of its roles and functions in the accreditation process during its annual self-evaluation (see Standard IV.C.10). This includes their review and approval of their updated Functional Area map and evaluation of their adherence to the stated roles and responsibilities. (IV.C.13-21 BOT Functional Area map, 9/17/15)

Analysis and Evaluation

Through active oversight by the Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success Committee, Board members have become more engaged in and aware of the accreditation process. Board members receive regular trainings and presentations on accreditation. The Board of Trustees reviews and approves all accreditation reports prior to their submission to the ACCJC. Decisions and discussion of policy frequently reference their impact in helping the colleges meet accreditation standards. The District meets this Standard.

Evidence List for Standard for IV.C.

IV.C.1-1 – Board Rule 2100
IV.C.1-2 – Board Rule 2300-2303
IV.C.1-3 – Chancellor Directives, 8/3/15
IV.C.1-4 – Administrative Regulations, 8/3/15
IV.C.1-5 – Board Rule 2305-2315
IV.C.1-6 – revised Board Rule 6300
IV.C.1-7 – Board Rule 2604-2607.15
IV.C.1-8 – BOT agenda & minutes for 2/9/11
IV.C.1-9 – BOT agenda & minutes for 3/7/12
IV.C.1-10 – BOT agenda & minutes for 4/3/13
IV.C.1-11 – BOT agenda & minutes for 4/23/14
IV.C.1-12 – BOT agenda & minutes for 1/14/15
IV.C.1-13 – BOT agenda & minutes for 11/2/11
IV.C.1-14 – BOT agenda & minutes for 11/7/12
IV.C.1-15 – BOT agenda & minutes for 11/6/13
IV.C.1-16 – BOT agenda & minutes for 5/14/14
IV.C.1-17 – BOT agenda & minutes for 4/15/15
IV.C.2-1 – Board Rule 2300.10
IV.C.2-2 – BOT Minutes Consent Items Discussions, 2012-2015
IV.C.3-1 – HR R-110
IV.C.3-2 – BOT Agenda, BT6, Chancellor search, 5/1/13
IV.C.3-3 – Chancellor Profile Development Announcement, 5/9/13
IV.C.3-4 – Chancellor Job Description, May 2013
IV.C.3-5 – Chancellor Selection Timeline, May 2013
IV.C.3-6 – Chancellor Search Announcement, 5/1/13
IV.C.3-7 – Chancellor selection closed Board session agendas 2013-2014
IV.C.3-8 – LA Times article, 3/13/14
IV.C.3-9 – Chancellor’s Directive 122
IV.C.3-10 – Chancellor evaluation data collection form, 12/5/07
IV.C.3-11 – Blank Chancellor evaluation form
IV.C.3-12 – BOT Agendas, Chancellor evaluation closed sessions, 11/19/14-6/13/15
IV.C.3-13 – Board Rule 10308
IV.C.3-14 – HRD1 Board resolution, 6/25/14
IV.C.3-15 – HRD1 Board resolution, 6/24/15
IV.C.3-16 – BOT closed agendas president selection 5/2010-6/2015
IV.C.3-17 – Performance Evaluation Process for college presidents
IV.C.3-18 – BOT closed agendas president evaluations 8/2010-6/2014
IV.C.4-1 – Board Rule 2101-2102
IV.C.4-2 – Board Rule 21001.13
IV.C.4-3 – Board Rule 2300
IV.C.4-4 – Board Rule 1200-1201
IV.C.4-5 – Board Rule 2605.11
IV.C.4-6 – BOT Ad Hoc Committees, 8/4/15
IV.C.4-7 – Board letters, 2013-2015
IV.C.4-8 – BOT minutes, public agenda speakers, 2015
IV.C.4-9 – BOT minutes, educational quality speakers, 2015
IV.C.4-10 – Screenshot of Public Inquiry Email to Board President
IV.C.4-11 – Board Rule 3002-3003.30
IV.C.4-12 – BOT minutes, VKC and Farm, 10/15/11 and 4/29/15
IV.C.4-13 – Legislative and Public Affairs Committee, Board Legislative Priorities for 2015, 11/19/14
IV.C.4-14 – BOT agendas, Legislative advocacy, 2015
IV.C.4-15 – BOT minutes, 2015-16 Federal Legislative Priorities, 8/19/15
IV.C.5-1 – Board Rule 2300-2303.16 and 2305
IV.C.5-2 – Board Rule 1200
IV.C.5-3 – BR Ch. VI, Articles I-VIII, Instruction
IV.C.5-4 – Board Rule 2605.11
IV.C.5-5 – Board Rule 2314
IV.C.5-6 – Board Rule 2036 and 7600-7606
IV.C.5-7 – LACCD Budget Development Calendar
IV.C.5-8 – 2015-2016 Final Budget
IV.C.5-9 – District Budget Allocation Mechanism amendment, 6/3/12
IV.C.5-10 – LPA minutes, July 2014-June 2015
IV.C.5-11 – Board Rule 7608
IV.C.5-12 – BFC minutes, Quarterly reports, 11/2014-5/2015
IV.C.5-13 – BFC agendas, 2014-15
IV.C.5-14 – 2015-2016 Final Budget, Appendix F, Reserve policy, p. 3
IV.C.5-15 – BOT Agendas approval of contingency reserves, 7/9/14 and 8/5/15
IV.C.5-16 – BOT agenda BF2, 10/9/13
IV.C.5-17 – BFC minutes 6/11/14, 2/11/15 and 9/6/15 and BOT agenda, 8/5/15 regarding college financial requests
IV.C.5-18 – ACCJC letter, 2/7/14
IV.C.5-19 – BOT closed session agenda on legal issues
IV.C.5-20 – Board Rule 4001
IV.C.6-1 – Screenshot of Board Rules online
IV.C.6-2 – Board Rule 2100-2902
IV.C.6-3 – Board Rule 21000-21010
IV.C.7-1 – Board Rule 2400-2400.13
IV.C.7-2 – Board Rule 2402-2404
IV.C.7-3 – BOT agenda 6/13/15 and 6/18/15
IV.C.7-4 – Chancellor’s Directive 70
IV.C.7-5 – Board Rule 2418
IV.C.7-6 – Administrative Regulation C-12
IV.C.7-7 – Board Rule Review Schedule 2015
IV.C.7-8 – Administrative Regs Review Schedule 2015
IV.C.7-9 – Admin Reg Rev Form Template
IV.C.7-10 – E-97 review and comment
IV.C.7-11 – Admin Regs Review Schedule 2015
IV.C.7-12 – E-110 Confirmed Review, 4/22/15
IV.C.7-13 – Board Rule 6700 consultation memo and BOT Agenda notice, 5/5/15
IV.C.8-1 – Board Rule 2605.11
IV.C.8-2 – IESS minutes and PPT 6/24/15
IV.C.8-3 – IESS agenda 12/17/14
IV.C.8-4 – IESS minutes 11/19/14
IV.C.8-5 – IESS minutes 9/17/14
IV.C.8-6 – IESS minutes 1/29/14
IV.C.8-7 – IESS minutes 12/4/13
IV.C.8-8 – IESS minutes 11/20/13
IV.C.8-9 – BOT agenda and PPT 9/2/15
IV.C.8-10 – BOT agenda and DAS Board meeting notes 8/19/15
IV.C.8-11 – BOT agenda and PPT 5/13/15
IV.C.8-12 – BOT agenda 4/15/15
IV.C.8-13 – BOT agenda 3/11/15
IV.C.8-14 – BOT agenda 1/28/15
IV.C.8-15 – BOT minutes 8/20/14
IV.C.8-16 – BOT agenda, CH1, 2/26/14
IV.C.8-17 – IESS Agenda and Underprepared Students PPT, 6/11/14
IV.C.8-18 – IESS agenda 1/29/14
IV.C.8-19 – IESS minutes 3/26/14
IV.C.8-20 – District certificate report and degree reports, 3/26/14
IV.C.8-21 – Certificates Attached to Degrees, Summary by College, 4/29/14
IV.C.8-22 – 2014 Student Survey Question 25 and results
IV.C.8-23 – IESS minutes & Student Survey results PPT, 5/27/15
IV.C.8-24 – BOT agenda and PPT, 6/10/15
IV.C.8-25 – BOT minutes 3/28/13
IV.C.8-26 – IESS minutes 9/25/13
IV.C.8-27 – BOT agenda – TBD
IV.C.9-1 – Board Rule 2105
IV.C.9-2 – Student trustee orientation procedures
IV.C.9-3 – BOT orientation agenda and packet, 6/4/15
IV.C.9-4 – BOT orientation agenda and packet, 6/18/15
IV.C.9-5 – BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts from 1/20/10
IV.C.9-6 – BOT Agenda and minutes, 12/10/10-12/11/10
IV.C.9-7 – BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts from 8/25/11-8/26/11
IV.C.9-8 – BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts from 4/19/12
IV.C.9-9 – BOT Agenda and minutes, 9/24/12
IV.C.9-10 – BOT Agenda and minutes, 11/13/12
IV.C.9-11 – BOT minutes and Action Improvement Plan, 3/19/13
IV.C.9-12 – BOT minutes & handouts, 10/22/13
IV.C.9-13 – BOT agenda, minutes & handouts, 8/23/14
IV.C.9-14 – BOT Agenda, minutes & handouts from 12/10/14
IV.C.9-15 – Board Rule 2300.10-2300.11
IV.C.9-16 – BOT agenda and minutes, 11/19/14 and 5/13/15
IV.C.9-17 – BOT ACCJC training certificates, 2012
IV.C.9-18 – Board Rule 2103
IV.C.9-19 – BOT Minutes 4/11/07
IV.C.9-20 – BOT Agenda 3/11/15
IV.C.9-21 – Board Rule 2102
IV.C.9-22 – Board Rule 21000
IV.C.10-1 – Board Rule 2301.10
IV.C.10-2 – Jose Leyba bio
IV.C.10-3 – BOT agenda and minutes, 5/13/15
IV.C.10-5 – BOT 2015 Self-Assessment Tool
IV.C.10-6 – BOT agenda and minutes, handouts & PPT, 6/13/15
IV.C.10-7 – BOT minutes and handouts, 3/13/14
IV.C.10-8 – BOT minutes, 2/6/13 and 3/19/13
IV.C.10-10 – BOT Actionable Improvement Plan, 3/19/13
IV.C.10-11 – BOT agenda and minutes, 2/21/12
IV.C.10-12 – BOT agenda, minutes and handouts, 1/20/10
IV.C.11-1 – Board Rule 14000
IV.C.11-2 – Board Rule 2300.10 – 2300.11
IV.C.11-3 – Trustee Ethics Certificates, 2013
IV.C.11-4 – Trustee Ethics Certificates, 2015
IV.C.11-5 – Trustees Form 700
IV.C.11-6 – BOT minutes 12/13/14
IV.C.12-1 – Board Rule 2902
IV.C.12-2 – Board Rule 2300.10
IV.C.12-3 – Board Functional Area map 2015
IV.C.12-4 – Chancellor Functional Area map 2015
IV.C.12-5 – BOT Info Request Tracking Document
IV.C.12-6 – Board letter 5/27/15
IV.C.12-7 – Chancellor’s Job Description, May 2013
IV.C.12-8 – Chancellor’s Directive 122
IV.C.12-10 – Spring 2013 Evaluation Team Report and June 2013 ACCJC letter
IV.C.13-1 – BOT Accreditation Training Minutes, 11/3/12
IV.C.13-2 – BOT Accreditation Training Minutes, 10/22/13
IV.C.13-3 – BOT Accreditation Training Minutes, 12/10/14
IV.C.13-4 – Revised Board Rule 6300
IV.C.13-5 – BOT minutes, 12/11/13, p. 4
IV.C.13-6 – Accreditation Ad Hoc Committee agendas 2014
IV.C.13-7 – IESS committee minutes 12/9/14, 12/11/14, and 2/2/15
IV.C.13-8 – IESS committee agendas for 2013-2015
IV.C.13-9 – IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 11/19/14
IV.C.13-10 – IESS Accreditation Recap PPT, 2/25/15
IV.C.13-11 – IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 3/25/15
IV.C.13-12 – IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 4/29/15
IV.C.13-13 – IESS Accreditation Update PPT, 6/24/15
IV.C.13-14 – IESS committee minutes for 2014-2015
IV.C.13-15 – IESS Minutes, 8/21/13
IV.C.13-16 – BOT Minutes 6/11/14
IV.C.13-17 – COW PPT, 4/29/15
IV.C.13-18 – BOT Minutes, 8/22/12
IV.C.13-19 – BOT Accreditation Update PPT, 1/28/15
IV.C.13-20 – BOT Agendas, 3/12/14, 2/11/15 and 3/11/15
Standard IV.D. Multi-College Districts or Systems

Standard IV.D.1.
In multi-college districts or systems, the district/system CEO provides leadership in setting and communicating expectations of educational excellence and integrity throughout the district/system and assures support for the effective operation of the colleges. Working with the colleges, the district/system CEO establishes clearly defined roles, authority and responsibility between colleges and the district/system.

The Chancellor engages employees from all nine colleges and the Educational Services Center (ESC) to work together towards educational excellence and integrity. Through his leadership and communication, the Chancellor has helped establish clear roles, authority and responsibility between the colleges and the District that support the effective operation of the colleges.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

CEO Leadership
a. The Chancellor demonstrates leadership in setting and communicating expectations for educational excellence and integrity through his participation in various faculty, staff, and student events at the nine colleges and the Educational Services Center. He shares his expectations for educational excellence and integrity through his columns in two District quarterly newsletters: Synergy and Accreditation 2016. Both newsletters are disseminated to District employees through email, posted on the District’s website and distributed at campus and District meetings. The Chancellor’s newsletter columns focus on his vision and expectations for educational excellence and integrity, support for effective college operations, and his expectation for all employees to engage in and support District and college accreditation activities. (IV.D.1-1 Synergy newsletters 2014-2015); (IV.D.1-2 District Accreditation newsletters, 2014-2015)
b. The Chancellor exhibits leadership at his regular monthly meetings with both the Chancellor’s Cabinet (senior District administrators and college presidents), as well as the Presidents Council, where he communicates his expectations, reviews and discusses roles, authority, and responsibility between colleges and the District, and assures support for the effective operation of the colleges. In general, Cabinet meetings address operational effectiveness and alignment between the District office and the colleges, while the Presidents Council focuses on overall District policy and direction and specific college needs and support. (IV.D.1-3 Chancellor Cabinet agendas); (IV.D.1-4 Presidents Council agendas)
c. The Chancellor conducts regular retreats with the Cabinet to facilitate collaboration, foster leadership, and instill team building and mutual support. These retreats also provide the Chancellor with a forum to clearly communicate his expectations of educational excellence and integrity with his executive staff and college presidents. (IV.D.1-5 Chancellor retreat agendas, 2014)
d. The Chancellor communicates his expectations of educational excellence and integrity during the selection and evaluation process for college presidents. The Chancellor holds presidents to clearly articulated standards for student success, educational excellence, and financial sustainability. He emphasizes educational excellence and integrity in their annual evaluations, goal-setting for the upcoming year, and review of their self-evaluations (see Standard IV.D.4). The Chancellor assures support for effective operation of the colleges when meeting individually with each college president on a regular basis to discuss progress on their annual goals and any concerns, needs, and opportunities for their individual campus. (IV.D.1-6 WLAC College President Job Description, 2015)

e. The Chancellor communicates his expectations for educational excellence and integrity with faculty through regular consultation with the 10-member Executive Committee of the District Academic Senate (DAS). Meetings address academic and professional matters, including policy development, student preparation and success, District and college governance structures, and faculty professional development activities. The Chancellor also addresses educational excellence, integrity and support for college operations with faculty, staff and administrators through consistent attendance at Academic Senate’s annual summits. (IV.D.1-7 Agendas from DAS Consultation Meetings with Chancellor, 2014-2015); (IV.D.1-8 Agendas from DAS Summits, 2013-2015); (IV.D.1-9 DAS Academically Speaking newsletter, Fall 2015)

f. The Chancellor assures support for the effective operation of the colleges through his annual Budget Recommendations to the District Budget Committee and the Board of Trustees. His most recent actions ensured the distribution of $57.67M from the State Mandate Reimbursement Fund and alignment of expenditures with the District’s Strategic Plan goals. (IV.D.1-10 DBC Minutes, 7/15/15 & 8/13/14); (IV.D.1-11 Chancellor Budget Recs, 8/26/15)

g. In instances of presidential vacancies, the Chancellor meets with college faculty and staff leadership to discuss interim president options. Most recently, he met with West Los Angeles College leadership and accepted their recommendation for interim president, prioritizing college stability and support for effective operations in his decision-making process. (IV.D.1-12 WLAC Press Release announcing interim President, 6/25/15)

Clear Roles, Authority and Responsibility

h. The Los Angeles Community College District participated in the ACCJC’s multi-college pilot program in 1999, and has continuously worked since that time to ensure compliance with this standard. In 2009, ACCJC visiting teams agreed that the District made great strides in developing a functional map that delineates college and district roles, and encouraged it to further “…develop and implement methods for the evaluation of role delineation and governance and decision-making structures and processes for the college and the district [as well as] widely communicate the results of the evaluation and use those results as the basis for improvement.” In response, the District renewed its dedication to, and focuses on, these activities. (IV.D.1-13 ELAC Accreditation Evaluation Report, March 23-26, 2009, p. 6-7)

i. In October 2008, the Board of Trustees approved the first District/college Functional Area maps, which clarified the structure of District administrative offices and their relationship to the colleges, aligned District administrative functions with accreditation standards, and
specified outcome measures appropriate to each function identified. (IV.D.1-14 LACCD District/College Functional Area map, 2008)

j. In March 2010, the Board of Trustees approved an initial Governance and Functions Handbook, which expanded upon the previous District/College Functional Area maps to more clearly define District and college responsibilities and authority along accreditation standards. This was the culmination of a two-year project led by the District Planning Committee (DPC), which engaged faculty, staff, administrators and student leaders in this update. During this process, all administrative units in the Educational Service Center (ESC) updated their earlier functional descriptions and outcomes. Over 50 Districtwide committee and council descriptions were also updated to a uniform standard. Functional Area maps were expanded to clarify policy formulation processes, roles and responsibilities of stakeholder groups, and the handbook evaluation process was defined. (IV.D.1-15 LACCD Governance and Functions Handbook, 2010); (IV.D.1-16 Committee Description template); (IV.D.1-17 College governance handbook template)

k. In 2013, the 2010 Governance Handbook underwent an internal review by the Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE) division to ensure it matched current processes, organizational charts, and personnel. As of August 2015, the Handbook is being updated under the guidance of the District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC) and the EPIE division. (IV.D.1-18 LACCD Governance and Functions Handbook, 2013)

l. In Fall 2014, all ESC administrative units began a new program review process. Each of the eight administrative divisions developed unit plans and updated their unit descriptions and functional maps. Individual unit plans, along with measurable Service Area Outcomes (SAOs), replaced the previous District Office Service Outcomes (DOSOs) performance objectives (see Standard IV.D.2). Existing Functional Area maps were also reviewed and updated by the ESC administrative units. The content for District and college responsibilities is currently being reviewed by the colleges, the Executive Administrative Councils and other stakeholders (see Standard IV.D.2). (IV.D.1-19 ESC 2014 Program Reviews); (IV.D.1-20 Draft Functional Area maps 2015)

m. With the endorsement of the Chancellor and support from the District’s Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE) division, the District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC) began reviewing and updating the District Governance and Functions Handbook in June 2014. With DPAC’s leadership, the handbook will be reviewed and approved by representatives from the nine colleges and the ESC and submitted to the Board of Trustees for review and approval during the Fall 2015 semester. (IV.D.1-21 LACCD Governance and Functions Handbook, 2015)

n. In late 2009, the District began planning for a new Student Information System (SIS), currently scheduled to go live in Fall 2017. During the initial phase, faculty, staff, and students mapped over 275 business processes, in which the functions, roles, responsibilities and the division of labor between colleges and the ESC were clarified, and in some instances, redefined. Business processes continue to be updated and refined as the SIS project moves through its various implementation phases. (IV.D.1-22 SIS maps)

Analysis and Evaluation
The Chancellor communicates his expectations for educational excellence and integrity and support for effective college operations through regular meetings, electronic communications, college activities and faculty events across the District, and civic engagement throughout the region to bolster the goals and mission of the District.

The Chancellor and his executive team led the ESC’s revised program review processes, which resulted in updated Functional Area maps, clarification of District and the colleges’ roles and responsibilities, and identification of service gaps between college and District functions.

Update of the District’s Governance and Functions Handbook as part of the District’s regular review and planning cycle, will further strengthen its usefulness in providing clear roles, responsibilities, and authority for employees and stakeholders across the District. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.D.2.**
The district/system CEO clearly delineates, documents, and communicates the operational responsibilities and functions of the district/system from those of the colleges and consistently adheres to this delineation in practice. The district/system CEO ensures that the colleges receive effective and adequate district/system provided services to support the colleges in achieving their missions. Where a district/system has responsibility for resources, allocation of resources, and planning, it is evaluated against the Standards, and its performance is reflected in the accredited status of the institution.

During the District’s early years, operations of the District Office (now known as the Educational Services Center) were highly centralized, and many college decisions related to finance and budget, capital projects, hiring, payroll and contracts were made “downtown.” Operations were subsequently decentralized and functions delineated, and the District continues to evaluate these delineations on an ongoing basis.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. In 1998, the Board of Trustees adopted a policy of partial administrative decentralization. Colleges were given autonomy and authority for local decision-making to streamline administrative processes, encourage innovation, and hold college decision-makers more accountable to the local communities they serve. Since that time, the District has continued to review and evaluate the delineation of responsibilities between the colleges and the Educational Services Center. *(IV.D.2-1 1998 decentralization policy)*

**Delineation of Responsibilities and Functions**

b. Functional Area maps detail the division of responsibilities and functions between the colleges and the Educational Services Center (ESC), as well as Districtwide decision-making and planning (see Standard IV.D.1). The District developed its first functional maps in 2008, and they have been widely communicated and regularly updated since that time. In Fall 2014, the Chancellor directed all ESC units to review and update their Functional Area maps to
accurately reflect current processes, roles, and responsibilities as part of a comprehensive program review process (see Standard IV.D.1). Revised maps are currently under review by all colleges, the Executive Administrative Councils, and major stakeholders across the District. The Chancellor engages the college presidents and the cabinet in the discussion and review of the Functional Area maps. The Functional Area maps will be finalized in Fall 2015. (IV.D.2-2 District Functional Area maps, 2015); (IV.D.2-3 Functional Area map review request email)

**Effective and Adequate District Services**

c. The Chancellor directs the Educational Services Center staff to ensure the delivery of effective and adequate District services to support the colleges’ missions. Services are organized into the following units: (1) Office of the Deputy Chancellor; (2) Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness; (3) Economic and Workforce Development; (4) Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer; (5) Facilities Planning and Development; (6) Human Resources; (7) Office of the General Counsel; and (8) the Personnel Commission. (IV.D.2-4 2013 LACCD Governance and Functions Handbook, p. 51-57)

- **The Office of the Deputy Chancellor** includes ADA training and compliance; Business Services, including operations, contracts, procurement and purchasing; Information Technology, including the District data center, system-wide applications, hardware and security, and Diversity Programs, which includes compliance and reporting.
- **Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE)** coordinates District-level strategic planning, accreditation, research, and attendance accounting reporting, as well as Districtwide educational and student services initiatives, maintains course and program databases, and supports the Student Trustee and the Students Affairs Committees.
- **Economic and Workforce Development** facilitates development of career technical education programs, works with regional businesses to identify training opportunities, collaborates with public and private agencies to secure funding, and keeps colleges informed of state and national issues affecting CTE programs.
- **Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer** serves as the financial advisor to the Board and the Chancellor. Budget Management and Analysis develops revenue projections, manages funding and allocations, and ensures college compliance and reporting. The Accounting Office is responsible for District accounting, fiscal reporting, accounts payable, payroll, and student financial aid administration. Internal Audit oversees internal controls and manages the LACCD Whistleblower hotline.
- **Facilities Planning and Development** is responsible for the long-term planning, management, and oversight of capital improvement and bond projects, as well as for working collaboratively with college administrators to identify creative, cost-effective solutions to facility challenges.
- **Human Resources** assists colleges with the recruitment and hiring of academic personnel, the hiring of classified staff, and managing employee performance and discipline. It also conducts collective bargaining, develops HR guides, administers the Wellness Program, and oversees staff development.
The Office of the General Counsel provides legal services to the Board of Trustees and District employees, including: litigation, contracting, Conflict of Interest filings, and Board Rule and administrative regulations review. It also responds to Public Records Act requests.

The Personnel Commission is responsible for establishing and maintaining a job and salary classification plan for the classified service; administering examinations and establishing eligibility lists, and conducting appeal hearings on administrative actions, including demotions, suspensions, and dismissals.

Evaluation of District Services

d. Beginning in 2008, each ESC service area unit evaluated its own District Office Service Outcomes (DOSOs) as part of unit planning. In Fall 2014, the Chancellor directed the Educational Services Center to implement a comprehensive program review to expand DOSOs into a data driven evaluation process in support of the colleges. (IV.D.2-5 DOSO evaluations, 2008-2009); (IV.D.2-6 DOSO evaluations 2011-2012)

e. Each unit participated in a series of workshops on conducting a program review, led by an external consultant. Units identified and documented their core services, then created projected outcomes. Resulting Service Area Outcomes (SAOs) were based on Districtwide needs and priorities, with clear links to district-level goals. The program review process requires each unit to consider its main contributions to the colleges’ missions, goals, effectiveness, and/or student achievement or learning. Simultaneously, the ESC moved towards adopting an online program review system, currently in use at two of the District’s colleges. (IV.D.2-7 Fall 2014 Accreditation Newsletter “ESC Begins Revitalized Program Review Cycle”); (IV.D.2-8 Program Review workshop agendas, 2014); (IV.D.2-9 Program Review Template, 2014)

f. An Educational Services Center user survey was created to solicit college user feedback in support of the program review process. Common questions were developed for all units, with individual units having the ability to customize supplemental questions specific to their college users. Over 21 user groups, including services managers, deans, directors, vice presidents, and presidents participated in the survey over a period of five weeks. (IV.D.2-10 2014 ESC Services Surveys)

g. As of this writing, all ESC divisions have completed one cycle of program review. Analysis of the ESC Services Survey was disaggregated and used to identify areas of strength and weakness. Units received feedback on the effectiveness of their services and suggestions for improvement. Results also included comparison data between different units within the ESC in order to provide a baseline for overall effectiveness. Units with identified areas for improvement set in place plans to remediate their services and strengthen support to the colleges in achieving their missions. The Board received a presentation on the status of the ESC Program Review process in Spring 2015. The Institutional Effectiveness (IE) unit has since developed a program review manual for the ongoing implementation of program review at the ESC. (IV.D.2-11 2014 ESC Services Survey Analyses); (IV.D.2-12 Program Review Update PPT, 2/20/15); (IV.D.2-13 Draft ESC Program Review Manual, 10/1/15)
**Allocation of Resources**

h. The District revised its Budget Allocation policies in June 2012 and its Financial Accountability policies in October 2013. Together, these policies set standards for support of college educational mission and goals, providing a framework for them to meet the requirements of Standard III.D. Policies hold colleges accountable for meeting fiscal stability standards, while also allowing a framework within which colleges can request additional financial support in instances of situational deficits. There is a clear process whereby colleges can request debt deferment or additional funds, and self-assessments and detailed recovery plans are required before receiving approval of such resources. The District and Board continue to evaluate these policies (see Standard III.D.3) and revise them as needed to support college fiscal stability. (IV.D.2-14 Budget Allocation Mechanism, 2012); (IV.D.2-15 Financial Accountability Measures, 2013); (IV.D.2-16 ECDBC recommendation on LAHC deferral request, 6/10/15); (IV.D.2-17 LAHC Debt Referral Request PPT to BFC, 9/16/15)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The District is comprised of nine individual colleges of vastly different sizes, needs and student populations. The Educational Services Center strives to continuously delineate its functions and operational responsibilities to support colleges in achieving their missions. Adequacy and effectiveness of District services are evaluated through program review and user satisfaction surveys. Through the implementation of its comprehensive program review process, the EPIE division discovered that its user surveys did not adequately evaluate the District and colleges’ adherence to their specified roles and functions. In response, questions related specifically to this issue will be included in the 2016-2017 cycle of the Districtwide governance and decision-making survey. Revisions to the program review system and assignment of specific staff will ensure ongoing evaluations are systematized and data driven, and that the results are used for integrated planning and the improvement of ESC services.

The District continues to evaluate its resource allocation and financial accountability policies to ensure colleges receive adequate support and are able to meet accreditation standards related to financial resources and stability. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.D.3.**

The district/system has a policy for allocation and reallocation of resources that are adequate to support the effective operations and sustainability of the colleges and district/system. The district/system CEO ensures effective control of expenditures.

The District has well-established resource allocation policies that support the effective operations and sustainability of the colleges and District. These policies are regularly evaluated. Under the leadership of the Chancellor, college presidents, administrators and faculty leaders work together to ensure effective control of expenditures and the financial sustainability of the colleges and District.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**
Allocation and Reallocation of Resources

a. The District Budget Committee (DBC) provides leadership on District-level budget policies. Membership includes all nine college presidents, the District Academic Senate, and collective bargaining unit representatives. Its charge is to: (1) formulate recommendations to the Chancellor for budget planning policies consistent with the District Strategic Plan; (2) review the District budget and make recommendations to the Chancellor, and (3) review quarterly District financial conditions. (IV.D.3-1 DBC webpage screenshot, 8/2015)

b. In 2007, the District instituted a budget allocation policy which paralleled the SB 361 State budget formula. Funds are distributed to the colleges on a credit and noncredit FTES basis, with an assessment to pay for centralized accounts, District services, and set-aside for contingency reserves. In an attempt at parity, districtwide assessments were changed from a percentage of college revenue, to a cost per FTES basis, and the small colleges (Harbor, Mission, Southwest and West) received a differential to offset their proportionately-higher operational expenses. (IV.D.3-2 BOT Agenda, BF2, 2/7/07 SB 361 Budget Allocation Model)

c. In 2008, the Fiscal Policy and Review Committee (FPRC) was created to address ongoing college budget difficulties and to consider new approaches for improving their fiscal stability. The FPRC and the DBC reviewed their roles and, in Spring 2011, the FPRC was renamed the Executive Committee of the DBC (ECDBC). The charges for both committees were revised to ensure that budget planning policies were consistent with the District Strategic Plan. (IV.D.3-3 DBC minutes 5/18/11)

d. Also in 2011, the District undertook a full review of its budget allocation formula and policies, including base allocations, use of ending balances, assessments for District operations, growth targets, and college deficit repayment. A review of other multi-college district budget models and policies was also conducted. The resulting recommendations were to adopt a model with a minimum base funding. The model had two phases:
   - Phase I increased colleges’ basic allocation to include minimum administrative staffing and maintenance and operations (M&O) costs
   - Phase II called for further study in the areas of identifying college needs (including M&O), providing funding for colleges to deliver equitable access for students, and ensuring colleges are provided with sufficient funding to maintain quality instruction and student services. (IV.D.3-4 ECDBC Budget Allocation Model Recommendation, Jan 2012)

e. Board of Trustees adopted an updated Budget Allocation policy on June 13, 2012. An evaluation of the policy was completed in late 2014, and additional policy recommendations were forwarded. (IV.D.3-5 BOT Agenda, BF4, Budget Allocation model amendment, 6/13/12); (IV.D.3-6 District Budget Allocation Evaluation)

f. The Board adopted new District Financial Accountability policies on October 9, 2013 to ensure colleges operate efficiently. These policies called for early identification and resolution of operating deficits required each college to set aside a one percent reserve, and tied college presidents’ performance and evaluation to college budgeting and spending. The Board’s Budget and Finance Committee regularly monitors colleges’ costs per FTES and
deficits. (IV.D.3-7 BOT agenda BF4, Financial Accountability Measures, 10/9/13); (IV.D.3-8 BFC agenda, minutes and handouts on Costs per FTES, 10/8/14)

g. The District’s adherence to the State-recommended minimum 5% reserve has ensured its continued fiscal sustainability. In June 2012, the Board’s Finance and Audit Committee (now known as the Budget and Finance Committee) directed the CFO to set aside a 5% general reserve and an additional 5% contingency reserve to ensure ongoing District and college operational support. (IV.D.3-9 FAC meeting minutes 6/13/12)

**Effective Control Mechanisms**

h. The District has established effective policies and mechanisms to control expenditures. Each month, enrollment updates and college monthly projections are reported (see Standard IV.D.1). The Chancellor and college presidents work together in effectively managing cash flow, income and expenditures responsibly to maintain fiscal stability. (IV.D.3-10 2014-15 Quarterly Projections)

i. College and District financial status is routinely reported to and reviewed by the Board of Trustees, along with college quarterly financial status reports, attendance accounting reports, and internal audit reports (see Standard III.D.5).

j. The District provides comprehensive budget and financial oversight, including an annual finance and budget report (CCFS-311), a final budget, an annual financial audit, a bond financial audit report, a performance audit of bond construction programs, year-end balance and open order reports, full-time Faculty Obligation Number (FON) reports and targets, enrollment projections, and year-to-year comparisons with enrollment targets (see Standard III.D.5).

k. Each college president is responsible for the management of his or her college’s budget and ensures appropriate processes for budget development and effective utilization of financial resources in support of his/her college’s mission (see Standard IV.D.2). (IV.D.3-7 BOT agenda, BF4, Financial Accountability Measures, 10/9/13)

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The District has a long history of financial solvency. Colleges follow standards of good practice that include the development of an annual financial plan, quarterly status reports, set-aside for reserves, and the obligation to maintain a balanced budget. Through its effective control of expenditures, the District has consistently ended the fiscal year with a positive balance. The higher levels of reserves have allowed the District to minimize the impact of cuts to college operations resulting from the State’s recent financial crisis. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.D.4.**

The CEO of the district or system delegates full responsibility and authority to the CEOs of the colleges to implement and administer delegated district/system policies without interference and holds college CEO’s accountable for the operation of the colleges.

The Chancellor delegates full responsibility and authority to the college presidents and supports them in implementing District policies at their respective colleges. College presidents are held
accountable for their college’s performance by the Chancellor, the Board, and the communities they serve.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. College presidents have full responsibility and authority to conduct their work without interference from the Chancellor (see Standard IV.C.3). College presidents have full authority in the selection and evaluation of their staff and management team. ([IV.D.4-1 HR Guide R-110 Academic Administrator Selection, 7/31/15])

b. The framework for CEO accountability is established through annual goal-setting between the Chancellor and each college president. College presidents then complete a yearly self-evaluation based on their established goals. At least every three years (or sooner if requested), presidents undergo a comprehensive evaluation, which includes an evaluation committee, peer input, and, if needed, recommendations for improvement. Unsatisfactory evaluations may result in suspension, reassignment, or dismissal. Evaluations are reviewed with the Board of Trustees in closed session. ([IV.D.4-2 College president Self Evaluation packet]; [IV.D.4-3 BOT agendas w/President evaluations, 2011-2014])

c. In October 2013, the Board adopted fiscal accountability measures which explicitly hold college presidents responsible to the Chancellor for their budgets, ensuring that they maintain “a balanced budget, as well as the efficient and effective utilization of financial resources.” These measures also require that the Chancellor “…review the college’s fiscal affairs and enrollment management practices as part of the college president’s annual performance evaluation…and report to the Board of Trustees any significant deficiencies and take corrective measures to resolve the deficiencies up to and including the possible reassignment or non-renewal of the college president’s contract.” ([IV.D.4-4 BOT Agenda BF2, 10/9/13])

d. The role of the Chancellor, as well as that of the presidents and the levels of authority within, is clearly delineated in the LACCD Functional Area maps, which explicitly state “...the Chancellor bears responsibility and is fully accountable for all operations, programs, and services provided in the name of the district...The Chancellor delegates appropriate authority to the college presidents and holds them accountable for the operations and programs offered at District colleges.” Functional Area maps are regularly reviewed and updated, and published in the Governance and Functions Handbook and on the District website. ([IV.D.4-5 Chancellor Functional Area map, 2015])

**Analysis and Evaluation**

The Chancellor delegates full authority and responsibility to the college presidents to implement District policies without interference. College presidents serve as the chief executives and educational leaders of their respective colleges. They ensure the quality and integrity of programs and services, accreditation status, and fiscal sustainability of their colleges. The District meets this Standard.
Standard IV.D.5.
District/system planning and evaluation are integrated with college planning and evaluation to improve student learning and achievement and institutional effectiveness.

College strategic plans are integrated with the District Strategic Plan (DSP), Vision 2017, through alignment of goals between the two. Colleges develop goals for their strategic and educational master plans during their internal planning process, and reconcile alignment with the District Strategic Plan on an annual basis. The structure of the DSP allows colleges to maintain autonomy and responsibility for implementing the goals and objectives of the District plan, based on their local conditions and institutional priorities. (IV.D.5-1 District Strategic Plan: Vision 2017, 2/6/13)

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

**District Strategic Plan, Planning Integration**

a. LACCD has established district-level integrated processes for strategic, financial, facilities and technology planning. These processes provide a coherent framework for district-college planning integration with the goal of promoting student learning and achievement. The District’s Integrated Planning Manual is currently being updated by the District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC) and the District’s Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE) division and will be reviewed and approved by the colleges and Board of Trustees in Fall 2015. (IV.D.5-2 LACCD Integrated Planning Manual, 2015)

b. DSP measures were developed for each college, and the District as a whole, to create a uniform methodology and data sources. Colleges compare their progress against the District as a whole using the most recent three year timeframe as the point of reference. Colleges assess progress and establish targets to advance both local and District objectives. Colleges’ annual assessments are reported to the Board of Trustees using a standard format, allowing for an apples-to-apples Districtwide discussion. (IV.D.5-3 college effectiveness report template); (IV.D.5-4 IESS cmte agenda on IE rpts)

c. College institutional effectiveness reports inform the Board of Trustees on the advancement of District goals which, in turn, informs the Board’s annual goal setting process and shapes future college and District planning priorities. The District Strategic Plan is reviewed at the mid-point of the planning cycle, and a final review is conducted in the last year of the cycle. (IV.D.5-5 BOT agenda, Annual Board Leadership & Planning Session, 8/19/15); (IV.D.5-6 DPAC agenda 6/26/15); (IV.D.5-7 DPAC agenda, 8/28/15)

d. The District Technology Plan created a framework of goals and a set of actions to guide Districtwide technology planning. The District Technology Implementation Plan established measures and prioritized deployment of technology solutions in consideration of available resources. The District Technology Plan promotes the integration of technology planning across the colleges by establishing a common framework for college technology planning. (IV.D.5-8 District Technology Strategic Plan, 3/9/11); (IV.D.5-9 District Technology Implementation Plan, 3/21/13)

e. District-college integration also occurs during operational planning for districtwide initiatives. Examples include joint marketing and recruitment activities, implementation of
the Student Success and Support Program, Student Equity Plans, and the new student information system. These initiatives involve extensive college-district collaboration, coordination with centralized District service units, and interaction with an array of District-level committees. (IV.D.5-10 SSSP New DEC Svc Categories PPT, 2014); (IV.D.5-11 SSSP Counselor DEC Trng PPT, 2014); (IV.D.5-12 SSI Steering Committee Minutes, 8/22/14); (IV.D.5-13 SIS Fit-Gap agendas, 2013)

f. Planning is integrated with resource allocation at the District level through annual enrollment growth planning and the budget review process. The individual colleges, and the District as a whole, develop enrollment growth and budget projections and confer on a quarterly basis to reconcile and update enrollment, revenue, and cost projections. Updated projections are regularly reported to the District Budget Committee and the Board’s Budget and Finance Committee. This high-level linkage of enrollment planning and resource allocation provides a framework for the District budget process. (IV.D.5-14 Quarterly College FTES meetings, 2014-2015); (IV.D.5-15 Quarterly enrollment reports to DBC); (IV.D.5-16 Quarterly enrollment reports to BFC); (IV.D.5-17 Budget Allocation Model, 2012 amendment)

Planning Evaluation
g. Various mechanisms are used to evaluate the effectiveness of college-district integrated planning:
- The Biennial District Governance and Decision-Making Survey assesses budget development and resource allocation, enrollment management, and FTES and facilities planning (see Standard IV.D.7).
- District-level planning and policy committees assess their effectiveness through an annual committee self-evaluation process (see Standard IV.D.1).
- The ESC Program Review process assesses performance and outcomes through an annual User Survey and information specific to each service unit (see Standard IV.D.2).
- Evaluation of District-level plans includes both an analysis of plan outcomes and a review of plan currency, relevancy, and alignment with external accountability initiatives; e.g. the Student Success Scorecard and the Statewide Institutional Effectiveness Partnership Initiative. (IV.D.5-18 DPAC agendas, June-Aug 2015); (IV.D.5-19 BOT Agenda, Student Success Scorecard presentation, 9/2/15); (IV.D.5-20 IEPI 2015-16 Goals Framework, 5/27/15)

Evaluation and Analysis

The District has established mechanisms for integrated District-level strategic and operational plans. This integration involves collaboration and cooperation between colleges, the ESC service units, and District-level shared governance and administrative committees. Assessment mechanisms include direct assessment of governance and decision-making, governance committee self-evaluation, ESC program review, and review of District-level plans.

Even with the institutionalization of these processes, the size and complexity of the LACCD presents challenges to integrated planning and evaluation. Self-examination has revealed gaps in adherence to evaluation timelines and the need for more systematic and consistent evaluation.
The District, primarily through its Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE) division, continues to work on strengthening and expanding these mechanisms to improve the effectiveness of District-college integrated planning in promoting student learning and achievements.

To this end, the District Planning and Accreditation Committee has revised and strengthened its charter and has undertaken a review of all governance evaluations, as well as mid-term review of the District Strategic Plan. The Institutional Effectiveness (IE) unit has created an integrated planning manual for Districtwide plans with timelines and timeframes that set a synchronized reporting cycle. The updated evaluation and reporting framework will be institutionalized in the District Governance and Functions Handbook, codifying commitment to more coordinated planning on a districtwide basis. The District meets this Standard.

**Standard IV.D.6.**

*Communication between colleges and districts/systems ensures effective operations of the colleges and should be timely, accurate, and complete in order for the colleges to make decisions effectively.*

The District has numerous councils and committees which meet regularly to share best practices and to ensure an effective flow of information between the colleges and the Educational Services Center (ESC). Additionally, a number of standing monthly reports and updates are sent electronically to established District employee list serves.

**Evidence of Meeting the Standard**

a. In total, the District has 46 districtwide councils, committees, and consultative bodies in which District and college administrative staff, faculty, classified staff, and students regularly participate. All councils and committees maintain agendas and meeting summaries/minutes on either the District website (public) or on the District intranet. (IV.D.6-1 Screenshot of District Intranet of Councils and Committees)

b. **Seven Districtwide Executive Administrative Councils** meet monthly: (1) Chancellor’s Cabinet, (2) Council of Academic Affairs, (3) Council of Student Services, (4) District Administrative Council, (5) Executive Committee of the District Budget Committee (ECDBC), (6) Human Resources Council; and (7) the Sheriff’s Oversight Committee. (IV.D.6-2 Districtwide Executive Administrative Councils 2015 update)

c. The **Councils of Academic Affairs, Student Services, and the District Administrative Council** are responsible for the review and study of districtwide instructional, student services, and administrative operational and programmatic issues. Executive Administrative Council members are predominantly senior ESC administrators, college presidents and college vice presidents. All councils report to either the Chancellor directly or to the Chancellor’s Cabinet. Meeting agendas and minutes are distributed to Council members in advance of meetings. Meeting schedules are set each July for the upcoming year, and generally rotate between colleges and the ESC. (IV.D.6-3 Chancellor’s Directive 70)
d. **Four District-level Governance Committees** meet monthly: (1) District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC); (2) District Budget Committee (DBC); (3) Joint Labor Management Benefits Committee (JLMBC); and (4) the Technology Planning and Policy Committee (TPPC). Committee members encompass a broad range of college faculty, college researchers, and college deans, with representatives from the unions, college presidents, college vice presidents, and ESC senior administrators. These committees typically consult with one or more Executive Administrative Council and report to either the Chancellor or to the Chancellor’s Cabinet. *(IV.D.6-4 District-level Governance committee 2015 update)*

e. In 2013, the governance committees agreed to a common format for their webpages. Each committee’s webpage contains a brief description of its function, committee charge, who it reports to, who it consults with, chairs, membership, meeting information, and resources. Results of the District-wide Governance Committee Self Evaluation as well as meeting agendas, minutes, and resource documents are posted on the webpage, which is accessible to the public. *(IV.D.6-5 District-level Governance Committee webpage screenshot)*

f. **Sixteen Operational Committees** meet monthly, or on a per-semester basis. These Committees are structured by subject/function area and coordinate with one of the Executive Administrative management councils. Committee members are largely faculty, program directors, researchers, and college deans, with representatives from the three Executive Administrative management councils and ESC senior administrative staff. Meeting agendas and minutes are emailed to committee members in advance of each meeting. *(IV.D.6-6 District Coordinating Committees 2015 update); (IV.D.7 Email report to list serve, 2015)*

g. **Five Academic Initiative Committees** coordinate Districtwide academic programs. These committees are primarily led by faculty, but also include administrators and classified staff. These committees focus on broader goals in various areas, including labor issues, articulation, transfer, and student success. *(IV.D.8 District Academic Initiative Committees, 2015 update)*

h. Information Technology maintains **78 active list serves**. These list serves include the Districtwide consultative bodies, administrative councils, and operational committees as well as subject-specific groups such as articulation officers, curriculum chairs, counselors, and IT managers. Each list serve has a coordinator/owner charged with maintaining an accurate list of members. *(IV.D.6-9 District List serve list)*

i. In accordance with the Brown Act, all agendas and informational documents for Board of Trustee meetings are posted in the lobby at the ESC and on the District website. They are also distributed electronically to college presidents, college vice presidents, college and the District Academic Senate presidents, and bargaining unit representatives. *(IV.D.6-10 sample BOT agenda email)*

j. Policy changes are communicated by the Office of General Counsel (OGC), which disseminates memos informing campuses and constituency groups of approved changes to Board Rules and Administrative Regulations. These updates are also posted on the District’s website. *(IV.D.6-11 OGC Board Rule & Admin Reg Revision Notices, July-August 2015)*

k. The Chancellor, Board of Trustees, and select ESC divisions and programs issue regular bulletins and newsletters, disseminating information on programs, accreditation, budget
updates, success stories, and employee benefits. Additionally, the District Student Information System (SIS) project team has conducted forums at each college, informing all employees about the development and roll-out of the District’s new student records system. (IV.D.6-12 LACCD newsletters); (IV.D.6-13 Chancellor bulletins); (IV.D.6-14 Accreditation newsletters); (IV.D.6-15 Diversity newsletters); (IV.D.6-16 SIS newsletters); (IV.D.6-17 Wellness newsletters); (IV.D.6-18 Bond Program newsletters); (IV.D.6-19 SIS forum PowerPoint)

1. The Chancellor keeps the Board of Trustees, college presidents, and senior administrators abreast of Trustee matters, college/District updates and activities, legislative/public affairs updates, and community events through his weekly reports. Items often include updates on Chancellor and Board actions regarding college operations and stability. (IV.D.6-20 Chancellor weekly email updates)

m. The District Academic Senate (DAS) represents the faculty of the District in all academic and professional matters. In this capacity, the President and Executive Committee regularly inform faculty of District policy discussions and decisions related to educational quality, student achievement, and the effective operation of colleges. (IV.D.6-21 DAS Communication, 2014-15)

n. In 2011, District Information Technology (IT) undertook a complete redesign of the District website. The updated website, which allows each division/unit in the ESC to manage its own content, launched in Fall 2012. In 2013, the District updated its public interface and in December 2014, the District upgraded its internal software systems to better support the online needs of the District. Creation of web links to Board, committee, council, and program information has improved the public’s and District employees’ access to information about the District. (IV.D.6-22 Web redesign meeting, 10/13/11)

Analysis and Evaluation

The District ensures regular communication with the colleges and front-line employees through its committees and councils, websites, list serves, newsletters and bulletins, and email. Meeting agendas and minutes are posted online or distributed electronically. The District’s revamped website has facilitated easier access for employees to maintain, and for the public to access, District and college information.

The District’s sheer size and volume of activity offers challenges to maintaining consistent engagement and communication with employees and stakeholders. While the District has improved its access to information and regular communications, it continues to look for ways to improve efforts in this area. The launch of the District’s new intranet site, currently scheduled for December 2015, is anticipated to improve employee access to ESC divisions, units, and services.

In September 2015, District Educational Program and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE) staff and District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC) members co-presented a workshop at the annual DAS Summit. The workshop addressed districtwide communication and discussed data from recent governance surveys related to communications. A facilitated discussion followed, with participants brainstorming communication strategies which will be reviewed by
Standard IV.D.7.
The district/system CEO regularly evaluates district/system and college role delineations, governance and decision-making processes to assure their integrity and effectiveness in assisting the colleges in meeting educational goals for student achievement and learning. The district/system widely communicates the results of these evaluations and uses them as the basis for improvement.

The District, under the guidance of the Chancellor, regularly evaluates the effectiveness of District/college role delineations, governance, and decision-making processes. Based on recommendations made by the ACCJC in 2009, the District Planning committee (DPC) implemented a cyclical process for system-level evaluation and improvement. The District institutionalized this cycle and continues to review and revise, processes in support of institutional effectiveness.

Evidence of Meeting the Standard

**Governance and Decision-Making Assessment, Effectiveness and Communication**

a. In Fall 2009, the District Planning Committee (now the District Planning and Accreditation Committee) designed and administered a District governance survey. This assessment was undertaken in response to recommendations received during the Spring 2009 accreditation visits at East Los Angeles, Los Angeles City, and Los Angeles Trade-Technical Colleges, and resulted in action items for continuous improvement of District/college role delineation. (IV.D.7-1 2009 District Governance Survey Tool); (IV.D.7-2 2010 District Governance Assessment Report, 2/26/10)

b. The District-Level Governance and Decision Making Assessment Survey continues to be administered on a two-year cycle. Survey participants evaluate the quality of District-level governance in the following areas:

- Appropriateness and effectiveness of the roles played by stakeholder groups, including administration, District Academic Senate, collective bargaining groups, and Associated Students organizations;
- Effectiveness of district-level decision-making processes in relation to five primary governance areas: budget and resource allocation, enrollment management, strategic planning and goals setting, bond program oversight, and employee benefits;
- Quality of district-level decision making (e.g., the extent to which decisions are based on data and are effectively communicated, implemented, and assessed), and
- Overall assessment of administrative and Board support of participatory governance as well as the effectiveness of districtwide decision making in relation to the District’s stated mission. (IV.D.7-3 2012 District Governance Survey Tool and Results); (IV.D.7-4 2015 District Governance Survey Tool)
c. The District’s Institutional Effectiveness (IE) unit has conducted surveys, analyzed recurring themes, disseminated and discussed results, and used the results to plan improvements. Challenges in implementing improvement plans occurred, and the IE unit has restarted its survey and evaluation cycle. The unit recently completed current-year survey results and a comparative analysis of 2010, 2012 and 2014 survey results. Results were reviewed by the District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC) and plans to strengthen the survey tools and the development and implementation of improvement plans are now part of DPAC’s 2015-2016 work plan. These assessment reports have been posted online and will be reported to the Board’s Institutional Effectiveness Committee in Fall 2015 and used to inform recommendations for District improvement. (IV.D.7-5 District-level Governance and Decision-making Assessment Comparison Report for 2010, 2012, 2014, 8/28/15); (IV.D.7-6 District-level Governance and Decision-making Assessment Analysis, 8/19/15); (IV.D.7-7 2014-15 District-level Governance and Decision-making Assessment Report by College and Analysis by Role, 8/28/15); (IV.D.7-8 DPAC 2015-16 Work Plan, 8/28/15)

d. In 2009, DPAC, with assistance from the IE unit, established an annual Committee Self-Evaluation process for all District governance committees. This common self-assessment documents each committee’s accomplishments, challenges, and areas for improvement over the past year. Results of the assessment are reviewed by each respective committee and serve as the basis for changes and improvements to Committee function. Through their 2015-2016 work plan, DPAC reaffirmed their responsibility to ensure self-evaluations are conducted by District governance committees, results are posted online, and that they are used to inform committees’ work plans. (IV.D.7-9 Districtwide Committee Self-Evaluation form); (IV.D.7-10 DBC self-evaluation 2012-2013, 6/30/13; 2013-2014, 6/30/14); (IV.D.7-11 DPAC self-evaluation 2012-2013, 10/5/13; 2013-2014, 2/27/15); (IV.D.7-12 JLMBC self-evaluation 2011-12, 11/20/12; 2012-13, 7/9/13; 2013-14, 10/16/14); (IV.D.7-13 TPCC self-evaluation 2011-2015, 8/2015)

e. Role delineations are evaluated during the regular review of Functional Area maps and revisions are made based on input from governance committee members, governance surveys, ESC administrative units, the Chancellor’s Cabinet, and college stakeholders. Functional Area maps were expanded and revised in 2015, and are currently under review prior to finalization (see Standard IV.D.1 and IV.D.2).

f. The District Governance and Functions Handbook is regularly reviewed and updated by District stakeholders under the coordination of the District Planning and Accreditation Committee (DPAC). A section of the Handbook describes all districtwide councils, committees, and consultative bodies. These entities were first formalized in 1994 by Chancellor’s Directive (CD) 70: Districtwide Internal Management Consultation Process. Updates to CD 70, and its related committee/council structure, committee/council charge, membership, meeting schedule, leadership and reporting structure are underway as of Fall 2015. (IV.D.7-14 Updated District Council and Committee list, 9/2/15)

Analysis and Evaluation

The District has processes to regularly evaluate district/system and college role delineations, governance, and decision-making processes. It has developed mechanisms for wide
communication of the results of these evaluations. However, the District as a whole has faced challenges in the evaluation process.

Thorough self-evaluation led the Institutional Effectiveness (IE) unit to discover that some evaluation cycles were off-track and results had not been systematically disseminated. The unit is currently updating governance survey and committee self-assessment instruments and integrating these evaluations into the District Effectiveness Cycle (see LACCD Integrated Planning Manual). (IV.D.7-15 Governance Evaluation Timeline, 8/27/15); (IV.D.5-2 LACCD Integrated Planning Manual)

The IE unit reported these findings and activities to DPAC, which, through its own self-examination and goal-setting process, undertook development of a comprehensive, and consistent, evaluation framework as part of its 2015-16 work plan. Adherence to the work plan will be ensured through the Committee’s expanded oversight role, as reflected in its revised charter, and by assigning a specific ESC staff member to maintain District governance committee websites. The District meets this Standard. (IV.D.7-8 DPAC 2015-16 Work Plan, 8/28/15); (IV.D.7-16 Updated DPAC Charter, 6/22/15)

Evidence List for Standard IV.D.

IV.D.1-1 – District newsletters 2014-2015
IV.D.1-3 – Chancellor’s Cabinet agendas
IV.D.1-4 – Presidents Council agendas, 2012-2015
IV.D.1-5 – Chancellor cabinet retreat agendas, 2014
IV.D.1-6 – WLAC college president Job Description, 2015
IV.D.1-7 – Agendas from DAS Consultation Meetings with Chancellor, 2014-2015
IV.D.1-8 – Agendas from DAS Summits, 2007-2015
IV.D.1-9 – DAS Academically Speaking newsletter, Fall 2015
IV.D.1-10 – DBC Minutes, 7/15/15 and 8/13/14
IV.D.1-11 – Chancellor Budget Recommendations, 8/26/15
IV.D.1-12 – WLAC Interim President Press Release, 6/25/15
IV.D.1-14 – District/College Functional map, 2008
IV.D.1-16 – Committee Description template
IV.D.1-17 – College Governance and Functions Handbook template
IV.D.1-19 – ESC 2014 Program Reviews
IV.D.1-20 – Draft Functional Area maps 2015
IV.D.1-22 – SIS maps
IV.D.2-2 – District Functional Area maps, 2015
IV.D.2-3 – Functional Area map review request email, 7/24/15
IV.D.2-5 – DOSO evaluations 2008-2009
IV.D.2-6 – DOSO evaluations 2011-2012
IV.D.2-7 – Fall 2014 Accreditation Newsletter, “ESC Begins Revitalized Program Review Cycle”
IV.D.2-8 – Program Review workshop agendas, 2014
IV.D.2-9 – Program Review Template, 10/1/15
IV.D.2-10 – 2014 ESC Services Surveys
IV.D.2-11 – 2014 ESC Services Survey Analyses
IV.D.2-12 – Program Review Update PPT, 2/20/15
IV.D.2-13 – Draft ESC Program Review Manual, 10/1/15
IV.D.2-14 – Budget Allocation Mechanism amendment, 6/3/12
IV.D.2-15 – Financial Accountability Measures, 10/9/13
IV.D.2-16 – ECDBC recommendation on LAHC deferral request, 6/10/15
IV.D.2-17 – LAHC Debt Referral Request PPT to BFC, 9/16/15
IV.D.3-1 – DBC webpage screenshot, August 2015
IV.D.3-2 – BOT agenda, BF2, 2/7/07 SB 361 Budget Allocation Model
IV.D.3-3 – DBC minutes 5/18/11
IV.D.3-4 – ECDBC Budget Allocation Model Recommendation, Jan 2012
IV.D.3-5 – BOT agenda, BF4, Budget Allocation model amendment, 6/13/12
IV.D.3-6 – District Budget Allocation Evaluation
IV.D.3-7 – BOT agenda, BF4, Financial Accountability Measures, 10/9/13
IV.D.3-8 – BFC agenda, minutes and handouts on Costs per FTES, 10/8/14
IV.D.3-9 – FAC minutes 6/13/12
IV.D.3-10 – 2014-15 Quarterly Projections
IV.D.4-1 – HR Guide R-110 Academic Administrator Selection, 7/31/15
IV.D.4-2 – College president Self Evaluation packet
IV.D.4-3 – BOT agendas w/President evaluations, 2011-2014
IV.D.4-4 – BOT agenda BF2, 10/9/13
IV.D.4-5 – Chancellor Functional Area map, 2015
IV.D.5-3 – College Effectiveness Report template
IV.D.5-4 – IESS Committee agendas on IE report approval, 2012-2015
IV.D.5-5 – BOT agenda, Annual Board Leadership & Planning Session, 8/19/15
IV.D.5-6 – DPAC agenda, 6/26/15
IV.D.5-7 – DPAC agenda, 8/28/15
IV.D.5-8 – District Technology Strategic Plan, 3/9/11
IV.D.5-9 – District Technology Implementation Plan, March, 3/21/13
IV.D.5-10 – SSSP new DEC service categories PowerPoint, 2014
IV.D.5-11 – SSSP Counselor Training PowerPoint, 2014
IV.D.5-12 – SSI Steering Committee Minutes, 8/22/14
IV.D.5-13 – SIS Fit-Gap agendas, 2013
IV.D.5-14 – Quarterly College FTES meetings, 2014-2015
IV.D.5-15 – Quarterly enrollment report to DBC, 5/20/15
IV.D.5-16 – Quarterly enrollment report to BFC, 9/16/15
IV.D.5-17 – Budget Allocation Model, 2012 amendment
IV.D.5-18 – DPAC minutes, June-Aug 2015
IV.D.5-19 – BOT Agenda 9/2/15
IV.D.6-1 – Screenshot of District Intranet of Councils and Committees
IV.D.6-2 – Districtwide Executive Administrative Councils 2015 draft update
IV.D.6-3 – Chancellor’s Directive 70, 8/30/94
IV.D.6-4 – District-level Governance committee 2015 update
IV.D.6-5 – District-level Governance committee webpage screenshot
IV.D.6-6 – District Coordinating Committees 2015 update
IV.D.6-7 – Email report to list serve, 2015
IV.D.6-8 – District Academic Initiative Committees, 2015 update
IV.D.6-9 – District List serve list
IV.D.6-10 – Sample BOT agenda email
IV.D.6-11 – OGC Board Rule and Admin Regs Revision Notices, July-August 2015
IV.D.6-12 – LACCD newsletters
IV.D.6-13 – Chancellor Bulletins
IV.D.6-14 – Accreditation newsletters
IV.D.6-15 – Diversity newsletters
IV.D.6-16 – SIS newsletters
IV.D.6-17 – Benefits and wellness newsletters
IV.D.6-18 – Bond Program newsletters
IV.D.6-19 – SIS forum PowerPoints
IV.D.6-20 – Chancellor weekly email updates
IV.D.6-21 – DAS Communication, 2014-15
IV.D.6-22 – Web redesign meeting, 10/13/11
IV.D.6-23 – Districtwide Communication PPT, 9/25/15
IV.D.7-1 – 2009 District Governance Survey Tool
IV.D.7-2 – 2010 District Governance Assessment Report, 2/26/10
IV.D.7-3 – 2012 District Governance Survey Tool and Results
IV.D.7-4 – 2015 District Governance Survey Tool
IV.D.7-5 – District-level Governance and Decision-making Assessment Comparison Report for
IV.D.7-6 – 2014-15 District-level Governance and Decision-making Assessment Analysis,
             8/19/15
IV.D.7-7 – 2014-15 District-level Governance and Decision-making Assessment Report by
             College and Analysis by Role, 8/28/15
IV.D.7-8 – DPAC 2015-2016 Work Plan, 8/28/15
IV.D.7-9 – Districtwide Committee Self-Evaluation form
IV.D.7-10 – DBC self-evaluation 2012-2014
IV.D.7-11 – DPAC self-evaluation 2012-2014
IV.D.7-12 – JLMBC self-evaluation 2011-2012
IV.D.7-13 – TPCC self-evaluation 2011-2012, 7/19/12
IV.D.7-14 – Updated District Council and Committee list, 9/2/15
IV.D.7-15 – Governance Evaluation Timeline, 8/27/15
IV.D.7-16 – Updated DPAC Charter, 6/22/15
VIII. Quality Focus Essay

A summary of all action plans is listed in Section IX: Changes and Plans Arising Out of the Self Evaluation Process. Action plans are divided into those that can be completed short-term using existing processes and procedures (referred to in the narrative as an “Action Plan”), or those that required long-term change, development, and expansion of existing processes and procedures (referred to in the narrative as a “Quality Focus Essay Plan”). A review of those action plans that required long-term solutions resulted in the development of two multi-year action projects that are of critical importance to the College mission, and that will help the College meet its institution-set standards and targets:

(1) Access: Improve enrollment management through a goal-driven and strategy-driven marketing, recruiting, and retention plan

(2) Success: Decrease the average time it takes students to complete awards by improving learner-centered pathways to help students achieve their educational and career goals

These two action projects will focus College resources on action plans the College believes are most likely to positively impact student achievement, student learning, and realization of the institutional mission. They will utilize the established integrated planning process, which the College believes is one of its major strengths. The College’s self evaluation of its integrated planning process shows that it allows for an accurate assessment of whether the College is meeting its mission (Standard I.A.3), that it is based on realistic expectations for student achievement (Standard I.B.3), is data-driven (Standard I.B.4), is communicated to and understood by College constituencies (Standard I.B.8), and has resulted in meaningful improvements to programs and services (Standard I.B.9).

Action Project #1:
Access: Effective Enrollment Management

I. Identification of project

Effective enrollment management will enable the College to better realize its mission of empowering students to achieve their educational and career goals by increasing access and success through its transfer, career and technical education, and foundational skills programs. Enrollment management is of critical importance to the long-term financial health of the College, as revenue is tied to enrollments. Given that only 18 percent of students at the College are under 20 years old (Annual College Profile 2014), emphasis must be placed on marketing and increasing participation rates of area high school graduates.

In 2013-14, 92.8 percent of the budget was spent on certificated and classified salaries, and employee benefits. In 2014-15, this exceeded 93 percent. To address this issue, the College has long-term plans to increase income through more efficient enrollment management (Educational and Strategic Master Plan 2014-2020, Objectives 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 2.1) and to reduce general fund
staffing costs (ST1A-10, Goal #1). An increase in discretionary funds and improved efficiency in staffing expenditures will allow the College to improve solvency by reducing the percentage of general funds spent on salary and benefits to the current District average of 90.9 percent. Based on current budgets, the impact to the College budget would be over $1 million annually.

Through the Self Evaluation, the College identified a number of areas where improvements or changes could impact enrollment management. The action project as a whole will lead to increased enrollments, which will increase discretionary funds, improve financial stability, and allow the College to better support and sustain student learning programs and services and improve institutional effectiveness (Standard III.D.1). Once the action project is institutionalized, the College will have a new set of procedures that will provide long-term financial stability (Standard III.D.2).

A. Connection to Self Evaluation

The action project of improving enrollment management through a marketing, recruiting, and retention plan came out of the institutional self evaluation.

The first objective in support of the goal is to meet enrollment targets by utilizing an effective marketing campaign. Through the self evaluation, the College recognizes it must take steps to meet its institution-set standard for full-time equivalent student enrollment (Section II. Student Achievement Data and Institution-Set Standards). The College is lacking a Strategic Marketing Plan (Standard I.B.9) and needs to better market its strengths, and also needs to more clearly market its programs (Standard I.C.1) to increase enrollments.

The second objective in support of the goal is to increase participation rates of feeder high school graduates. The objective resulted from the recognition that the College needs to more effectively utilize student recruitment services (Standard I.C.1) and develop data (Standard I.B.4) to better understand the demographics of students at feeder high schools. To do so, the College will need to create additional work groups to support its existing governance and decision-making process (Standard IV.A.7), expand programs that will culminate in student attainment of learning outcomes and program achievement (Standard II.A.1), and develop additional planning documents (Standard I.B.9) including an Enrollment Management Plan.

The third objective, to increase persistence rate, resulted from the recognition that the College needs to develop new methods for evaluating the quality of its student support services (Standard II.C.1) and to identify and assess learning support outcomes and provide appropriate support services so students can better achieve those outcomes (Standard II.C.2), especially for at-risk students. The College recognized it needs to communicate more effectively to its enrolled students at all stages of their studies, especially using social media (Standard II.C.3). The College also recognized that it needs to develop additional planning activities (Standard I.B.9) in order to fully implement its matriculation plan.

The fourth objective in support of the goal is to improve institutional effectiveness to directly support the College in meeting its enrollment management targets. The objective came out of the
recognition that the College needs to meet its institution-set standard for full-time equivalent student enrollment (Section II. Student Achievement Data and Institution-Set Standards), improve short-term planning toward long-term goals (Standard I.B.9), provide software and training (Standards III.C.1, III.C.4) to directly support employees in improving enrollment management, and expand the governance and decision-making process (Standard IV.A.7) as a result of the additional work required to meet the goal.

B. Use of Data

The action project is a result of an ongoing college wide analysis of quantitative and qualitative data. To address the question of why the College has been unable to meet its enrollment targets, the Enrollment Management Team has continually reviewed enrollment trends; survey results (why students drop during the spring semester, District student survey, campus climate survey); and the results of comprehensive and annual program review including class fill rates, average class sizes, and space utilization. Several years of campus climate surveys indicate the College continues to be concerned with custodial services, facilities maintenance, replacement of equipment, and modernization of technology (Standards III.A.1, III.B.1, III.C.1). These concerns are likely mitigated factors impacting enrollment. These concerns could be addressed through the increase in discretionary funds from increased enrollments.

The College level planning cycle provides a data based framework for planning to increase access measures including enrollment, course fill rate, average section size; and success measures including course completion, persistence, and number of degrees, certificates, and transfers (Section II.B: Institution-Set Standards). The program review cycle allows for the same type of analysis at the unit level. Through the SSSP, the College reviews the rates at which students are matriculating (number of educational plans, counseling sessions, and Math and English assessments). Through the Student Equity Plan the College reviews disproportionate impact. In the writing of the 2015-2020 Distance Education Plan the College considered the percentage of courses offered via DE and the uneven enrollment and course completion rates when compared to traditional classes.

II. Goal

Goal 1: Los Angeles City College will realize goal-driven and strategy-driven marketing, recruiting, and retention initiatives to enable the College to better realize its mission of empowering students to achieve their educational and career goals.
III. Objectives, Action Plans, Responsible Parties, Timeline, Resources, Outcomes

**Objective 1.1:** Meet enrollment targets by utilizing an effective marketing campaign  
**Measure 1.1:** Meet both the minimum standard and aspirational target of Institution-Set Standard Performance Measure #1: FTES  
(See Section I.B: Institution-Set Minimum Standards and Aspirational Targets)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 1.1</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1 Develop a Strategic Marketing Plan</td>
<td>Strategic Planning Committee, Marketing Committee, Enrollment Management Team</td>
<td>Summer 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Strategic Marketing Plan with specific action plans for 2017-18 and 2018-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1.1.2 Update the College website | College webmaster, IT Director, Senior Staff | Fall 2015: Hire webmaster and external web development firm  
Summer 2016: Updated website to go live  
Fall 2016: Begin surveying incoming students on why they decided to attend the College; begin monitoring website traffic by semester | Hire a college webmaster and external web development firm | Functional, interactive website with promotional capabilities  
Increased traffic on website |
<p>| 1.1.3 Define and promote points of pride and areas of distinction | Marketing Committee | Complete and institutionalize “Did You Know” campaign by fall 2015 | Marketing materials | Marketing campaign targeting points of pride and areas of distinction |
| 1.1.4 | EPPIC, Marketing | 2016-17: Conduct program | Retain an | Elimination of non- |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective 1.1: Promote signature and under-enrolled academic programs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standards alignment:</strong> I.C.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 1.1</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.5 Increase marketing to area high schools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standards alignment:</strong> I.C.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 1.1</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.5</td>
<td>Office of Institutional Effectiveness, Marketing Committee</td>
<td>Spring 2016: Identify college participation rates</td>
<td>Marketing materials</td>
<td>Marketing to additional area high schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 2016: Create and distribute marketing materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>Increased enrollments from area high schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016-17: Create program specific advertising based on area high school demand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective 1.2: Increase participation rates of area high school graduates**

**Measure 1.2: Increase participation rates to 25%**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 1.2</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2.1</td>
<td>Office of</td>
<td>Spring 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data to be used for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Plans for Objective 1.2</td>
<td>Responsible Party/Committee</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>Required Resources</td>
<td>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Produce data to inform recruiting, including student satisfaction, price sensitivity, and academic program demand analysis (see 1.1.4)</td>
<td>Institutional Effectiveness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>enrollment management planning and decision-making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standards alignment: I.B.4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.2 Develop an enrollment management taskforce to develop and monitor recruitment</td>
<td>Enrollment Management Team</td>
<td>Spring 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creation of a enrollment management taskforce to implement College enrollment management policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standards alignment: IV.A.7</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.3 Develop and support an online AA degree that a cohort of students can complete in two years</td>
<td>Distance Education Committee, Academic Senate, Marketing Committee, Student Services</td>
<td>Spring 2016: Request approval of additional DE courses Fall 2016: Develop marketing campaign Spring 2017: Initial pilot cohort of 100 students; hire Online Director as necessary; ensure availability of learning support services Fall 2017: Expand online cohort to 150 students</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ability to offer an AA degree fully online Increased online enrollment Provide online students all learning support services as offered to traditional students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standards alignment: II.A.1, II.B.3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.4 Revise and expand the Enrollment Management Plan</td>
<td>Enrollment Management Team</td>
<td>2018-19</td>
<td></td>
<td>A comprehensive Enrollment Management Plan including scheduling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Plans for Objective 1.2</td>
<td>Responsible Party/Committee</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>Required Resources</td>
<td>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Standards alignment: I.B.9</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective 1.3**: Increase persistence rates

**Measure 1.3**: Meet both the minimum standard and aspirational target of Institution-Set Standard Performance Measure #3: Persistence (See Section I.B: Institution-Set Minimum Standards and Aspirational Targets)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 1.3</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3.1 Assess student services to determine ways to be more student centered and welcoming</td>
<td>Office of Institutional Effectiveness, Student Services, COMPASS, Staff and Organizational Development Committee</td>
<td>Fall 2016: Assessment</td>
<td>A College Retention Plan based on an assessment of student services</td>
<td>Increased student satisfaction with College support services (surveys, focus groups)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Standards alignment: II.C.1</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring 2017: Write plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.2 Identify and support at-risk students</td>
<td>Student Services, Staff and Organizational Development</td>
<td>2016-17: Improve use of Early Alert program</td>
<td>Professional development to effectively use of Early Alert to improve student success</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Standards alignment: II.C.2</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017: Provide expanded support services (academic preparation, financial aid, motivation, behavioral)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.3 Increase communication with enrolled students, especially through social media</td>
<td>Admissions and Records, IT</td>
<td>2016-17: Identify momentum points and develop targeted interventions</td>
<td>Automated communication system</td>
<td>Regular communication with students at each stage of the enrollment process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Action Plans for Objective 1.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communicating with students</td>
<td>2018-19: Dedicated administrator with oversight of retention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Objective 1.4: Improve institutional effectiveness to support meeting enrollment management targets

**Measure 1.4:** Meet both the minimum standard and aspirational target of Institution-Set Standard Performance Measure #1: FTES (See Section I.B: Institution-Set Minimum Standards and Aspirational Targets)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 1.4</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.4.1 Develop 30, 60, and 90 day “Just Do It” plans towards completion of the six-year goal</td>
<td>Enrollment Management Task Force; Enrollment Management Team</td>
<td>Spring 2016</td>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Implementation of short-term enrollment management plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards alignment: I.B.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2 Utilize room scheduling software</td>
<td>Senior Staff</td>
<td>Spring 2016</td>
<td>More efficient room scheduling</td>
<td>Increased average class fill rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards alignment: III.C.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.3 Consider the long-term relationship and reporting structure of the new enrollment management task force and the Enrollment Management Team</td>
<td>Enrollment Management Team, Strategic Planning Committee</td>
<td>2018-19</td>
<td>Integration of enrollment management committee(s) into the formal committee reporting structure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IV. Assessment: Continuous Improvement

The action project is designed to take six years, at which point the processes should be institutionalized. The next institutional self evaluation will occur in seven years, and the College will use the seventh year to develop a new quality focus essay action project.

Assessment of the action project will occur annually using the established integrated planning cycle, in the same way the College currently reviews its Educational and Strategic Master Plan (Standard I.B.9). In the “planning to budget” and “plan implementation” phases, resources will be allocated, and committees and personnel with oversight of objectives will initiate completion of action plans. In the “assess and evaluate” phase, measures will be assessed and progress reports will be written. In the “planning” phase, action plans will be revised and created to support ongoing objectives, with the writing of supporting resource requests that will be prioritized through the budget process.

1. Assess and Evaluate
Committees will assess and evaluate progress made towards action plans and objectives using the existing online ESMP progress tracking system. At the beginning of each fall semester, oversight committees will collect measure updates for their assigned action plans. Committees will review and analyze these datasets and determine any actions that would lead to improvement in the measure. At the end of the spring semester, committees will provide a status report as a separate part of their annual assessment.
At the beginning of each fall semester, the Strategic Planning Committee will review annual assessments from each oversight committee and compile a summary of progress towards the action plan.

2. Planning
During the fall semester, as a result of assessment and evaluation, committees with oversight of action plans will make recommendations to change the action plans, add new action plans, and submit resource requests to allocate additional resources.

3. Planning to Budget
At the beginning of the spring semester, resource requests submitted by committees with oversight of action plans will be prioritized using the existing College resource request prioritization process (see Standard I.B.5).

4. Plan Implementation
Upon allocation of resources in the summer, responsible committees will monitor progress towards completion of action plans and ensure that allocated resources are utilized. Progress will be documented in committee minutes, to be used as evidence as part of assessment and evaluation in the next cycle.
**Action Project #2**

**Success: Decrease Time to Completion**

I. Identification of project

The College believes time to completion is the most significant factor prohibiting student success. The trends over the past six years indicate that the career/workforce goal oriented student population has decreased significantly (from 30% in 2009 to 15% in 2014) and the number of students with a goal of transfer to a four-year school has increased significantly (from 26% in 2009 to 46% in 2014). Over 60% of our students have an educational goal of transfer to four-year school or career/workforce. Decreasing time to completion will help the College better realize its mission of empowering students to achieve their educational and career goals by increasing access and success through its transfer, career and technical education, and foundational skills programs. At LACC, 44% of students who earn a degree take over six years to attain such a degree. Subgroups shown to be the most disproportionally impacted in degree/certificate completion and transfer are African American, Latina/o American, males, 25 years old or older, and disabled students (Educational and Strategic Master Plan 2014-2020, pp.18-19). To address this issue, the College has long-term plans to increase awards production, ensure that students reach certain momentum points including the rate in which they complete basic skills, and close achievement gaps (Educational and Strategic Master Plan 2014-2020, Objectives 2.1, 2.2). By providing increased support and guidance to promote student completion, and by requiring students to complete math and English early in their studies, students will be more likely to complete their academic and career goals.

A. Connection to Self Evaluation

The action project of decreasing the average time it takes students to complete awards came out of the institutional self evaluation.

The first objective is to fully implement the College’s matriculation plan. The objective came out of the recognition that the College has to continue to evaluate its support services (Standard II.C.1) to develop additional processes for ensuring compliance. The College also recognizes it needs to provide improved access for all students (Standard II.C.3), including online orientations and automated educational plans. The College needs to expand counseling and advising to support student success (Standard II.C.5), and expand its admissions policies (Standard II.C.6) to better serve students in the matriculation process.

The second objective is to expand the existing First Year Experience program for full-time entering students and develop a City Pathways College for part-time students taking Math and English. To do so, the College would have to continue to evaluate its support services (Standard II.C.1) so that it can provide the requisite counseling, advising, and mentoring to support student success (Standard II.C.5). Faculty would need to be provided additional targeted professional development (Standard III.A.14) towards improving their ability to support incoming students. To complete the objective the College would have to review its existing programs (Standard
I.B.9) to determine how to institutionalize and operationalize these programs to ensure long-term solvency.

The third objective is to create accelerated pathways to decrease the amount of time it takes students to complete basic skills courses. The College recognized it has to review its pre-collegiate level curriculum (Standard II.A.4) and identify additional alternative placement instruments (Standard II.C.7) in order to support these students.

The fourth objective is to create a Second Year Experience so that continuing students would be provided similar support as incoming students. The College recognized that is must meet established expectations for program completion (Standard II.A.6), specifically to ensure students complete their educational goals within six years to meet statewide expectations. The College will have to expand its counseling and advising to support student success (Standard II.C.5), including ensuring completion of education plans, building a faculty mentoring program, and coordinating and supporting cohorts of students towards increased success.

**B. Use of Data**

The action project is a result of college wide analysis of data. The college level planning cycle provides a quantitative and qualitative data based framework for planning to increase success measures including number of degrees, certificates, and transfers. The program review cycle allows for the same type of analysis at the unit level. Through comprehensive program review, annual updates, College wide discussion at the Days of Dialogue, and Scorecard analyses the College reviewed success rates, unit accumulation, and the length of time for students to complete degrees and certificates. A thorough review of low-performing programs occurred through program review and as part of an Institutional Effectiveness Report to the LACCD Board.

The College has developed numerous plans in support of the ESMP objective to improve success rates. Through the SSSP plan the College reviews the rates at which students are matriculating. Through the Basic Skills Plan the College reviews success rates in basic skills Math and English. Through the Student Equity Plan the College reviews disproportionate impact in terms of ethnicity, age, gender, economic status, disability, veterans, and foster youth. Through Achieving the Dream the College reviewed success rates and persistence in basic skills courses, degrees, and transfer. In the writing of the 2015-2020 Technology Resources Plan, the College considered how it would provide students with adequate access to the computers, networks, and connectivity that are required to achieve their academic goals. In the writing of the 2015-2020 Staff and Organizational Development Plan, the College considered how professional development activities impact equity and increase student success.

**II. Goal**

**Goal 2:** Los Angeles City College will decrease the average time it takes students to complete awards by improving learner-centered pathways to help students achieve their educational and career goals.
III. Objectives, Action Plans, Responsible Parties, Timeline, Resources, Outcomes

**Objective 2.1:** Fully implement the SSSP Plan

**Measure 2.1:** All new students who are required to complete matriculation are assessed, complete orientation, complete the placement process, and develop an abbreviated or comprehensive student education plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 2.1</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.1.1</strong> Complete seamless process for tracking completion of online orientation</td>
<td>SSSP Committee</td>
<td>Fall 2017</td>
<td>Modernization of online student information system</td>
<td>All new students complete online orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.1.2</strong> Complete common assessment tool that is accessible online</td>
<td>SSSP Committee</td>
<td>Fall 2018</td>
<td>Online common assessment tool</td>
<td>All new students who are required to complete matriculation are assessed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.1.3</strong> Complete automated abbreviated educational plans</td>
<td>SSSP Committee</td>
<td>Fall 2018</td>
<td>Online student information system with automated abbreviated educational plan</td>
<td>All new students who are required to complete matriculation develop an abbreviated education plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.1.4</strong> Complete comprehensive educational plans</td>
<td>SSSP Committee</td>
<td>Fall 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>All new students with 15 units develop a comprehensive student education plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective 2.2:** Expand the First Year Experience for full-time entering students and the City Pathways College for part-time students taking Math and English

**Measure 2.2:** Expand FYE to 1,000 students and City Pathways College to 500 students
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 2.2</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **2.2.1** Expand peer to peer mentoring  
Standards alignment: II.C.1, II.C.5 | Office of Student Life | 2019-20: Provide mentoring for 20% of participating students | Training for student mentors | Increased number of students involved in student mentor/ambassadors program (200 for FYE and 100 for City Pathways College) |
| **2.2.2** Provide professional development for faculty engaging in FYE/City Pathways  
Standards alignment: III.A.14 | Staff and Organizational Development | 2016-17 | Online faculty orientation/training | Increased faculty familiarity with and participation in first-year student programs  
Increase in competency in SI instructors and participating faculty |
| **2.2.3** Increase percentage of supplemental instruction (SI) throughout the educational pathway  
Standards alignment: II.C.1, II.C.5 | COMPASS, SI Coordinator | 2019-20: All basic skills courses have an SI instructor | SI Mentors | Increased number of courses with supplemental instruction, in proportion to the increase in FYE and City Pathways participation  
Increased completion and success rates in courses with SI |
| **2.2.4** Operationalize the FYE and City Pathways program  
Standards alignment: I.B.9 | Vice President of Student Services | 2019-20 | Hire dedicated Dean to oversee program  
Creation of a Student Success Center | Increased number of students who matriculate from feeder schools  
Increased number of high school one-stop days  
Guaranteed support services and |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 2.2</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>placement for participating students in English, Math, Counseling classes. Coordination of Writing Center, Pi Shop, and Learning Skills resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective 2.3:** Create accelerated basic skills pathways

**Measure 2.3:** Decrease in average time students need to complete the basic skills pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 2.3</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.3.1</strong> Curriculum development to accelerate student completion of pre-collegiate courses. <em>Standards alignment: II.A.4</em></td>
<td>VP Academic Affairs; Deans and Department Chairs of Math, English, Non-Credit, Learning Skills; Staff and Organizational Development</td>
<td>2016-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional development towards familiarity with best practices in accelerating basic skills pathways. Development of curriculum allowing for acceleration of completion of pre-collegiate courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.3.2</strong> Identify additional alternative placement models for student assessment. <em>Standards alignment: II.C.7</em></td>
<td>Admissions Office; Office of Institutional Effectiveness; Deans and Department Chairs of Math and English; Staff and Organizational Development; Curriculum Committee; Academic Senate</td>
<td>2019-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional development towards familiarity with alternative placement models. Increase percentage of students placing into higher level courses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Objective 2.4:** Create a Second Year Experience  
**Measure 2.4:** Increase in students completing educational goal within six years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Plans for Objective 2.4</th>
<th>Responsible Party/Committee</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Required Resources</th>
<th>Outcomes/Indices of Improvement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.4.1</strong> Ensure that students complete their required comprehensive education plan after completing 15 units (part of SSSP), with career exploration and declaration of a major</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>100% compliance with mandates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.4.2</strong> Continuation of FYE support services in the second year (for full-time entering students, and for part-time students taking Math and English), with additional focus on support within the major including a faculty-student mentoring program</td>
<td>Staff and Organizational Development; Academic Senate</td>
<td>2017-18: Development of faculty mentoring program</td>
<td>Dedicated faculty mentor within the department for participating students</td>
<td>Expand professional development to educate faculty on best practices on academic mentoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.4.3</strong> Build and support cohorts for students in ‘signature’ academic programs as identified in QFE Objective 1.1.4, such as STEM, performing arts, and allied health departments</td>
<td>Counseling, Academic Senate</td>
<td>2017: Identification of signature programs 2018-19 Develop cohorts</td>
<td>Dedicated counselors for cohorts of participating students</td>
<td>Increase in course completion and awards production in signature programs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Standards alignment: I.C.5*

*Standards alignment: II.C.5*
IV. Assessment: Continuous Improvement

Assessment of the action project will occur annually using the established integrated planning cycle, in the same way the College currently reviews its Educational and Strategic Master Plan. For a description of the process, see “Assessment: Continuous Improvement” for Action Plan #1.
IX. Changes and Plans Arising Out of the Self Evaluation Process

In preparation for the writing of this Self Evaluation, the College began analyzing how well it was meeting the ACCJC’s standards and policies starting in fall 2013. A follow-up analysis occurred in summer 2014 after the release of the new standards. The analysis included a summary of whether more evidence was needed, where to find existing evidence, and planning agendas for how the campus could better meet the standard. Drafts were saved in fall 2013 and summer 2014 to document the planning agendas that were developed and to facilitate tracking of action plans.

Through the analysis, the College identified a number of areas where improvements or changes were needed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change made during the Self Evaluation process</th>
<th>Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standardized format for naming folders on committee websites on SharePoint</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creation and assessment of campus climate survey related to accreditation standards, to be used as data for self-evaluation</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion of the Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook, which was vetted through participatory governance committees</td>
<td>I, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated mission based on Standard I.A.1, and documented process for revising the mission in the Integrated Planning and Governance Handbook</td>
<td>I.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased campus wide education on new mission, new ESMP, and revised program review process. Ongoing events include Days of Dialogue, Student Services Workshops, Classified Symposium, Faculty Symposium</td>
<td>I.A, I.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanded use of SharePoint for tracking unit planning objectives, ensuring alignment with the ESMP, and tracking how campus expenditures are aligned with ESMP priorities</td>
<td>I.A, I.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased assessment of data in ESMP oversight committees, especially in terms of setting targets towards student achievement data and institution set standards</td>
<td>I.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worked with CTE Committee to develop a method for tracking job placement for appropriate CTE disciplines, as part of developing ESMP and institution set standards</td>
<td>I.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developing institution set standards and unit standards</td>
<td>I.B.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaggregated learning outcomes data for subpopulations of students</td>
<td>I.B.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creation of the Institutional Integrity committee to ensure integrity in policies, actions, and communication, with a focus on information posted on the website and printed in the catalog. Writing and approval of the Institutional Integrity Handbook.</td>
<td>I.C.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placed program student learning outcomes for degrees and certificates in the catalog</td>
<td>I.C.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstated the Academic Senate Professional Ethics Committee</td>
<td>I.C.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised ISLOs and remapped outcomes to the new ISLOs</td>
<td>II.A.11 II.A.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited the general education philosophy in the college catalog</td>
<td>II.A.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change made during the Self Evaluation process</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added a distance education philosophy to the general education philosophy in the catalog</td>
<td>II.A.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanded assessment of Community Services</td>
<td>II.B.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Created the Student Services SLO Workgroup</td>
<td>II.C.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed a Human Resources Plan</td>
<td>III.A.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary of action plans for change, improvement, and innovation</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once the revisions to the District Governance and Functions Handbook are complete, the College will hold an open forum to educate employees on the functional maps and division of responsibilities</td>
<td>Section IV.B Division of Responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance committees including the Strategic Planning Committee will review the District Governance and Functions Handbook during regular meetings in either spring 2016 or fall 2016, depending on when the handbook is approved. Outcomes of the review will be documented in committee minutes.</td>
<td>Section IV.B Division of Responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College will revise the mission statement to make it more specific in the “degrees and other credentials it offers.” The revision will occur through the governance structure in spring and summer 2016 and will be ready for District consideration by fall 2016.</td>
<td>I.A.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College will consider if the mission should include any statements related to its commitment to Distance Education. The consideration will take place in the governance structure in spring and summer 2016 and if appropriate will be ready for District consideration by fall 2016.</td>
<td>I.A.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase dialogue between academic and student services programs through ongoing collaborative meetings, toward improved recruitment, documented in committee annual assessments.</td>
<td>I.B.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting in spring 2016, utilize Days of Dialogue to generate college wide dialogue on academic quality and institutional effectiveness, including a focus on ISLO disaggregated data.</td>
<td>I.B.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The faculty will define additional course student learning outcomes and enter them in official course outlines of record through the Curriculum approval process.</td>
<td>I.B.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College will begin assessing progress towards programmatic student achievement in job placement starting in spring 2016.</td>
<td>I.B.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In spring 2016, the College has set aside funding to hire an additional research analyst which will increase research capacity and allow for more availability of qualitative data to use in program and institutional</td>
<td>I.B.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary of action plans for change, improvement, and innovation</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In fall 2016, the College will begin disaggregating ISLOs by age, using 2015-16 data</td>
<td>I.B.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By fall 2016, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness will create a data timeline for systematic annual creation and analysis of data, identifying specific committees and outcomes</td>
<td>I.B.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Distance Education Committee will expand upon the District DE student survey by asking targeted questions of LACC students to assess what College DE support services students utilize and their level of satisfaction with those services. The committee will create the survey in spring 2016 and implement in fall 2016.</td>
<td>I.B.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College will complete a Continuous Improvement Plan that describes how key integrated planning processes and activities are reviewed, evaluated, and assessed. The Continuous Improvement Plan elaborates on the processes described in the Integrated Planning Handbook and is intended to guide institutional effectiveness and continuous quality improvement. The plan will describe categories and components of the continuous improvement processes, the cycle of evaluation of those processes, and how the processes are aligned with ESMP goals. The plan will be initiated by the Strategic Planning Committee and vetted through the governance structure by the end of spring 2016.</td>
<td>I.B.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To address the relatively low percentage of students who know how to find information on student success rates for the College and their program (ST1A-28, #31b), by spring 2016 the College will add links to student achievement data (institution-set standards, ESMP analyses, program review analyses, Scorecard) and student learning data (department assessment reports, ISLO results) on the “For Students” web page.</td>
<td>I.C.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under the direction of the Vice President of Academic Affairs, the CTE</td>
<td>II.A.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Summary of action plans for change, improvement, and innovation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Responsible group</th>
<th>Expected outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Workforce and Development began working with CTE Department Chairs to establish a process for tracking post completion employment of students during the fall 2015 term. The process is expected to be completed and implemented in spring 2016 and measured for effectiveness at the end of the 2016-2017 academic year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the 2016-17 program review cycle, the College will do a course scheduling analysis of low performing degrees and certificates to determine whether students are able to complete the program within the expected timeframe.</td>
<td>II.A.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In spring 2016 the CTE Committee will work with CTE programs to develop a robust job placement tracking system to better measure student success in gaining employment.</td>
<td>II.A.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In spring 2016 the CTE Committee will work with local businesses to solicit advice on program curriculum to ensure that learning outcomes are directly applicable to the job market.</td>
<td>II.A.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As part of the fall 2016 program review, the College will administer Library satisfaction surveys to DE students. The College will also administer other learning support services satisfaction surveys to DE students. All units will use the results of the surveys to inform their 2016-17 program reviews.</td>
<td>II.B.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior to the fall 2016 program review cycle, add learning support services staff onto the Distance Education Committee to provide input into use, access, and relationship of learning support services for DE students.</td>
<td>II.B.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the fall 2016 program review, the College will develop a satisfaction survey instrument for DE students that includes questions on specific College counseling and student support services. Students will be asked which support services they use, how often they use the support services, and the benefits of those services. Survey results will be used to assess student need and result in improvement.</td>
<td>II.C.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By 2017-18 the College will attempt to allocate resources to hire a</td>
<td>II.C.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary of action plans for change, improvement, and innovation</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Responsible group</td>
<td>Expected outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dedicated DE coordinator, who among their many other responsibilities will verify that student services support student success in DE courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By fall 2016 the College will provide online tutoring.</td>
<td>II.C.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In spring 2016 the College’s Math and English placement test instruments will be re-validated.</td>
<td>II.C.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the 2016 College level and program review, determine a mechanism to track and analyze the College’s employment equity record</td>
<td>III.A.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By spring 2016, add a Code of Ethics page to the Faculty/Staff website main page, including a link to Board Rule 1204, the faculty statement on professional ethics, and other relevant documentation</td>
<td>III.A.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the spring 2016 cycle, change the Flex Reporting Form to include description of how the activities led to improved teaching and learning</td>
<td>III.A.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By spring 2016, develop and vet through the governance structure a Professional Development Handbook that defines appropriate activities that qualify for Flex</td>
<td>III.A.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By the completion of the ESMP in 2020, the College will attempt to meet APPA Level 2 comprehensive stewardship by employing a minimum of 23 full-time maintenance and operations staff.</td>
<td>III.B.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College will review and update the Facilities Master Plan starting in spring 2016, including a review of program and service needs for equipment to support DE course offerings.</td>
<td>III.B.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While the College will remain vigilant to improve its enrollment management and balance its budget, starting in spring 2016 the College will advocate that the District reexamine its allocation model to assist the colleges who fail to meet anticipated growth targets and must also cover salary increases without commensurate growth in funding to cover those increases.</td>
<td>III.D.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By spring 2016 the College will create a single webpage (combining Office of Research and Office of Institutional Effectiveness information) with links to all institutional performance data, including historical data.</td>
<td>IV.A.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Starting in spring 2016, the College Council and Academic Senate will create an end of year document that describes all recommendations passed and how those recommendations resulted in improved College operations. The document will include a summary of subcommittee annual assessments and provide a clear way to communicate how the College evaluates its governance and decision-making structures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of action plans for change, improvement, and innovation</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Responsible group</th>
<th>Expected outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting in spring 2016, the College Council and Academic Senate will create an end of year document that describes all recommendations passed and how those recommendations resulted in improved College operations. The document will include a summary of subcommittee annual assessments and provide a clear way to communicate how the College evaluates its governance and decision-making structures.</td>
<td>IV.A.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>